

*Course Catalog*  
*1994-1996*







## Message from the President

The faculty and staff join me in welcoming you to Ivy Tech State College. The decision to continue your education is a commitment to embark on a journey of lifelong learning. I am pleased that you are beginning this journey at Ivy Tech.

Today's marketplace is highly competitive. Only those individuals with a solid educational background and finely-honed skills will succeed. At Ivy Tech, we prepare you to compete in that environment.

You have chosen a college known for teaching excellence. Our programs are challenging and keep pace with evolving technology. Our faculty and staff care about your success as a student.

Whether you plan to transfer to a four-year college or university, obtain employment training or update your skills, Ivy Tech will give you the knowledge and tools you need to meet the challenges of the future.

I wish you success as you embark on this journey.

Sincerely,

Gerald I. Lamkin  
President

# Table of Contents

## General Information

College Profile .....	vii
College Mission and Goals .....	viii
Campuses .....	ix
Ivy Tech Foundation .....	xi
College Calendar .....	xii
Non-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Policy .....	xii
Catalog Disclaimer .....	xii
College Central Offices .....	xii

## College Information and Services

Entering the College .....	2
Admissions—Non-Degree Objective .....	2
Admissions—Degree Objective .....	2
Basic Skills Advancement Program Services .....	3
Readmission .....	3
Limited Admissions Enrollment .....	3
Admission Procedures and Support Documents—Degree Objective .....	3
Advanced Standing .....	4
Tech Prep .....	4
Transferring to the College .....	4
Transferring to Other Colleges .....	5
International Students .....	5
Physically Challenged Students .....	5
Student Orientation .....	6
Test-Out Procedures .....	6
Registering for Courses .....	6
Open/Late Registration .....	6
Drop and Add .....	7
Student Withdrawal .....	7
College Fees .....	7
Additional Expenses .....	7
Payment of Fees .....	8
Refund Policy .....	8
Financial Aid .....	8
Employment and Loans .....	10
Application Procedures for Financial Aid .....	13
Student Records .....	14
Academic Grading .....	16
Standards of Progress .....	20
Graduation .....	21
Student Support Services .....	21



Student Organizations .....	23
Housing .....	25
Student Parking .....	25
Student Insurance .....	26
Emergency Closing of Campuses .....	26
Student Rights and Responsibilities .....	26
Due Process .....	29
Reinstatement .....	33
Student Right to Know .....	33
Campus Security Information .....	34
Instructional Programs .....	35
Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree Programs .....	36
Associate in Science (AS) Degree Programs .....	36
Technical Certificate (TC) Programs .....	37
Career Development Certificates (CDC) .....	37
Business and Industry Training Programs .....	37
Statewide Program Initiatives .....	38
General Technical Studies Degree .....	38
Tech Prep .....	39
Apprenticeship Technology .....	39

### **Business Division**

Accounting .....	42
Administrative Office Technology .....	44
Business Administration .....	46
Logistics Management Specialty .....	47
Management Specialty .....	47
Marketing Specialty .....	47
Quality Management Specialty .....	47
Supervision Specialty .....	47
Technical Certificates .....	48
Computer Information Systems .....	49
Programming Specialty .....	51
Microcomputer Specialty .....	51
Technical Certificates .....	51
Hospitality Administration .....	52
Baking and Pastry Arts Specialty .....	53
Catering Administration Specialty .....	54
Culinary Arts Specialty .....	54
Hotel and Restaurant Administration Specialty .....	54
Technical Certificates .....	55
Paralegal .....	55

## **Health and Human Services Division**

Child Development .....	58
Technical Certificate .....	59
Dental Assistant .....	60
Human Services .....	61
Criminal Justice Specialty .....	62
Generalist Specialty .....	62
Gerontology Specialty .....	63
Mental Health Specialty .....	63
Substance Abuse Specialty .....	63
Technical Certificate .....	63
Medical Assistant .....	64
Technical Certificates .....	65
Medical Laboratory Technician .....	67
Nursing, Associate in Science .....	69
Nursing, Practical .....	72
Occupational Therapy Assistant .....	73
Paramedic Science .....	74
Radiologic Technology .....	75
Respiratory Care .....	76
Technical Certificate .....	78
Surgical Technology .....	78

## **Technology Division**

Aircraft Maintenance Technology .....	81
Avionics Specialty .....	82
Powerplant Specialty .....	82
Automotive Technology .....	82
Automotive Body Repair Specialty .....	83
Automotive Service Specialty .....	83
Technical Certificates .....	84
Avionics Technology .....	84
Construction Technology .....	85
Architectural Specialty .....	86
Cabinetry Specialty .....	86
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Specialty .....	87
Residential and Light Carpentry Specialty .....	87
Surveying Specialty .....	87
Technical Certificates .....	87
Design Technology .....	88
Architecture Specialty .....	89
Civil Specialty .....	90
Computer-Aided Drafting Design and Manufacturing Specialty .....	90
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Design Specialty .....	90
Mechanical Specialty .....	90

Technical Certificates .....	90
Electronics Technology .....	92
Automation Controls Specialty .....	93
Automotive Specialty .....	93
Avionic Systems Specialty .....	94
Biomedical Specialty .....	94
Communications Specialty .....	94
Computer Repair Specialty .....	94
Electronics Specialty .....	94
Industrial Specialty .....	94
Instrumentation Specialty .....	95
Laser/Electro-Optics Specialty .....	95
Microwave Systems Specialty .....	95
Technical Certificates .....	95
Industrial Technology .....	95
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Specialty .....	97
Industrial Maintenance Specialty .....	97
Machine Tool Specialty .....	97
Welding Specialty .....	97
Technical Certificates .....	98
Manufacturing Technology .....	99
Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing (CAD/CAM) Specialty .....	100
Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) Specialty .....	101
Computer Numerical Control Specialty (CNC) .....	101
Plastics Specialty .....	101
Quality Assurance Specialty .....	101
Welding Specialty .....	101
Technical Certificates .....	102
Public Safety Technology .....	103
Environmental Care Specialty .....	104
Fire Science Specialty .....	104
Hazardous Materials Specialty .....	105
Public Administration Specialty .....	105
Technical Certificates .....	105
Quality Science .....	105
Industrial Laboratory Specialty .....	106
Quality Management Specialty .....	107
Technical Certificate (TC)—Quality Science .....	107
Recreational Vehicle Service Technology .....	108
Technical Certificates .....	109

### **Visual Technologies Division**

Interior Design .....	111
Video Technology .....	113

Visual Communications .....	114
Graphic Design Specialty .....	115
Graphic Media Production Specialty .....	115
Photography Specialty .....	116

### **General Education and Support Services Division**

General Education Course Descriptions .....	119
Communications .....	119
Social Sciences .....	119
Humanities .....	120
Mathematics .....	121
Life and Physical Sciences .....	122
English as a Second Language (ESL) Courses .....	123
Language Arts .....	124
Mathematics .....	125
Life and Physical Sciences .....	125
College Orientation .....	125
Course Descriptions .....	127
Accreditations and Memberships .....	259
College Officers .....	269
State Board of Trustees .....	269

## **College Profile**

In just 30 years, Ivy Tech State College, more popularly known as Ivy Tech, has grown from a mere idea to a thriving post-secondary institution.

In 1963, the Indiana General Assembly established Ivy Tech as Indiana's first state-wide vocational technical college by appropriating \$50,000 for its development. Following the appointment of a state board of trustees, a president was named and the first training program was established in 1965. The General Assembly later authorized Ivy Tech's present regional structure of 13 administrative centers to provide accessible technical educational opportunities to all Indiana citizens. Between 1966 and 1969, the 13 regions were chartered and their boards of trustees appointed. Later, Ivy Tech was given authority to grant diplomas and certificates, including one-year technical certificates and two-year associate degrees, and to offer general education courses needed for its technical education programs.

The mission of Ivy Tech is stated in the authorizing legislation: "There shall be, and hereby is created and established, a new state post-high school educational institution to be devoted primarily to occupational training of a practical, technical and semi-technical nature for the citizens of Indiana."

Ivy Tech's growth in its relatively short history has been impressive. Enrollment reached more than 61,000 in 1992-93. The college had only 3,233 students in the fall of 1968.

Within the statewide Ivy Tech system, 3,907 full- and part-time faculty members teach in program areas offered in five instructional divisions: Business, Health and Human Services, Technology, Visual Technologies, and General Education and Support Services.

Ivy Tech's regional Business and Industry Training offices work closely with Indiana businesses to offer customized training, re-training and continuing education in response to specific company needs. These training programs are available at Ivy Tech or in-plant.

## **College Mission and Goals**

The mission and goal statements adopted by the State Board of Trustees in October of 1991 are:

### **Mission Statement**

Ivy Tech State College is a public, statewide, open-access, community-based, technical college. The college's mission is to enable individuals to develop to their fullest potential and to support the economic development of Indiana. Ivy Tech provides residents of Indiana with the general and technical education needed for successful careers or for continuation in higher education. The college provides courses, degree programs, counseling and related services, technical assistance, and community service to individuals, communities, and businesses and industries across the state. Ivy Tech promotes educational mobility through partnerships with local schools and other higher education institutions.

### **College Goals**

1. To promote and expand access to programs and services that meet students' abilities, interests and potentials.
2. To ensure that every graduate of an Ivy Tech program possesses the technical skills to be successful in the workplace.
3. To provide a wide range of continually improving educational programs and services to individuals, businesses, industries and communities throughout the state.
4. To contribute to Indiana's economic development by providing the skilled workforce needed to attract and retain businesses and industries.
5. To serve the diverse populations that reside in the state.
6. To promote opportunities for individuals who have the ability, potential and desire to continue their education at a four-year institution.
7. To promote mastery of the general education skills needed to be successful in higher education and in the workplace.
8. To increase educational participation in Indiana.

## Major Campuses

Ivy Tech serves Indiana through a network of 22 campuses. In addition, courses are offered in communities and workplaces across the state.

### **Anderson**

104 West 53rd Street  
Anderson, IN 46013-1502  
Phone: (317) 643-7133

### **Bloomington**

3116 Canterbury Court  
Bloomington, IN 47401-0393  
Phone: (812) 332-1559

### **Columbus**

4475 Central Avenue  
Columbus, IN 47203-1868  
Phone: (812) 372-9925

### **Elkhart**

2521 Industrial Parkway  
Elkhart, IN 46516-5430  
Phone: (219) 293-4657

### **Evansville**

3501 First Avenue  
Evansville, IN 47710-3398  
Phone: (812) 426-2865

### **Fort Wayne**

3800 North Anthony Boulevard  
Fort Wayne, IN 46805-1489  
Phone: (219) 482-9171

### **Gary**

1440 East 35th Avenue  
Gary, IN 46409-1499  
Phone: (219) 981-1111

### **Hammond**

5727 Sohl Avenue  
Hammond, IN 46320-2356  
Phone: (219) 937-9422

### **Indianapolis**

One West 26th Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46208-4777  
Phone: (317) 921-4800

### **Kokomo**

1815 East Morgan Street  
Kokomo, IN 46903-1373  
Phone: (317) 459-0561

### **Lafayette**

3208 Ross Road  
Lafayette, IN 47905-5217  
Phone: (317) 477-9100

### **Lawrenceburg**

575 Main Street  
Lawrenceburg, IN 47025-1661  
Phone: (812) 537-4010

### **Logansport**

Eastgate Plaza  
U.S. Highway 24 East  
Logansport, IN 46947-2149  
Phone: (219) 753-5101

### **Madison**

590 Ivy Tech Drive  
Madison, IN 47250-1881  
Phone: (812) 265-2580

## **Major Campuses (continued)**

### **Marion**

2983 West 38th Street  
Marion, IN 46953-9370  
Phone: (317) 662-9843

### **Muncie**

4301 South Cowan Road  
Muncie, IN 47302-9448  
Phone: (317) 289-2291

### **Richmond**

2325 Chester Boulevard  
Richmond, IN 47374-1298  
Phone: (317) 966-2656

### **Sellersburg**

8204 Highway 311  
Sellersburg, IN 47172-1897  
Phone: (812) 246-3301

### **South Bend**

1534 West Sample Street  
South Bend, IN 46619-3892  
Phone: (219) 289-7001

### **Terre Haute**

7999 U.S. Highway 41  
Terre Haute, IN 47802-4898  
Phone: (812) 299-1121

### **Valparaiso**

2401 Valley Drive  
Valparaiso, IN 46383-2520  
Phone: (219) 464-8514

### **Warsaw**

850 East Smith Street  
Warsaw, IN 46580-4546  
Phone: (219) 267-5428



## **Ivy Tech Foundation**

Ivy Tech Foundation was established in 1969 as a not-for-profit corporation to raise funds to serve the needs of Ivy Tech State College (Ivy Tech) and its students.

The primary areas of the foundation's service are:

- Scholarships and grants-in-aid that allow students to enter the college and complete their studies.
- Loans for students who need temporary assistance until other sources of financial assistance can be obtained.
- Equipment purchases to increase the level of instructional quality in laboratories and classrooms.
- Faculty enhancement through training opportunities, rewards for excellence and inquiry, and funding for projects that bring experts from industry into the classroom.
- Seed money for innovative educational programs of exceptional merit.

Ivy Tech Foundation is a 501(c)(3) corporation. All gifts to the foundation qualify as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes. In addition, these gifts qualify for a special Indiana state income tax credit.

## **College Calendar**

The college calendar varies by region. Ivy Tech is on a semester schedule. Fall and spring semesters are 16 weeks long. The summer term is 11 weeks long. Specific start and end dates can be obtained by calling one of the campuses listed on pages ix and x.

## **Non-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Policy**

Ivy Tech State College provides open admission, degree credit programs, courses and community service offerings, and student support services for all persons regardless of race, color, creed, national origin, religion, sex, physical or mental disability, age or veteran status. Persons who believe they may have been discriminated against should contact the campus affirmative action officer or the Office of Student Services.

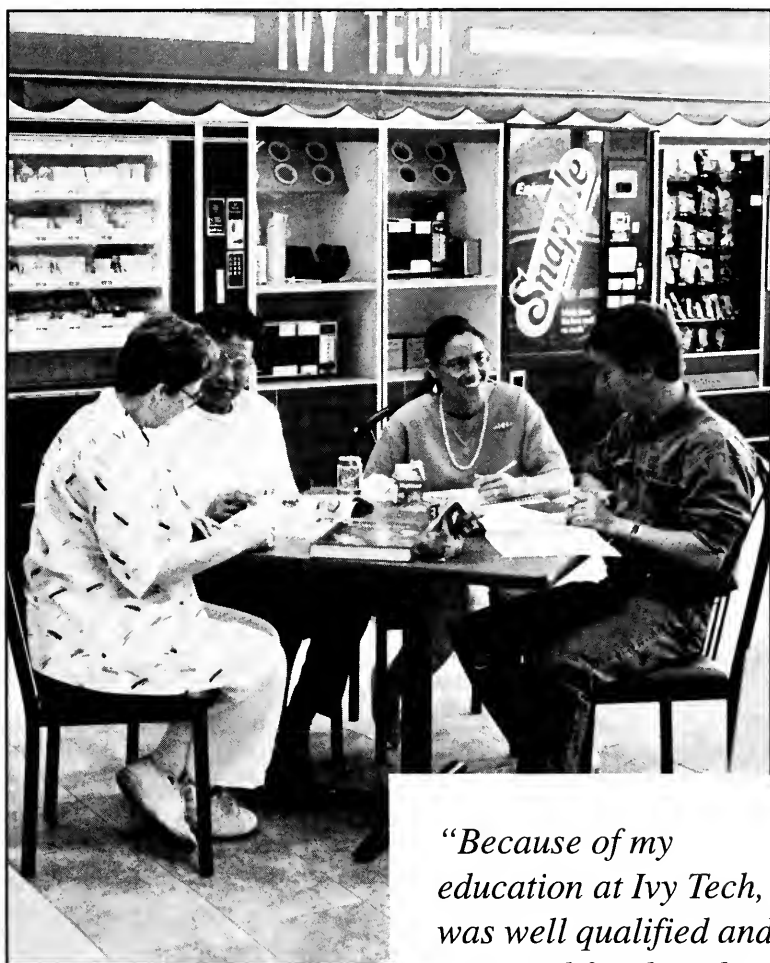
## **Catalog Disclaimer**

This catalog is intended to supply accurate information to the reader. Occasionally, certain information may be changed.

The college may revise any matter described in this catalog at any time without publishing a revised version of the catalog. Courses, programs, curricula and/or program requirements may be changed or discontinued at any time. Information which appears to apply to a particular student should be verified by the Office of Student Services in each region. Regional information is found on pages ix and x. This publication and its provisions are not in any way a contract between the student and Ivy Tech State College.

## **College Central Offices**

One West 26th Street  
P.O. Box 1763  
Indianapolis, IN 46206-1763  
Phone (317) 921-4800



## College Information and Services

*"Because of my education at Ivy Tech, I was well qualified and prepared for the job market...I know my education provided many benefits. Just a few of those are self confidence, personal growth, respect, friendship and an overall healthy view of life as a whole."*

*—Jeri Turner, Student*

## **Entering the College**

### **Admissions—Non-Degree Objective**

Ivy Tech offers courses in many special career areas, including college preparation. Persons interested in taking any of the Ivy Tech courses are invited to do so. Admission as a non-degree student can be achieved simply by filing a completed registration form in the Office of Student Services. Non-degree students enrolling in general education courses must take the ASSET assessment. Other non-degree students may elect to take the assessment.

### **Admissions—Degree Objective**

Ivy Tech is an open admissions college, accessible to all Indiana citizens past high school age. Some degree-granting programs have limited availability and require an entrance examination prior to acceptance to those programs.

For admission as a regular student to one of Ivy Tech's programs leading to an associate degree or technical certificate, the standard requirements are a high school diploma or General Education Development (GED) certificate and application for admission. The Office of Student Services will assist the student on request in obtaining an official copy of the diploma or GED certificate.

To ensure student success, all degree-seeking students must participate in the ASSET assessment. The purposes of assessment are to measure the student's achievement in basic skills areas of mathematics, reading, writing, reasoning and communication, and to assist the student in the selection of a program. If the assessment reveals skill deficiencies, the student will be advised to complete appropriate refresher courses. Students may be eligible for financial aid during this period.

When the assessment indicates that the student will be better served in a different setting, that individual may be referred to an appropriate community resource offering the needed assistance. The applicant may enter the admissions process at a later date, following completion of skills upgrading.

Assessment testing may be waived if the applicant submits either:

- (a) an official transcript from an accredited post-secondary institution indicating successful achievement;
- (b) acceptable alternative standardized test scores (i.e., SAT, ACT).

The college reserves the right to guide the enrollment of students in particular programs or courses on the basis of past academic records, academic counseling and assessment.

Students seeking admission to certain health occupation programs may be requested to take part in specific pre-enrollment assessments and/or interviews to fulfill college or external agency requirements. Certain prerequisites such as health examinations may be required before enrolling in specific programs or courses.

### **Basic Skills Advancement Program Services**

To ensure that every student has the opportunity to be successful, Ivy Tech offers Basic Skills Advancement Programs. These supplemental programs are designed for students enrolled in regular programs or courses at the college who are encountering academic difficulty or who have been identified as having encountered academic difficulty in the past. Services provided through the Basic Skills Advancement Program include diagnostic testing and assessment, career counseling, course placement services and instruction.

The need for these services may be identified at the time of admission. However, a student may use any or all services upon encountering academic difficulty during a course of study. Professional basic skills advancement instructors and laboratory technicians provide supplemental instruction in the areas of math, communications, sciences, human relations, GED preparation, English as a second language (ESL) and study skills. Delivery of instruction may be in the form of a basic skills advancement course in a classroom setting, one-on-one tutorial assistance, or a self-paced study in the Basic Skills Center. For further information about the college's Basic Skills Advancement Programs, contact the Office of Student Services or the Basic Skills Center.

### **Readmission**

Should a course of study at Ivy Tech be interrupted, students may request readmission at a later date. This may be accomplished by contacting the Office of Student Services. Information on eligibility for financial aid will be available to returning students.

### **Limited Admissions Enrollment**

Occasionally, the number of students admitted and enrolled in programs and/or courses may be limited by college resources or facilities—including available lab equipment and related support or the number of available health program clinical work stations. The Office of Student Services should be contacted regarding programs which have limited access.

### **Admission Procedures and Support Documents—Degree Objective**

1. The college requires all students to complete the student admission form.

## **College Information and Services**

---

2. Proof of high school graduation or GED completion is required for admission into a program leading to a certificate or a degree. The high school graduate or individual who has the GED should request the secondary school or testing center to send an official copy of the transcript or GED certification to the Admissions Office by the end of the first semester of attendance.
3. Career counselors/academic advisors are available to assist students in selecting a course of study at Ivy Tech.
4. The college requires that program-declared students provide acceptable standardized test scores or participate in the college's assessment program. **Note:** Students who have neither a high school diploma nor a GED, he/she *must* receive satisfactory scores on the college's assessment to be eligible for financial aid.
5. A student who wishes to transfer credit to Ivy Tech from another college must provide Ivy Tech with an official copy of the grade transcript from that institution before enrolling for courses if applying for financial aid, or no later than halfway through the first semester of enrollment or re-enrollment.
6. The college requires a health examination for certain programs.

### **Advanced Standing**

Prior education and formal training may be considered for advanced placement. Students may be allowed to enter programs with advanced standing. In many cases, credit may be awarded through transfer of credit from other post-secondary institutions, challenge examinations, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) or military experience, with the training period shortened proportionally.

### **Tech Prep**

The college provides opportunities for high school students to explore technical careers and to achieve advanced standing through high school courses for which Ivy Tech has agreed to give college credit. Interested students should contact their high school counselor or local Ivy Tech campus.

### **Transferring to the College**

The college encourages students who previously attended other recognized colleges and universities, adult education programs and high school vocational technical programs to forward transcripts to Ivy Tech by the midpoint of the first semester of enrollment or re-enrollment for consideration for transfer of credit and/or advanced placement. Students are responsible for

providing pertinent course descriptions and/or copies of the college catalog(s) if further documentation is needed to facilitate the review. The college will be glad to assist individuals with evaluation of prior educational experiences. The college reserves the right to refuse admission or to conditionally admit those students who were dismissed for disciplinary reasons from other colleges or universities.

### **Transferring to Other Colleges**

It is the right and responsibility of the institution to which students may wish to transfer to decide whether to accept credits from another institution. The associate in applied science degree (AAS) and the certificate programs offered by Ivy Tech are intended to prepare students with the necessary knowledge and skills to enter or advance in the workplace. However, institutions may permit a student to transfer credit for courses completed as part of an AAS or certificate program. Ivy Tech offers associate in science (AS) degree programs which are designed to transfer. Students interested in transfer programs should check with the Office of Student Services.

### **International Students**

International students must meet college admission standards and certain other requirements. International students should apply for admission to Ivy Tech at least 90 days prior to the beginning of the term they wish to attend. International students must provide high school transcripts, which are subject to an equivalency examination.

International students also must provide proof of adequate financial support for college fees and living expenses for each year while attending Ivy Tech. International students should submit a letter from an appropriate sponsor, government official or bank official stating that sufficient funds are available to cover the cost of the student's education and that these funds will be available to the student while attending college in the United States.

### **Physically Challenged Students**

College programs and facilities are designed to be accessible to physically challenged students. Each campus has designated parking and special restroom facilities for these students. Support services also will aid physically challenged students with career planning, financial aid, personal counseling and placement. The college staff works with the Department of Vocational Rehabilitation and other service agencies to assist physically and psychologically challenged students through available local community resources.

Physically challenged students are urged to contact the Office of Student Services for assistance.

### **Student Orientation**

All new degree students are encouraged to participate in a student success seminar/orientation program prior to or during the first week of classes. Orientation is designed to assist students in making the transition to a college environment. Topics include student services, financial aid, business services, instructional programs, college activities, and policies and procedures.

### **Test-Out Procedures**

Test-out policies vary from program to program. Students wishing to test out of a course should contact the program advisor. A fee of \$10 per credit hour may be charged for the tests.

The general guidelines for test-out are:

1. Test-out examinations should be taken before registering for the course for which the test-out is attempted.
2. Test-out examinations are normally completed at one sitting (unless the test is offered in two parts—i.e., lab and written exams).
3. Test-out credits are not included in credit computations for financial aid programs or student grade point averages.

## **Registration**

### **Registering for Courses**

The registration process includes financial aid and program counseling, selection of courses and payment of fees. Newly admitted students will be notified when to register for their first classes. Specific days are set aside for registration before the beginning of each semester. Students should seek assistance in course selection from faculty advisors or counselors in the Office of Student Services before registering for classes. The Office of Student Services of each Ivy Tech region can supply information concerning registration.

**Note:** Students are registered when fees have been paid.

### **Open/Late Registration**

Open registration is held before the beginning of the term. Registration after the first day of classes each term is considered late. Students may register after the first week of classes with the permission of the instructor. However, a late registration fee may be assessed any time after the first day of classes. For further information, contact the Office of Student Services.



### **Drop and Add**

Courses may be dropped or added in the first two weeks of the regular semester. Students may be eligible for a full or partial refund of the assessed fees for courses dropped in the first four weeks of the semester. Courses are not officially dropped until the necessary forms have been completed and returned to the Office of Student Services. After the first week of the semester, students must receive the permission of the instructor to register for an added course.

### **Student Withdrawal**

From the beginning of the second week to the end of the week marking the completion of 75 percent of the course, a student may withdraw from a course by filing a withdrawal form at the Office of Student Services. (Students may be eligible for a full or partial refund of fees.) Records of students withdrawing from courses indicate a "W" status rather than a grade when the withdrawal process is completed. Withdrawal is complete when the necessary forms have been submitted to the Office of the Registrar. A student who ceases to attend class after the last day to withdraw will receive a grade commensurate with course requirements.

**Note:** Withdrawing from class may affect or cancel financial assistance. Further information is available from the Office of Student Services.

## **College Fees**

The college seeks to provide quality education at the lowest possible cost. General fees are based on the number of credit hours for which the student has registered. Out-of-state students pay an additional fee per credit hour. For a current schedule of fees and further information, contact the Office of Student Services.

### **Additional Expenses**

The following additional expenses may apply, depending upon the program of study:

- **Books:** All students are expected to purchase the textbooks for their respective programs. The cost of books varies by class.
- **Tools:** The college furnishes major equipment items for instruction. However, in many programs or courses, students must furnish additional hand tools and equipment.

- *Uniforms and Other Special Equipment:* Several programs require students to furnish uniforms and special safety clothing.

### **Payment of Fees**

All enrolled students must make arrangements at the time of registration to pay all applicable fees. A student is officially registered and allowed to attend classes when all fees have been satisfied.

### **Refund Policy**

Students choosing to drop or withdraw from a course or courses must notify the college in writing using the drop-and-add or withdrawal form. The fee refund for voluntary withdrawal from a class, when applicable, will be processed only after the student files a college drop-and-add or withdrawal form with the Office of Student Services.

The college will refund student fees, with the exception of the late registration fee, on the following schedule for a regular semester:

From registration to end of first week of semester	100% refund
To end of second week of semester	75% refund
To end of third week of semester	50% refund
To end of fourth week of semester	25% refund
After fourth week of semester	No refund

This schedule is based upon a 16-week semester calendar. Classes based on different calendars will have different refund schedules. The effective date for calculating the fee refund is the date of written notification on the drop-and-add form. Certain other fees may be refundable. Further details are available from the Office of Student Services. All refunds will be issued by check and mailed to the address shown on the student's registration form. Cancellation of credit courses by the college will result in a total refund of fees collected for those courses.

## **Financial Aid**

Ivy Tech offers various types of financial aid to students who need assistance to continue their education. Students are encouraged to carefully survey the available financial aid options. Students must be accepted for

admission to the college in an eligible program. Financial aid is available to eligible students regardless of age. The Financial Aid Office will provide information concerning student aid programs for both full- and part-time students.

Some financial aid programs are administered by the college Financial Aid Office under policies and guidelines established by the state and federal governments. Other programs are administered directly by a state or federal agency or outside organization. A few programs may be available on a regional basis only. Eligibility for most financial aid at Ivy Tech is based upon demonstrated financial need. To qualify for any form of financial aid, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Financial Aid (FAFSA) and an Ivy Tech Financial Aid Information Form each year, and meet permanent resident status, draft compliance and satisfactory academic progress requirements. Additional information concerning federal, state and college financial aid is available from the Financial Aid Office.

The following forms of financial aid are available to Ivy Tech students:

### **Hoosier Scholar Program**

The State Student Assistance Commission of Indiana may award from one to three scholarships per high school, based on the size of the graduating class. Candidates are nominated by their high schools. The Hoosier Scholarship is a one-time, non-renewable merit award in the amount of \$500 for one academic year.

### **Higher Education Award Program (HEA)**

Residents of Indiana may apply for Higher Education Awards (formerly called State Grants). Applicants must file the FAFSA by March 1 preceding their enrollment for the following fall semester. Awards are based on demonstrated financial need. Recipients of HEA awards must be enrolled full-time (12 hours or more per semester) to be eligible to receive the grant.

### **Ivy Tech and Foundation Scholarships**

Ivy Tech awards scholarships provided by Ivy Tech Foundation and local civic and service organizations. Students should contact the Financial Aid Office for details concerning availability of these scholarships.

### **Pell Grants**

Pell Grants represent the largest federal student assistance program which benefits Ivy Tech students. Since the grant is based on the student's need, enrollment status and cost of education at Ivy Tech, the amount varies from semester to semester. To apply, the student should file the Free Application for Federal Financial Student Aid (FAFSA) available at any Ivy Tech Financial

Aid Office. The Pell Grant applicant will receive a copy of the Student Aid Report in the mail. The Student Aid Report must be presented to the Financial Aid Office before or at the time the student enrolls in order to determine the amount of the grant.

### **Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)**

SEOG is a federally funded student aid program which enables colleges to make grants to financially needy students to assist in the payment of educational costs. Applicants must file the FAFSA to establish eligibility. Awards vary each year.

### **Ivy Tech Grant Programs**

Ivy Tech provides an extensive grant program. Each campus has a fee remission grant fund for students with special needs arising from unusual circumstances. Fee remissions are available under four separate programs:

Ivy Tech Grant	Awarded on basis of need
Ivy Tech Award	Awarded on basis of merit
Ivy Tech Part-Time	Awarded to first-time students enrolling in 1-5 credit hours
Out-of-State Fee Remissions	Available in certain cases to deserving students who reside in other states but live in counties contiguous to Indiana

## **Employment and Loans**

### **Federal College Work Study Program**

The Federal College Work Study Program provides part-time employment to students who need financial assistance. Job assignments may be within the college or in public non-profit agencies in the community. Students are required to submit the FAFSA to the Financial Aid Office, which makes the job placements taking into consideration the amount of students' financial need, class schedule and family or personal obligations. The starting hourly rate will be at least the federal minimum wage. Employment may consist of, but is not limited to, secretarial and clerical office work, maintenance or custodial work, duties in the Learning Resource Center (LRC) or work as lab assistants. Where possible, students are offered work study assignments in areas related to their career objectives.

### **State of Indiana Summer Work Study Program**

Ivy Tech participates with the State Student Assistance Commission of Indiana in a state-funded Summer Work Study Program for full-time, financial aid eligible students who are residents of Indiana. The purpose of this program is to help students who have received state-funded grants and scholarships to meet their remaining need.

### **Stafford Loans**

Students who attend classes at least half-time may obtain low interest loans from commercial banks, savings and loan associations or credit unions. The federal government determines the interest rate on a Stafford Loan and pays interest to the lender during the time students are in school, provided they meet certain criteria set by the federal government.

Students begin repayment of their loans six months after graduation or when their class load falls below six credit hours. Applications for Stafford Loans may be obtained from banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions or other financial institutions. The Financial Aid Office must complete a portion of the loan application and approve it before it can be forwarded to the lender for processing. Loan counseling and testing are required before applications are processed.

### **Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)/SLS**

The PLUS/SLS program assists students and parents in financing education when all other types of financial assistance have been denied or exhausted. Repayment begins within 30 to 60 days after the loan is made. The federal government does not subsidize interest on these loans.

### **Selected Reserve Educational Assistance Program**

Members of the U.S. Army Reserve, Naval Reserve, Air Force Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Army National Guard or Air National Guard may be eligible for benefits under Chapter 106 of the VA Regulations. Eligible students should contact the Office of Financial Aid for additional information and applications.

### **Child of Disabled Veteran (CDV) Benefits**

Children of deceased or disabled veterans may be eligible for veterans' benefits. Students should contact the Office of Student Services for further information and assistance in applying for benefits.

Indiana residents who are children of deceased or disabled veterans, or of veterans awarded the Purple Heart, may be eligible for a fee waiver at Ivy Tech if the parent's death, disability or Purple Heart award occurred as a result

of military service during wartime. Inquiry concerning this benefit may be made at the Financial Aid Office.

### **Police and Fire Fighters Orphans and Spouses Benefits**

Children and spouses of deceased, regularly paid, law enforcement officers and fire fighters are eligible for a fee waiver if the death occurred in the line of duty. Children and spouses of volunteer firefighters and city or county reserve police officers who died in the line of duty also are eligible for a fee waiver. The fee waiver is granted only to full-time students under the age of 23. Certification from the appropriate agency must be presented to the college in order to obtain the fee waiver.

### **Vocational Rehabilitation**

Students with disabilities that may be considered barriers to employment may qualify for benefits through the Family Social Services Administration. The local office of the Division of Disability, Aging and Rehabilitative Services, establishes the conditions of eligibility and awards assistance based on individual need. The division expects students to apply for the Pell Grant and other forms of financial aid through the school. However, if these resources are not sufficient to meet their needs, the division may provide additional funding. Further information is available from the local division counselor.

### **Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)**

Students from economically disadvantaged backgrounds may be able to obtain assistance in acquiring vocational training or in upgrading occupational skills through the Job Training Partnership Act. For further information, contact the local Private Industry Council (PIC) Office.

### **Trade Readjustment Act (TRA)**

The Trade Readjustment Act provides full tuition and fees, books and supplies to eligible students. Students should check with their local Department of Employment and Training Office to determine eligibility.

### **Employer Funded Education**

Many employers fund in full or in part courses taken at Ivy Tech when the training offered relates to the employee's job responsibilities. Interested students should contact their employer to determine if such arrangements can be made.

### **Union Training Funds**

Many unions have training funds available for members. Interested students should contact their union regarding availability of training funds for use at Ivy Tech.

## **Veterans' Benefits**

Students who served in the armed forces may be eligible for veterans' benefits. The Veterans Administration and, in many instances, the Department of Defense, determines eligibility. The amount of monthly educational allowance will depend on enrollment status and individual entitlement of each veteran.

Ivy Tech is obligated by law to evaluate past military and civilian training and education and award credit where appropriate. To accomplish this evaluation, veterans are obligated to provide the college with the necessary documentation of prior training and education. The evaluation must be completed within the time frame dictated by law and should be accomplished as soon as possible. Failure of the veteran to cooperate could result in VA benefits being terminated, retroactive to the first day benefits were received. The award of credit for previous training may allow the college to shorten the training program proportionately. The veteran should meet with the campus Veteran Affairs Coordinator at the earliest possible date. The veteran is responsible for attending classes and making reasonable progress toward an educational objective.

## **Application Procedures for Financial Aid**

Application forms are available in the Financial Aid Office at all Ivy Tech campuses. Because application procedures, deadlines, eligibility regulations and refund policies vary with different types of student aid programs, interested students are encouraged to contact the Financial Aid Office at their earliest opportunity. Students should allow six to eight weeks for processing most financial aid applications. Students are encouraged to apply for assistance at any time. The fall semester marks the beginning of the financial aid award year.

## **Financial Aid Appeals**

The following steps are recommended to students who feel they have received unfair treatment in the financial aid process.

1. Schedule a personal conference with the manager of Financial Aid to discuss and resolve the issue.
2. If Step 1 is unsatisfactory, schedule a consultation with the director of Student Services.
3. If Step 2 is unsatisfactory, schedule a conference with the Student Status Committee. This committee will make a

recommendation to the chief administrative officer to resolve the issue.

## **Student Records**

Ivy Tech maintains an educational record for each student who is or has been enrolled at Ivy Tech. In accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, the following student rights are covered by the act and afforded to all students at Ivy Tech:

1. The right to inspect and review information contained in the student's educational records.
2. The right to challenge the contents of the student's educational records.
3. The right to a hearing if the outcome of the challenge is unsatisfactory.
4. The right to submit an explanatory statement for inclusion in the educational record if the outcome of the hearing is unsatisfactory.
5. The right to prevent disclosure, with certain exceptions, of personally identifiable information.
6. The right to secure a copy of the institutional policy.
7. The right to file complaints with the Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Ivy Tech to comply with the provisions of the act.

Each of these rights, with any limitations or exceptions, is explained in the Student Services Policy and Procedures Manual, a copy of which may be obtained in the Office of Student Services.

At the college's discretion, directory information may be provided in accordance with the provisions of the act without the written consent of the student unless the student requests in writing that such information not be disclosed (see below). The items listed below are designated as directory information and may be released for any purpose at the discretion of Ivy Tech unless a request for non-disclosure is on file.



*Category I.* Name, address, telephone number, dates of attendance.

*Category II.* Previous institution(s) attended, major field of study, awards, honors, degree conferred.

*Category III.* Past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities, physical factors of athletes (height and weight), date and place of birth.

Students may request the withholding of directory information by notifying the Registrar's Office in writing, specifying the categories to be withheld, within ten (10) calendar days from the first scheduled day of the term. Ivy Tech will honor the request for one term only. Therefore, the student must file the request on a term basis. The student should carefully consider the consequences of any decision to withhold any category of directory information. Regardless of the effect upon the student, Ivy Tech assumes no liability for honoring a student's request that such information be withheld. Failure on the part of a student to request the withholding of specific categories of directory information indicates the student's approval of disclosure.

In addition, student records are held in security by the college. Transcripts on file with the college from high schools and other institutions of higher education cannot be released by Ivy Tech. A student needing a transcript from high school or another college should request it directly from that institution. The Registrar's Office will assist students wishing to see and review their academic records and student files. Any questions concerning the student's rights and responsibilities under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act should be referred to the Office of the Registrar.

### **Dependency Provision**

Ivy Tech reserves the right, as allowed under the Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, to disclose educational records or components thereof *without written consent* to parents of dependent students as defined according to the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, Section 154 (as amended). A certified copy of the parent's most recent federal income tax form establishing the student's dependency status shall be required before any educational records or components thereof will be released to the parent of any student.

## **Academic Grading**

The academic grading system has both grades and status codes, both of which are explained in greater detail later in this section. Grades reflect the quality of performance and level of competency achieved by students who complete a course. Formal grades are assigned at the end of each enrollment period. Instructors determine and assign grades and status based on objective appraisal and evaluation of the student's performance. Semester grade reports are sent to each student. The semester grade report is not sent to students who still owe fees.

In all courses, the quality of the student's work determines the grade earned. For some courses, quantity of work, speed of work, or both, also are considered in determining the grade. Class participation also may be considered by instructors in awarding grades. In certain instances, a status code appears on the student's record in place of a grade. Status represents a condition to which no letter grade can be assigned.

### **Grades**

The quality of student performance or competency level, as determined by the instructor at the completion of a course, is indicated by a letter grade of A, B, C, D or F. Ivy Tech does not use pluses and minuses as a part of its grading system. Each designation has a numerical value per credit hour, referred to as "quality points." The meaning and quality point value per credit hour of each letter grade are shown in the table below:

<b>Status</b>		<b>Quality Points Per Credit Hour</b>
A	Excellent	4
B	Good	3
C	Average	2
D	Below average	1
F	Failure	0

### **Status Codes**

Status codes describe the state or condition of a course on the student's record for which a grade has not been awarded. Status code indications carry no quality points. The types of status codes and the symbols used to indicate them are shown on the next page.

**Status**

I	Incomplete
AU	Audit
S	Satisfactory
U	Unsatisfactory
V	Verified Competency
NW	No-Show Withdrawal
W	Withdrawal

These non-grades are used for the following reasons:

**I—Incomplete**

“I” designations are received by students who have actively pursued a course and are doing passing work at the end of the course but who have not completed the final examination and/or other specific course assignments.

To remove an “I” designation, a student must meet with the instructor and make arrangements to complete course requirements in a specified period not to exceed 30 days beyond the start of the following term. The instructor must submit the grade within 31 calendar days of the beginning of the following term in which the student received the “I” designation.

**AU—Audit**

Audit (AU) status indicates enrollment in a course for which no grade or credit is awarded. The fees for audited courses are the same as those for courses taken for credit. Audit status must be declared no later than the end of the first week of classes with approval of the instructor or program chairperson.

**NW—No-Show Withdrawal**

Instructors authorize the registrar to withdraw a student from any course for which the student did not report for the first two weeks of the semester and failed to notify the instructor of intent to continue. This administrative action is reflected on the official class list. No refund is processed. A petition for a refund with documentation for extenuating circumstances can be filed with the Business Office. Students can petition to be reinstated by receiving the approval of the instructor and completing the drop/add process.

**W—Withdrawal**

A “W” status code will be used for student and academic withdrawals. Student Withdrawal (W) is a terminal status referring to voluntary student withdrawal beginning at the start of the third week of the course up to the end of the week marking the completion of 75 percent of the course. To be

considered officially withdrawn from a course, the student must file a withdrawal form with the Office of the Registrar. After 75 percent of the term has elapsed, a student may withdraw (with the same result as indicated above) only if documented extenuating circumstances are submitted to and approved by the chief academic officer or his/her designee.

### **S—Satisfactory**

The “S” indicates satisfactory completion of course work in situations where either a status of satisfactory or unsatisfactory (pass/fail) has been arranged by prior agreement. Requests for this type of grading must be declared at time of registration.

### **U—Unsatisfactory**

The “U” indicates unsatisfactory completion of course work in situations where either a status of satisfactory or unsatisfactory (pass/fail) has been arranged by prior agreement. Requests for this type of grading must be declared at time of registration. The “U” differs from an “F” in that quality points are not computed.

### **V—Verified Competency**

The “V” indicates satisfactory completion of course work in situations such as test-out, credit for experience or training, College Level Examination Program (CLEP), etc. Credit gained through this method may be used to satisfy degree requirements. This status is approved by the chief academic officer upon recommendation of a faculty advisor following completion of necessary verification and documentation of competency.

### **Credit Hours**

Credit is described in semester hours (the number of credits taken per semester). The number of credits is determined by the demands of the course, course work and by the number of contact hours—the hours actually spent in the classroom or laboratory.

### **Credit Hours/Load**

A credit hour represents one hour of lecture, two hours of laboratory or three hours of clinical instruction per week for the semester. A three-credit-hour lecture course, for example, meets 48 hours during the semester (3 hours/week x 16 weeks). An average full-time semester class load in most Ivy Tech programs consists of 12-15 credit hours. A class load of more than 17 credit hours requires approval of the chief academic officer or a designee.

**Enrollment Status**

Enrollment status is determined by registered total semester credits:

Full-time student	12 or more credits per semester
3/4 time	9-11 credits per semester
1/2 time	6-8 credits per semester
Less than 1/2 time	1-5 credits per semester

A first-year student, by definition, is one who has completed 30 or fewer semester credit hours. A second-year student is one who has completed 31 or more semester credit hours.

**Quality Points**

Quality points are numerical values indicating the quality of student performance in credit courses: A=4; B=3; C=2; D=1; F=0. The quality points earned for a course equal the quality point value times the number of credits. A student who earns an "A" in a four-credit course earns 16 quality points: the quality point value (4) x the number of credits (4) = the total quality points (16).

**Grade Point Averages**

The Grade Point Average (GPA) is a numerical indication of the student's performance in all courses in which quality points can be earned. The GPA is calculated by dividing the number of quality points earned by the number of credits earned. The term and cumulative GPA, calculated to three decimal places, will appear on each grade report.

Under extenuating circumstances, a student may petition the Academic Status Committee to exclude hours of coursework from the cumulative GPA calculation. Courses excluded from the cumulative GPA calculation as a result of a petition will not be counted as earned and cannot be used to satisfy program requirements for degree-declared students. Contact the Office of Student Services for additional information.

**Improving a Grade**

Students, with the approval of faculty advisors, may attempt to improve D or F grades by repeating courses (allowable once in most programs). Financial aid recipients, however, should review their situations carefully since payment for repeated courses can be disallowed. Permanent student records contain complete files on all activity. The student's grade point average will reflect the highest grade earned.

### **Dean's List**

The Dean's List, prepared and published each semester, gives recognition to students who achieve a minimum 3.50 grade point average or higher with no Fs while earning 12 or more credits during the semester.

### **Grade Reports**

Final grades are mailed to the address on the registration form. Grade reports are not sent if there are outstanding financial obligations to the college.

### **Attendance**

Regular attendance is expected at scheduled class meetings or other activities assigned as part of a course of instruction. Attendance records are kept by instructors. When personal circumstances make it impossible to attend scheduled classes and activities, the college expects students to confer with instructors in advance. Instructors can offer students the option of making up the material missed. When circumstances are unforeseen, students should consult with instructors to arrange make-up work, if possible.

Absences may be considered by instructors in awarding grades and considering involuntary withdrawal. Students who must interrupt their Ivy Tech training to fulfill Reserve and National Guard annual tour requirements should present official military orders to their instructors prior to departure for duty. Students are not excused from completion of the course work and should make arrangements with their instructors to complete all work.

## **Standards of Progress**

Students who have declared a certificate or degree objective and who have 15 or more cumulative credit hours attempted must maintain a 2.00 minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) to remain in satisfactory academic standing. Students receiving financial aid must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completion of a program within a specified time frame, based on their enrollment status. Students also must successfully complete the minimum number of credit hours required for that status each semester. All students are expected to maintain a cumulative 2.00 GPA to be eligible for graduation. Questions about standards of progress and academic standing should be addressed to the Office of Student Services.

### **Special Problems**

The Office of Student Services is available to help with special problems, granting exceptions and filing grievances (see Student Grievances). Special problems, exceptions and grievances are ultimately the responsibility of the chief administrative officer of the region, designated staff and committees.

## **Graduation**

The associate in science degree, the associate in applied science degree or technical certificate is awarded by the college to students who meet graduation and certification eligibility requirements. Graduation ceremonies are held once a year. Graduating students are charged a fee to cover the cost of the ceremonial cap and gown.

A student is considered eligible for graduation when requirements for graduation and certification have been fulfilled. Each student entering the final semester prior to graduation must complete an application for graduation. The application will be certified by the student's program advisor and forwarded to the Office of Student Services, where the appropriate diploma will be prepared. Graduating students may be asked to participate in outcomes assessments.

To graduate with an associate in science degree, an associate in applied science degree or a technical certificate, the student must:

1. Attain a minimum grade point average of 2.00 in the required technical and general education courses;
2. Earn 15 credits as a regular student of Ivy Tech, rather than by test-out or other means of advanced placement;
3. Successfully complete the required number of credits; and
4. Satisfy all financial obligations due the college.
5. Satisfy program accreditation standards that may have additional requirements.

## **Student Support Services**

### **Career Counseling**

Each campus provides counseling to all interested students. Students may obtain individual counseling and/or assessment to assist them in identifying their abilities or occupational interests. Counseling and assessments also are helpful in developing education and career plans and compiling occupational outlook data. Students are encouraged to seek assistance in selecting an occupation and the necessary training from the Office of Student Services.

In addition to the counseling program offered by the Office of Student Services, the college uses a faculty advisor system. On admission, each degree student is assigned a faculty advisor whose purpose is to:

1. Assist the student in course selection and program planning,
2. Guide the student in meeting the requirements for graduation as prescribed by the college, and
3. Ensure that appropriate technical and general education courses are included in the chosen course of study.

### **Placement**

Candidates for graduation who desire job placement assistance may contact the Placement Office, which will:

1. Advise candidates of the college placement services.
2. Provide occupational information, including employment trends, and local and state occupational outlook data.
3. Assist the registered candidate in preparing a packet of credentials for use in finding a job. The packet may include:
  - a. A resume of the candidate's education and employment experience, and
  - b. Personal letters of recommendation verifying the student's employability.
4. Create folders containing original copies of the candidate's credentials for all registered candidates, and
5. Prepare copies of credentials released by the candidates for referral to prospective employers. Alumni may update their credentials whenever they wish to use the placement service.

Students or alumni registered with the Placement Office will be informed of employment opportunities known to the Placement Office. Employers who register with the Placement Office are given the names of all qualified candidates without regard to sex, race, age, national origin or disability. Registered students or alumni are eligible for interviews with appropriate prospective employers.



## **Library**

Libraries at each campus provide access to materials, information and services that support student educational needs. In addition, libraries have career exploration materials, provide inter-library loan services, stock general and technical periodicals and leisure reading, and audio-visual materials and equipment.

## **College Bookstore**

Each campus maintains a bookstore where students may buy textbooks and supplies. College sweaters, jackets, souvenirs and other items also are available for purchase.

# **Student Organizations**

## **Organizations and Activities**

The college recognizes the educational, recreational and social values of student organizations and extracurricular activities. Students are encouraged to participate in any or all phases of the student activities program as long as participation does not interfere with studies.

All student organizations operate under the policies and guidelines set for the college by the State Board of Trustees. Approval by the Student Senate and the administration is required of all student organizations seeking to make use of college facilities. All approved organizations must be open for membership to all eligible candidates and must make available to the Student Senate records of officers, membership and financial transactions.

## **Student Senate**

Students in each region are provided opportunities to participate in student government through the Student Senate. The Student Senate is the representative governing body of the students. Student Senate representatives are elected or selected according to the by-laws of each regional Student Senate constitution and serve as stated in those bylaws. The student body membership may consist of representatives of the first-year class, the second-year class, each program area and an advisor as established in the by-laws.

The Student Senate was established by students to encourage participation in student government and to promote college spirit and recognition. The Student Senate exercises the authority, unless otherwise delegated, to legislate on student matters, subject to the approval of appropriate college administrative offices.

The constitutions of all student organizations must be approved by a quorum of the Student Senate, consisting of a simple majority of the total membership and one staff advisor or as otherwise stated in the by-laws.

The functions of the Student Senate include:

1. Communication of bona fide concerns of the student body to appropriate college officials with suggestions for improvement.
2. Approval of student organizations beneficial to student life and worthy of being part of the college.
3. Assurance that copies of the constitution, by-laws and statement of purpose and objectives of each recognized student organization are on file in the Office of Student Services.
4. Referral of student grievances concerning disciplinary matters or student status to the Committee on Student Status and referral of other types of student grievances to appropriate college officials.
5. Planning and conducting appropriate extracurricular student activities.
6. Submission of student activity budgets for review and approval by the regional officials.

### **Phi Theta Kappa**

Phi Theta Kappa is a national honor fraternity for two-year colleges. Its purpose is to recognize and promote academic excellence. This is done by providing leadership development opportunities for service in chapter activities on campus and regional Phi Theta Kappa activities. Membership in Phi Theta Kappa is by invitation only and is based on a minimum grade point average as well as completion of a specified number of semester hours. Contact the Office of Student Services for further information.

### **Intramural Sports**

College sports activities consist of intramural sports sponsored by the Student Senate. Leagues can be formed when student interest justifies their organization. All sports activities of the college must be approved and sponsored by the Student Senate and the administration.

### **Class Organizations**

The primary purpose of class organizations is to promote class-wide social activities and sports functions. Each first- and second-year class may elect a class president, vice president, secretary-treasurer, class reporter and representatives-at-large for the Student Senate. Class organizations must be sponsored by the Student Senate.

### **Clubs**

Students wishing to organize hobby, social or special interest clubs should submit proposals to the Student Senate, which will determine whether sufficient interest exists. The Student Senate is authorized to charter the club upon approval by the administration. Each club must have the following elected officers: president, vice president, secretary-treasurer, club reporter and a Student Senate representative. Each club must also have a staff advisor.

### **Social Activities**

All group activities of the college must be approved and sponsored by the Student Senate and the administration. Classes, clubs and other groups should plan and conduct social activities pertaining specifically to their members. The Student Senate organizes and conducts social activities and gatherings in which all students and their guests may participate.

### **Professional and Trade Societies**

Student chapters of various professional and trade societies will be formed in the same manner as other student organizations and are subject to the same requirements.

## **Housing**

While Ivy Tech is a commuter campus and does not operate residence halls, the Office of Student Services may be able to respond to questions concerning housing. Ivy Tech accepts no responsibility for locating, approving or supervising local student housing.

## **Student Parking**

As part of registration, some campuses require students to register their motor vehicles and obtain a parking sticker. A special permit is required to park in handicapped spaces. Stickers are to be displayed in the vehicle while parked on campus, and students may park only in designated student parking areas. Vehicles improperly parked in areas reserved for the handicapped, visitors or others may be towed at the expense of their owners.

## **Student Insurance**

For students registered in credit courses, the college provides accident insurance in a designated amount for injuries sustained while participating in college-sponsored activities. The activity must take place on college premises or on any premises designated by the college. Students are also covered while traveling to and from college-sponsored activities as a member of a group under college supervision. It is the student's responsibility to report injuries promptly to the instructor or to the Office of Student Services.

The insurance is for a specified minimum amount of coverage. It is not intended to replace insurance coverage students may already have. Students should review their own coverage. The master insurance policy issued to Ivy Tech is on file at the central administrative office. The description of the hazards insured, benefits and exclusions is controlled by the master policy. Students with questions may contact the regional Office of Student Services.

The college has made arrangements for Ivy Tech students to obtain health insurance. Insurance coverage is purchased directly from the insurance company by the student. Application forms and brochures explaining coverage and rates are available through the Office of Student Services during course registration periods. Coverages and rates are subject to change.

## **Emergency Closing of Campuses**

Severe weather conditions or other emergencies occasionally make it necessary to close a campus. Each campus has designated local radio stations to announce information on closings.

## **Student Rights and Responsibilities**

### **Student Conduct**

The reputation of Ivy Tech in the community depends in large part upon the behavior of its students. Students enrolled at the college are expected to conduct themselves in a mature, dignified and honorable manner. Students are entitled to a learning atmosphere free from discrimination, harassment, sexual harassment or intimidation.

Students are subject to college jurisdiction while enrolled at Ivy Tech. The college reserves the right to take disciplinary action against any student whose conduct, in the opinion of Ivy Tech representatives, is not in the best interests of students or the college.

All Ivy Tech students are expected to abide by the following college rules of conduct. “Student” refers to a student, a group of students, a prospective student or a group of prospective students.

### **College Rules**

1. *Alcoholic Beverages:* Under Indiana law, consuming, being under the influence of, or possessing intoxicating beverages on college property is not permitted.
2. *Illegal Use of Drugs:* Under Indiana law, being under the influence of, use of, possession of or distribution of illegal drugs is not permitted.
3. *Smoking:* Under Indiana law, all Ivy Tech buildings are classified as “non-smoking” facilities. Smoking is permitted only in designated areas.
4. *Assembly:* Assembly in a manner that obstructs the free movement of others about the campus, inhibits the free and normal use of the college buildings and facilities, or prevents or obstructs the normal operation of the college is not permitted.
5. *Signs:* Students may erect signs on campus or display signs or posters on designated bulletin boards after receiving written approval from the appropriate college official.
6. *Solicitation of Funds:* Individuals or organizations who wish to use campus facilities or plan to solicit funds on a campus must first obtain written approval from the appropriate college official.
7. *Arms/Deadly Weapons:* Under Indiana law, possession of firearms (except those possessed by police officers) is prohibited on college property or at any college-sponsored activity held elsewhere.
8. *Cheating:* Cheating on papers or tests is a violation of college rules.
9. *Counterfeiting and altering:* College policy states that copying or in any way altering any record, document or identification form used or maintained by the college is not permitted.
10. *Theft of Property:* Theft of personal or college property is a violation of college rules.

11. *Vandalism*: Destruction or mutilation of Ivy Tech books, magazines, equipment or buildings is a violation of college rules.
12. *Use of College Facilities*: Students are permitted on campus during normal published Ivy Tech hours and at other times established in the college calendar. Students wishing to use college facilities at other times must request permission from the appropriate college official.
13. *Financial Responsibility*: Students must pay all fees, fines or loans in a timely manner.
14. *Motor Vehicles*: Students must comply with parking regulations. Handicapped parking spaces and visitors' areas are reserved for those purposes and vehicles improperly parked in those areas may be ticketed or towed at the expense of their owners.
15. *Harassment, Sexual Harassment and/or Intimidation*: Conduct causing alarm, threats of crimes against persons or their property or unwelcome sexual advances or requests for sexual favors violate law and college policy. Harassment or intimidation of persons involved in a disciplinary hearing or of persons in authority who are discharging their responsibilities also violate college policy. All such acts are not permitted by the college.

## **Violations**

The college maintains jurisdiction over violations of any college rules, including those listed earlier and others which may be communicated to students. To protect students and Ivy Tech employees, violators shall be subject to disciplinary action by the college and, when possible, to prosecution by the appropriate law enforcement officials. Disciplinary actions against students thought to have violated Ivy Tech regulations shall follow the due process procedures which follow. Copies of student conduct regulations will be made available in written form to all students no later than the first day of instruction.

The following information provides students, faculty and staff with a set of guidelines to follow when College rules and regulations may be violated. Whenever possible, efforts should be made to solve conflicts or violations in an informal manner. All conflicts or violations need not result in formal hearings or proceedings.

## **Due Process**

Students have the right of due process. Students are provided an opportunity to appeal any disciplinary decision and are required to sign a waiver if they choose to waive the right to appeal. In disciplinary cases, due process includes the following elements: entitlement to notice of charges, notice of possible penalty and opportunity to explain a defense to some authority.

### **Due Process Procedure**

1. The student shall be notified by an appropriate college official that he or she is accused of violating a regulation.
2. The student shall be notified in writing that he or she may elect one of three courses of action:
  - a. The student may admit the alleged violation and request in writing that the administrative officer take appropriate action. A signed waiver which waives the right to appeal is required.
  - b. The student may admit the alleged violation and request a hearing before the Student Status Committee.
  - c. The student may deny the alleged violation, which results in automatic referral to the Student Status Committee and a hearing by that body.

Prior to the hearing, the student will be entitled to:

- i. Written notice of the time and place of the hearing, delivered at least 48 hours in advance.
- ii. A written statement of the charges in sufficient particularity to enable the student to prepare a defense.
- iii. Written notification of the names of the witness(es) directly responsible for reporting the alleged violation, or if there are no such witness(es), written notification of how the alleged violation was reported.

3. The student shall be entitled to:
  - a. Appear in person and present a defense to the Student Status Committee and call witnesses. If the student elects not to appear, the hearing shall be held in that person's absence.
  - b. Be accompanied by counsel.
  - c. Question the Student Status Committee and witnesses by directing questions through the chair of the committee.
  - d. An expeditious hearing of the case.
  - e. An explanation of any decision rendered.

### **Student Status Committee**

A Student Status Committee is created to hear all cases related to the disciplinary status of students. Grievances of students as to their disciplinary status also may be heard by the Student Status Committee.

The committee will be composed of at least six members, including two full-time instructors and two administrative staff persons. The additional two members will be students designated by the Student Senate or the campus chief administrative officer or that officer's designee. The committee's review and subsequent disposition of formal complaint will begin no later than 30 days after receipt of a written complaint. The Student Status Committee shall keep a record of its actions on all complaints and file a copy in a student's academic file upon resolution of each case.

A student has the following rights:

1. Notice of actions and meetings at all stages of the formal complaint procedure.
2. An opportunity to be heard.
3. An opportunity to question witnesses at hearings.
4. An opportunity to have a representative present when presenting facts, being questioned or asking questions.

The campus chief administrative officer reviews the committee's recommendations and confirms or modifies them. This officer's decision is final.



**Disciplinary Action**

A student who violates college rules and regulations is subject to any of the following disciplinary actions:

1. Verbal reprimand;
2. Restitution of damages;
3. Restriction of privileges;
4. Withdrawal from a course, program or the college;
5. Suspension from the college;
6. Dismissal from the college.

Instructors, through the dean/director of instructional affairs, or other administrators through the director of student services, may recommend to the Student Status Committee that a student be withdrawn from a course, program or the college for disciplinary reasons. Students recommended for dismissal will be notified by their advisors and will be given an opportunity to be heard by the Student Status Committee before such action is final. Disciplinary dismissals from the College will be final only after review by the Student Status Committee and the chief administrative officer of the campus. Students dismissed for disciplinary reasons are not entitled to refunds.

**Student Grievance Policy**

1. The student should bring a complaint to the attention of that person's advisor. If the complaint is based upon perceived discrimination (race, creed, color, age, religion, sex, disability or sexual harassment), the student may bring the complaint to the campus affirmative action officer.
2. The advisor or instructor schedules a conference within 10 instructional days after receiving a notice of complaint.
3. A student who feels that a conference would be futile because of an advisor's involvement may request a conference with a department head, division chair or the dean/director of Instructional Affairs, as appropriate. This conference also will be held within 10 instructional days of the notice of the complaint.

4. If the complaint is not resolved to the student's satisfaction through this informal procedure, that person may submit the grievance in writing to the chief administrative officer.
5. The formal complaint brought by a student must:
  - a. Clearly state the facts giving rise to the grievance.
  - b. State the remedy sought by the complaining party.
  - c. Be signed and dated.
6. The Student Status Committee is responsible for review and disposition of any complaint it receives.
7. Formal grievance procedures may result in one of five dispositions. They are:
  - a. *Deny further action.* If the grievant cannot make a prima facie case, the matter will be dismissed and the grievant will be given the reason in writing. The grievant may resubmit a complaint once within 30 days providing additional information is submitted. If not, the decision is final.
  - b. *Fact-finding and mediation.* The committee on its own may investigate the allegation and attempt to mediate a mutually agreeable resolution with the parties. A signed agreement summarizing the issue and resolution should be generated if agreement is reached.
  - c. *Referral.* The complaint may be referred to a more appropriate forum for action.
    1. A complaint involving discrimination should be referred to the affirmative action officer to be initially processed under the college affirmative action plan. If a hearing is necessary, the affirmative action officer may return the matter with advice to the Student Status Committee for a formal hearing.
    2. If the committee believes a policy or procedure of the college is being legitimately challenged, it will refer the grievance to the chief administrative officer of the campus with an explanation of its concern.
  - d. *Remand complaint.* If it appears that there has been no legitimate informal attempt to resolve the matter and the

committee feels that such discussion might lead to resolution of the complaint, the matter may be referred to the student advisor or other appropriate staff person for review and discussion with the student. If resolved, a report to the Student Status Committee will be made by the staff person. The Student Status Committee will review the agreement reached with the student to assure that there was mutual agreement and understanding.

- e. *Hold formal hearing.* If a grievance cannot be resolved using the steps listed above, the committee may hold a formal hearing. At such a hearing, witnesses may be called, including the parties to the complaint. A recommendation then will be formulated and a report made to the campus chief administrative officer.

## **Reinstatement**

If a student is dismissed from any site, campus or region of Ivy Tech, that individual is dismissed from the college. After one calendar year, the individual may apply for reinstatement by informing the director of Student Services at the site/region where the dismissal took place of intent to begin the reinstatement process. Application for reinstatement may be made at the Ivy Tech campus the individual hopes to attend. The Student Status Committee will act on the appeal within 30 days of its receipt. The recommendation of the Student Status Committee will be forwarded to the chief executive officer of the site, campus or region. The individual will render a judgment on the appeal. That judgment will be final.

## **Student Right to Know**

The 1990 federal Student Right to Know Act requires colleges and universities to report to prospective and current students the persistence and graduation rates of full-time technical certificate and degree-seeking students. The graduation rate is based upon program completion within 150 percent of time usually required for a full-time student. For technical certificate students, this is the number of full-time students graduating in three semesters. For associate degree students, this is the number graduating in six semesters. Contact the Office of Student Services for further information.

## **Campus Security Information**

### **To Report a Crime**

Ivy Tech is required by federal law to report the frequency of criminal activity occurring on its campuses to current and prospective students, faculty, staff and parents upon request. Any student, prospective student, faculty or staff person who has been a victim of or a witness to a criminal activity which occurred on any of the facilities or grounds of any Ivy Tech campus is encouraged to report this act to campus security or to the Office of Student Services.

### **Hours of Operation**

The normal hours of operation are posted at each Ivy Tech campus.

### **Security**

Each Ivy Tech campus designates employees who are responsible for addressing security-related matters, and to whom criminal activity should be reported. If security staff members are not available, the activity should be reported to the Office of Student Services. The local police department also should be notified of any crime. College policy is to assist the police in any investigation.

### **Prompt and Accurate Reporting**

All criminal activity should be reported accurately to Ivy Tech personnel and local police. Misrepresenting criminal activity or falsely reporting an incident could result in prosecution or college disciplinary action.

### **Responsibility**

Ivy Tech campuses have low occurrences of criminal activity. However, safety precautions should be observed at all times. The college encourages all students, prospective students, faculty and staff to take the responsibility to help each other in situations where criminal activity occurs.

### **Crime Prevention Program**

Ivy Tech is not a residential college. Students are encouraged to follow the same safety and precautionary measures they follow in their homes and in the community. The Office of Student Services will assist anyone interested in attending a seminar or program on crime prevention.

### **Off-Campus Housing**

There is no off-campus housing endorsed by Ivy Tech.

**Alcohol Violation**

Under Indiana law, consuming, being under the influence of, or possessing intoxicating beverages on college property is not permitted. Students, staff or visitors in violation of this law face college disciplinary action.

**Drug Violation**

Under Indiana law, being under the influence of, use of or distribution of illegal drugs is not permitted. Local law enforcement authorities will be notified when instances occur.

**Substance Abuse Counseling**

The college refers students in need of special help with substance abuse problems to appropriate counseling agencies. Each campus has counselors on staff for crisis intervention, information dissemination and has established referral relationships with area agencies.

**Incident Reports**

A copy of each incident report is forwarded to the staff member designated to handle campus security-related issues. The director of student services also is supplied with a copy.

**Annual Report**

A copy of the annual report is available from the Office of Student Services.

## **Instructional Programs**

In keeping with its mission and goals, the college serves persons with educational programs consistent with projected job requirements and personal interests. Ivy Tech programs complement secondary programs, four-year programs, and adult basic education programs. The purposes of Ivy Tech's programs are to develop competent workers for initial employment, upgrade the skills of those already employed and provide a foundation of thinking and analytical skills to meet the requirements of society's expanding knowledge base.

Ivy Tech programs are designed to meet the needs of students, accommodating those who wish to enroll in a few classes or a full degree program. A few classes in a planned sequence may comprise a career development certificate. Credit programs culminate in an associate in applied science degree, an associate in science degree, or a technical certificate.

The college's degree programs are offered in five divisions:

- *Business Division;*
- *General Education and Support Services Division;*
- *Health and Human Services Division;*
- *Technology Division;*
- *Visual Technologies Division.*

Short-term training is available in selected credit courses, in sequences of credit courses, and in custom-designed courses for local businesses and industries. Also available are contract training programs and non-credit institutional activities such as seminars, workshops and conferences.

In addition to program and custom-designed courses, Ivy Tech offers basic skills instruction for students who require academic support and need to develop study skills. Additionally, enrollment in certain basic skills courses is designed to prepare the student for the GED examination.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree Programs**

Associate in Applied Science degree programs prepare students for careers, career changes and career advancement at the technician or technologist level. AAS programs may also prepare students for transfer to four-year institutions. These programs offer training in recognized technologies and specialties with emphasis on analysis, synthesis and evaluation. The program content, which is approximately 30 percent general education, provides both depth and breadth in conceptual and manipulative skills. The general education courses, offered in the areas of communications, humanities, mathematics, and life, physical and social sciences, equip students with the problem solving, technical and social skills to compete successfully in the job market. Other courses, determined regionally, provide flexibility to meet the specific needs of local employers.

### **Associate in Science (AS) Degree Programs**

Associate in Science degree programs prepare students for careers and enable students who have an interest and ability to transfer Ivy Tech credits to cooperating four-year institutions. The degree requires the satisfactory completion of a program of study representing a planned progression of learning experiences. These programs emphasize cognitive skills and provide courses equivalent to those prescribed in the lower division of the receiving four-year college or university. Students should contact the Office of Instructional Services to receive information about transfer-oriented programs.

### **Technical Certificate (TC) Programs**

Technical Certificate programs provide training in conceptual and manipulative skills for specific occupations. Each program contains a sequence of required courses in a recognized specialty within one of the technologies taught at the college. The program content is designed to develop competency in the comprehension of general and technical skills.

### **Career Development Certificates (CDC)**

Ivy Tech provides short-term programs for individuals who desire to develop competencies in a specific area. These programs are less than 30 semester credits in length. Instruction is delivered through methods that include regular courses and specifically designed courses. Many of these courses are based on a sequence of learning experiences determined by a certifying state or national association or organization. Completion of certain short-term programs qualifies students to sit for certification examinations. The number and type of short-term programs vary among the Ivy Tech campuses.

### **Business and Industry Training Programs**

Ivy Tech offers specialized training services for business and industry. Directors of business and industry training develop custom-designed programs and services to meet the training needs of local businesses. Through its training offices, Ivy Tech consults, designs, produces, conducts and evaluates training specifically designed to satisfy employer needs on a one-time or on-going basis. The directors work with business and industry, trade unions and community economic development groups to assess training needs and to deliver training when and where it is needed, often in-plant.

The services provided by the business and industry training programs help ensure that the skills of employees of Indiana firms are current with changing technology. Instruction that best meets a company's specific needs is delivered through methods that might include regular courses, short-term courses, seminars, conferences and labs.

With more than 25 years of experience in technical instruction, Ivy Tech has been and continues to be a leader in promoting Indiana's economic development by providing comprehensive training services to Indiana businesses and industries. Detailed information is available from the directors of business and industry training at Ivy Tech campuses.

### **Indiana Partnership for Statewide Education (IPSE)**

The Indiana Partnership for Statewide Education is a collaboration of Indiana's colleges and universities committed to delivering higher education courses via distance education to all learners throughout the state. Some IPSE courses are offered via the Indiana Higher Education Telecommunications System (IHETS) television. Classes are delivered via satellite from college and university campuses to learning centers located throughout Indiana, many on Ivy Tech campuses. Other courses are delivered directly into student homes via cable television, public broadcasting, video tapes or computers. Most courses offered through the partnership are transferable among all seven of Indiana's public colleges and universities, as well as several private colleges and universities. Contact the director of student services for availability of courses.

### **Statewide Program Initiatives**

Three new programs—General Technical Studies, Tech Prep and Apprenticeship Technology—have been added to the college's offerings. These programs have been developed to reach out to groups experiencing school-to-work or work-to-school transitions. They represent the college's commitment to expand educational opportunity to all Indiana citizens.

### **General Technical Studies Degree**

The General Technical Studies Program provides an option for students who may not be ready to enter a degree program. As such, the program serves primarily as a beginning point for students as they define and meet their educational objectives. It is designed to meet the diverse needs of the students Ivy Tech serves. The program will:

- Provide an opportunity for students to correct skill deficiencies before enrolling in a technical degree program.
- Provide a program for students who have not selected a specific educational or career goal by the time they have entered the college.
- Allow students who are waiting for admission into a selective program to enter the college.
- Provide a directed program of career-oriented educational exploration to encourage an examination of occupational program areas.
- Increase student retention by providing a vehicle which promotes informed choices.



- Provide undecided students the opportunity to pursue coursework which will serve as a foundation for related one- or two-year programs while engaged in career exploration.
- Provide an opportunity for a student to pursue a one-year program of general technical studies.

The General Technical Studies Program is available at each of Ivy Tech's 22 campuses. Interested students should contact their local campus.

### **Tech Prep**

Ivy Tech developed a statewide Tech Prep associate degree program in 1993. The purpose of Ivy Tech's Tech Prep program model is to enable Indiana high school students to enter into and complete a post-secondary technical program to learn the skills necessary to succeed in the workforce. There are three basic approaches to the program:

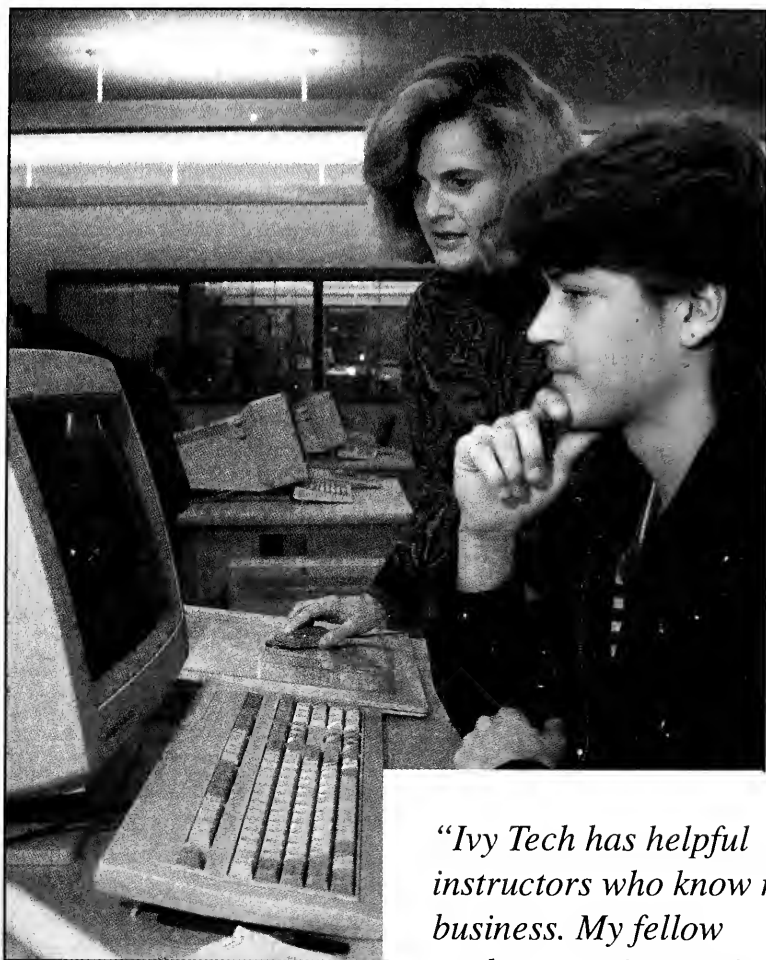
- Provide high school students with the information they need to prepare for college-level technical education, so students can enter directly into a technical program after high school graduation and avoid the need for costly and time-consuming remedial coursework;
- Provide high school students with opportunities for achieving advanced standing, so students who take advantage of this opportunity can complete a technical associate degree program in less than two years of full-time study; and
- Provide opportunities for students to complete an enriched course of study, so qualified students can pursue an advanced technology curriculum.

Tech Prep opportunities are available at each of Ivy Tech's 22 campuses. Interested students should contact their high school counselor or their local Ivy Tech.

### **Apprenticeship Technology**

In 1993, Ivy Tech's State Board of Trustees, the Indiana Commission for Vocational and Technical Education, and the Commission for Higher Education approved the concept of a joint educational program between the college and local joint apprenticeship committees. Pilot Apprenticeship Technology programs were started in the fall of 1993. These pilots will operate for two years prior to implementation of the concept in other parts of the state.

Individuals who participate in the program become Ivy Tech students and have the opportunity to earn credit while moving through the program. The apprentice has the opportunity to earn a technical certificate or associate in applied science degree. The degree depends upon the local Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee agreement with the college. Credit is given for on-the-job work experience in accordance with guidelines commonly accepted by other institutions of higher education.



## Business Division

*"Ivy Tech has helpful instructors who know my business. My fellow students are interesting and eager to learn. We all work with state-of-the-art technology. Ivy Tech is a place where everybody is working toward one goal—success in our jobs."*

*—Ed Theis, Student*

## **Business Division**

The Business Division provides career education for individuals seeking employment and for those who are currently employed in business and business-related fields. Programs lead to an associate in applied science degree, an associate in science degree or a technical certificate. Opportunities to transfer credits to four-year college are available through associate in science degrees or through transfer of credit for selected individual courses. The Business Division also offers courses to students who are not seeking a degree, but desire specialized post-secondary education.

Career opportunities in business and office environments are expanding rapidly for those who have the technical skills to meet the demands. Programs offered through the Business Division provide education that meets the needs of Indiana business employers.

### **Accounting**

The Accounting Program develops an understanding of accounting principles, business law, communications, business equipment and related areas of study in the field. Instruction is offered in computerized accounting systems. Technical skills in financial accounting, cost accounting and tax preparation are emphasized.

Accounting duties typically include maintaining journals and ledgers, processing banking transactions, billing, preparing payroll, maintaining inventory records, purchasing, processing expense reports, preparing payroll, maintaining inventory records, preparing financial statements and analyzing managerial reports. Position titles may include junior or staff accountant, junior auditor, cost accounting clerk, bookkeeper, payroll clerk, inventory clerk, accounts receivable clerk and financial management trainee.

A two-year program requiring 60 credits leads to an associate in applied science degree. Technical certificates and career development certificates also are available. An associate in science degree is available at selected campuses. The Accounting Program is offered in Gary, Valparaiso, Hammond, South Bend, Warsaw, Elkhart, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Kokomo, Logansport, Muncie, Anderson, Marion, Terre Haute, Indianapolis, Richmond, Columbus, Bloomington, Madison, Lawrenceburg, Evansville and Sellersburg. The availability of degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

**Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Accounting**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
*Elective		Life/Physical Sciences	3
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
*Elective		Economics	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3
ACC	102	Accounting Principles II	3
BUS	101	Introduction to Business	3
BUS	102	Business Law	3
CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
CIS	115	Electronic Spreadsheets in Business	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
ACC	105	Income Tax I	3
ACC	201	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACC	202	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACC	203	Cost Accounting I	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>60</b>

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Accounting**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication or	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3

\*An elective is defined as a course chosen by the student from the inventory of courses available on a campus.

\*\*Regionally determined.

## **Business Division**

---

<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3
ACC	102	Accounting Principles II	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

### **Administrative Office Technology**

The Administrative Office Technology Program prepares students for an automated office environment. Students develop basic office skills and acquire computer skills, including word processing, spreadsheets, data bases and microcomputer operating systems. Several applications (advanced word processing, desktop publishing and integrated packages) also can be studied in depth.

The Administrative Office Technology Program is designed to accommodate students with different levels of training experiences. Courses are offered which provide initial, advanced and refresher education and assist individuals in achieving professional recognition and career progression. The program prepares graduates as administrative office personnel and provides opportunities for specialized training in such areas as legal, medical and office automation. Students who complete the recommended sequence of courses are eligible to take the Administrative/Information Processing Specialist (AIPS) or the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) exams administered by the Institute for Certifying Secretaries of the Professional Secretaries International Association (PSI).

A two-year program requiring 60 credits leads to an associate in applied science degree. Technical certificates and career development certificates also are available. An associate in science degree is available at selected campuses. The Administrative Office Technology Program is offered in Gary, Valparaiso, Hammond, South Bend, Warsaw, Elkhart, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Kokomo, Logansport, Muncie, Anderson, Marion, Terre Haute, Indianapolis, Richmond, Columbus, Bloomington, Madison, Lawrenceburg, Evansville, Tell City and Sellersburg. The availability of degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Administrative Office Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3

<b>**MAT</b>	<b>110</b>	Contemporary College Mathematics	
		or	<b>3</b>
<b>**MAT</b>	<b>111</b>	Intermediate Algebra	
<b>*Elective</b>		Economics	<b>3</b>
<b>*Elective</b>		Life/Physical Sciences	<b>3</b>
<b>*Elective</b>		Social Sciences	<b>3</b>
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
<b>ACC</b>	<b>101</b>	Accounting Principles I	<b>3</b>
<b>AOT</b>	<b>103</b>	Information/Word Processing Concepts	<b>3</b>
<b>AOT</b>	<b>119</b>	Document Production	<b>3</b>
<b>AOT</b>	<b>219</b>	Specialized Formatting/Transcription	<b>3</b>
<b>BUS</b>	<b>101</b>	Introduction to Business	<b>3</b>
<b>CIS</b>	<b>101</b>	Introduction to Microcomputers	<b>3</b>
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>AOT</b>	<b>116</b>	Business Communications	<b>3</b>
<b>AOT</b>	<b>202</b>	Information/Word Processing Applications	<b>3</b>
<b>AOT</b>	<b>220</b>	Document Management	<b>3</b>
<b>AOT</b>	<b>221</b>	Office Management/Procedures	<b>3</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>60</b>

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Administrative Office Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
<b>**ENG</b>	<b>111</b>	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	
		or	<b>3</b>
<b>**COM</b>	<b>102</b>	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
<b>*Elective</b>		Social Sciences	<b>3</b>
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
<b>AOT</b>	<b>119</b>	Basic Formatting	<b>3</b>
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
<b>AOT</b>	<b>103</b>	Information/Word Processing Concepts	<b>3</b>
<b>CIS</b>	<b>101</b>	Introduction to Microcomputers	<b>3</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

\*Elective

**\*\*Regionally Determined**

## **Business Administration**

The Business Administration Program gives students the broad background they need for general administrative positions in a variety of business environments. It also provides an opportunity for specialization. A student in the Business Administration Program may specialize in one of the following areas: logistics management, management, marketing, quality management or supervision.

A two-year program requiring 60 credits leads to an associate in applied science degree. Technical certificates and career development certificates also are available. An associate in science degree is available at selected campuses. The Business Administration Program is offered in Gary, Valparaiso, Warsaw, South Bend, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Kokomo, Muncie, Anderson, Marion, Terre Haute, Indianapolis, Richmond, Bloomington, Columbus, Madison, Evansville and Sellersburg. The availability of specialties and degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Business Administration**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
*Elective		Economics	3
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
*Elective		Life/Physical Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3
BUS	101	Introduction to Business	3
BUS	102	Business Law	3
BUS	105	Principles of Management	3
CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
MKT	101	Principles of Marketing	3
<b>Specialty Core (See below)</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>60</b>

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined



**AAS—Business Administration****Logistics Management Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

LOG	101	Introduction to Materials Management	3
LOG	201	Transportation Systems	3
LOG	202	Physical Distribution	3
MKT	202	Logistics/Purchasing Control	3

**AAS—Business Administration****Management Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

BUS	202	Human Resource Management	3
BUS	204	Case Problems in Management	3
BUS	208	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS	210	Managerial Finance	3

**AAS—Business Administration****Marketing Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

MKT	102	Principles of Selling	3
MKT	104	Advertising	3
MKT	202	Logistics/Purchasing Control	3
MKT	220	Principles of Retailing	3

**AAS—Business Administration****Quality Management Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

QSC	101	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I	3
QSC	102	Statistical Process Control	3
QSC	202	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques II	3
QSC	204	Total Quality Management	3

**AAS—Business Administration****Supervision Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

BUS	202	Human Resource Management	3
QSC	204	Total Quality Management	3
SUP	102	Techniques of Supervision I	3
SUP	224	Operations Management	3

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Business Administration  
Management Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry or	3
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
BUS	101	Introduction to Business	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
BUS	105	Principles of Management	3
CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

**TC—Business Administration: Marketing Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication or	3
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	
**PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology or	3
**SOC	111	Introduction to Sociology	
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
BUS	101	Introduction to Business	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
MKT	101	Principles of Marketing	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

**TC—Business Administration: Quality Management Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication or	3
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

*Elective	Humanities/Social Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>		<b>3 Credits</b>
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
CIS 101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
QSC 101	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>15 Credits</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>30</b>

#### **TC—Business Administration: Supervision Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
**COM 102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication or	3
**ENG 111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	
*Elective	Humanities/Social Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>		<b>3 Credits</b>
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
CIS 101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
SUP 102	Techniques of Supervision I	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>15 Credits</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>30</b>

### **Computer Information Systems**

The Computer Information Systems curriculum, with specialties in computer programming and microcomputer operations, is designed to provide the flexible and comprehensive training required by employers. The curriculum includes technical courses in computer information systems and related areas, general education and regionally determined technical courses in each specialty area. Instruction includes both theoretical concepts and practical applications needed to produce graduates able to function in positions of responsibility.

Automated systems allow for the integration of several functionally related applications such as word processing, database management, spreadsheets, programming, electronic mail systems, graphics generation and telecommunications. These systems may be stand-alone, shared logic,

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

distributed or integrated. Demand for employees with computer and business skills is particularly high in small- and medium-sized firms which create, transmit and control information by using computer technology as a management tool.

A two-year program requiring 60 credits leads to an associate in applied science degree. Technical certificates and career development certificates also are available. An associate in science degree is available at selected campuses. The Computer Information Systems Program is offered in Gary, Valparaiso, Hammond, South Bend, Warsaw, Elkhart, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Kokomo, Logansport, Muncie, Anderson, Terre Haute, Indianapolis, Richmond, Columbus, Bloomington, Madison, Evansville and Sellersburg. The availability of specialties and degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Computer Information Systems**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
*Elective		Economics	3
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
*Elective		Life/Physical Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3
BUS	101	Introduction to Business	3
CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
CIS	102	Data Processing Fundamentals	3
CIS	113	Logic, Design and Programming	3
CIS	203	Systems Analysis and Design	3
<b>Specialty Core (See next page)</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>60</b>

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

**AAS—Computer Information Systems****Programming Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

CIS	104	Introduction to COBOL Programming	3
CIS	106	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CIS	201	Database Design and Management	3
CIS	202	Data Communications	3

**AAS—Computer Information Systems****Microcomputer Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

CIS	106	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CIS	115	Electronic Spreadsheets in Business	3
CIS	202	Data Communications	3
CIS	224	Hardware and Software Troubleshooting	3

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Computer Information Systems****Programming Specialty****General Education Core** **6 Credits**

**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
		or	3
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics	
		or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
		or	
*Elective		Life/Physical Sciences	
		or	
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	

**Technical Core** **3 Credits**

CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
-----	-----	--------------------------------	---

**Specialty Core** **6 Credits**

CIS	104	Introduction to COBOL Programming	3
CIS	113	Logic, Design and Programming	3

**Regionally Determined Courses** **15 credits****Total Credits 30**

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

**TC—Computer Information Systems: Microcomputer Specialty**  
**General Education Core** **6 Credits**

**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication or	3
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics or	
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra or	
*Elective		Life/Physical Sciences or	3
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	

**Technical Core** **3 Credits**

CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
-----	-----	--------------------------------	---

**Specialty Core** **6 Credits**

CIS	106	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CIS	115	Electronic Spreadsheets in Business	3

**Regionally Determined Courses** **15 Credits****Total Credits 30**

## **Hospitality Administration**

The Hospitality Administration Program emphasizes the techniques of such hospitality leaders as Ritz, Escoffier, Statler, Hilton and Marriott. By choosing a specialty area, students begin building leadership skills for the profession of welcoming and serving guests. The hospitality programs offered by Ivy Tech produce graduates who can perform well in the hospitality industry.

Specialties are available in baking and pastry arts, catering, culinary arts, food service (technical certificate only) and hotel and restaurant administration. A two-year program requiring 60-66 credits leads to an associate in applied science degree. Technical certificates and career development certificates are also available. The Hospitality Administration Program is offered in Gary, Fort Wayne, Indianapolis and Richmond. The availability of specialties and degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

**Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Hospitality Administration**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
*Elective		Economics	3
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
*Elective		Life/Physical Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
HOS	101	Sanitation and First Aid	3
HOS	102	Basic Foods Theory and Skills	3
HOS	104	Nutrition	3
HOS	109	Hospitality Purchasing	2
HOS	201	Hospitality Organization and Human Resource Management	3
HOS	203	Menu, Design and Layout	2
HOS	204	Food and Beverage Cost Control	2
<b>Specialty Core (See below)</b>			<b>12—30 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>0—12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>60-66</b>

**AAS—Hospitality Administration**

<b>Baking and Pastry Arts Specialty Core</b>			<b>29 Credits</b>
BKR	101	Yeast Raised Breads and Rolls	3
BKR	102	Plasticized and Sweet Doughs	3
BKR	103	Internship	3
BKR	201	Cakes, Icings and Fillings	3
BKR	202	Classical Cake Decoration	3
BKR	204	Externship	3
HOS	103	Soups, Stocks and Sauces	2
HOS	105	Introduction to Baking	3
HOS	106	Pantry and Breakfast	3
HOS	207	Classical Pastries and Chocolates	3

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

**AAS—Hospitality Administration****Catering Administration Specialty Core 12 Credits**

CTR	114	On/Off Institutional Catering	3
CTR	214	Catering Administration	3
HOS	108	Table Service	3
HOS	216	Hospitality Marketing and Group Sales	3

**AAS—Hospitality Administration****Culinary Arts Specialty Core 24 Credits**

CUL	110	Meat Cutting	2
CUL	206	Externship/Internship	3
CUL	211	Classical Cuisines	3
CUL	212	Fish and Seafood	2
HOS	103	Soups, Stocks and Sauces	2
HOS	105	Introduction to Baking	3
HOS	106	Pantry and Breakfast	3
HOS	108	Table Service	3
HOS	202	Garde Manger	3

**AAS—Hospitality Administration****Hotel and Restaurant Administration Specialty Core 30 Credits**

ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3
HOS	107	Hospitality Computer Systems	3
HOS	108	Table Service	3
HOS	114	Hospitality Organization and Administration	3
HOS	205	Food and Beverage Cost Control Application	1
HOS	214	Hospitality Law and Security	3
HOS	216	Hospitality Marketing and Group Sales	3
HRM	201	Food and Beverage Management	2
HRM	202	Front Office	3
HRM	203	Practicum	3
HRM	206	Housekeeping	3



**Technical Certificate (TC)—Hospitality Administration  
Food Service Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry or	3
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
SOC	111	Introduction to Sociology	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
HOS	101	Sanitation and First Aid	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
FST	102	Food Service Equipment Operations	3
HOS	102	Basic Foods Theory and Skills	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

## Paralegal

Recognizing the demand for trained paralegals, Ivy Tech has shaped a curriculum with input from attorneys and other professionals associated with the legal field. These advisors offer Ivy Tech the opportunity to establish the qualifications necessary for success in the paralegal field.

Ivy Tech's program provides knowledgeable paralegal professionals ready for an exciting career. The duties of trained paralegals can range from research and writing to interviewing and investigations. As examples, paralegals can be found performing legal research, drafting legal correspondence and legal pleadings, interviewing clients and witnesses, or managing trial documents and exhibits.

Ivy Tech training provides students with the wide variety of skills necessary to succeed in this career. The curriculum emphasizes written and oral communication skills and provides in-class opportunities for technical skill development. Courses are taught by attorneys who are selected based upon their experience in the subject matter, as well as their familiarity with the function of paralegals as part of the legal team.

A two-year program requiring 60 credits leads to an associate in applied science degree. The Paralegal Program is offered in Indianapolis.

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

**Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Paralegal**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ANP	101	Anatomy and Physiology	3
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
ENG	112	Exposition and Persuasion	3
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
*Elective		Humanities/Social Science	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3
BUS	101	Introduction to Business	3
CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
LEG	101	Introduction to Paralegal Studies	3
LEG	102	Legal Research and Writing	3
LEG	103	Civil Procedures	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
LEG	106	Claims Investigation	3
LEG	202	Litigation	3
LEG	203	Law Office Management and Technology	3
LEG	204	Advanced Legal Writing	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>60</b>

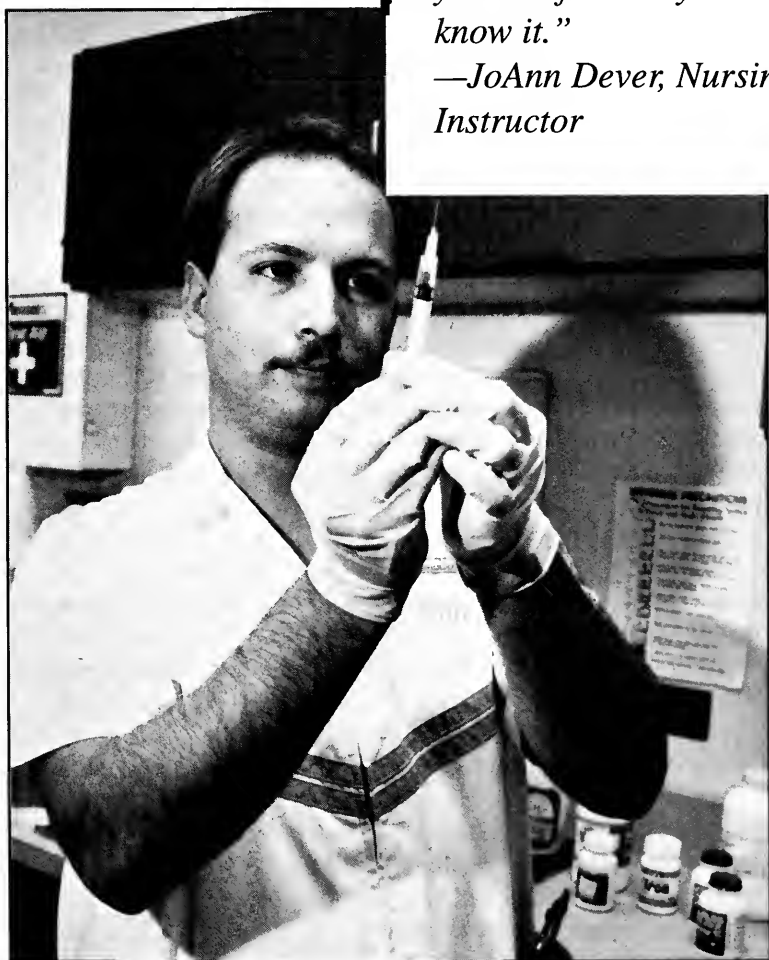
\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

# Health and Human Services

*"The best thing about teaching at Ivy Tech is that this is where real learning happens. Learning is like electricity in the air. When it happens, you can feel it—you know it."*

*—JoAnn Dever, Nursing Instructor*



## **Health and Human Services Division**

The Division of Health and Human Services prepares students to become technically trained members of the health care team. Classroom, laboratory and clinical experience prepare students for service in hospitals, laboratories, nursing homes, child-care facilities, physicians' offices and other health care related settings.

College health occupation programs are recognized and accredited by appropriate external accrediting agencies. Students should contact the local Ivy Tech campus for information concerning programs and course offerings.

### **Child Development**

The Child Development Program focuses on early childhood growth and development including adult-child relationships. Emphasis is placed on the development of skills and techniques for providing appropriate environments and care for young children. Instruction is provided in the physical, emotional, social and cognitive areas of early childhood. The training is appropriate for candidates seeking the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential. The student develops competencies through classroom instruction, observation and participation in early childhood settings.

Employment opportunities include day care, nursery school, head start, family day care, pediatrics setting, nanny care, school aide, school age care, employer sponsored day care, infant/toddler care, resource and referral services, intergenerational care, respite/sick care, and other settings as they develop.

The two-year associate in applied science degree program requires 63 credits. A technical certificate also is available. The availability of degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses. Programs and courses are offered in Fort Wayne, Muncie, Richmond and Indianapolis.

#### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Child Development**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
ENG	112	Exposition and Persuasion	3

**MAT	110	Contemporary College Math	
		or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology	3
**BIO	101	Introductory Biology	
		or	3
**SCI	111	Physical Science	
SOC	111	Introduction to Sociology	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
CHD	121	Introduction to Early Childhood Profession	3
CHD	122	Child Growth and Development	3
CHD	123	Health, Safety and Nutrition	3
CHD	124	Developmental and Cultural Awareness	3
CHD	207	Families in Transition	3
CHD	221	Emerging Literacy	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
CHD	125	Curriculum in the Creative Arts	3
CHD	129	Practicum I	2
CHD	130	Practicum II	2
CHD	131	Seminar in Guidance Techniques	2
CHD	225	Cognitive Curriculum	3
<b>Regional Core</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
CHD	206	Early Child Administration	3
CHD	230	Practicum III	4
CHD	231	Seminar II - Issues in Early Childhood Education	2
CHD		Regionally Determined	3
CHD		Regionally Determined	3
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>63</b>

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Child Development**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**SOC	111	Introduction to Sociology	3
		or	
**PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology	3

\*\*Regionally Determined

<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>24 Credits</b>
CHD	121	Introduction to the Early Childhood Profession	3
CHD	122	Child Growth and Development	3
CHD	123	Health, Safety and Nutrition	3
CHD	124	Cultural and Developmental Awareness	3
CHD	125	Curriculum in the Creative Arts	3
CHD	129	Practicum I	2
CHD	130	Practicum II	2
CHD	131	Seminar in Guidance Techniques	2
CHD	221	Emerging Literacy in Young Children	3
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

### **Dental Assistant**

Students in the Dental Assistant Program receive instruction in preparing patients for treatment and in chairside assisting as the dentist examines and treats patients. The dental assistant will expose and process X-ray films, sterilize instruments, provide oral health instruction, assist with record keeping and other office management practices. Students gain necessary knowledge and skills in general education, basic science, dental anatomy and materials, chairside assisting, laboratory techniques, radiology and basic office procedure. In addition to academic and clinical course work on campus, students are provided with practical experience in dental offices under the supervision of college and dental office personnel.

A one-year program requiring 42 credits leads to a technical certificate. Graduates are eligible to take the certification exam administered by the Dental Assisting National Board, Inc. The program is available at Lafayette.

#### **Technical Certificate (TC)—Dental Assistant**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>36 Credits</b>
DEN	102	Dental Materials & Laboratory I	3
DEN	103	Dental Anatomy	3
DEN	108	Preventive Dentistry/Diet & Nutrition	3

DEN	115	Pre-clinical Practice	4
DEN	116	Dental Emergencies/Pharmacology	2
DEN	117	Dental Office Management	2
DEN	118	Dental Radiography	4
DEN	119	Dental Materials & Laboratory II	2
DEN	120	Pre-clinical/Clinical Practicum	4
DEN	121	Clinical Practicum	7
DEN	131	Basic Integrated Science	2
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>42</b>

## **Human Services**

The Human Services Program offers students the opportunity to become human services generalists and/or to concentrate in the areas of substance abuse, gerontology, criminal justice, or child development.

Human services professionals reach out to individuals, families and communities. The Human Services Program provides students with the broad understanding they need to help others meet their psychological, social and environmental needs. The human services generalist may find employment in a variety of settings such as community centers, group homes, substance abuse centers and nursing homes. All enrolled in the program take a core of human services courses.

Those who study human services with a focus on substance abuse may find positions in substance abuse centers (residential, detoxification and hospitals) as counselors or residents-in-training. Those who focus on gerontology may find jobs in adult day care centers, senior citizens centers and extended care facilities.

Program objectives include training the entry-level worker, providing education and training to upgrade the skills and knowledge of those currently employed, and providing development and enhancement. Throughout the program, students examine their values and attitudes which reflect upon their interactions with others.

The associate of applied science degree requires 62 credits. The availability of degrees and specialties will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses. The program is offered in Fort Wayne, Muncie and Indianapolis.

**Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Human Services**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics	3
POL	101	Introduction to American Government and Politics	3
**SCI	111	Physical Science or	3
**BIO	111	Introductory Biology	
**SOC	111	Introduction to Sociology or	3
**PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology	
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
HMS	101	Introduction to Human Services	3
HMS	102	Helping Relationships Techniques	3
HMS	103	Interviewing and Assessment	3
HMS	205	Behavior/Reality Techniques	3
HMS	206	Group Process and Skills	3
HMS	207	Program Planning/Policy Issues	3
<b>Specialty Core (See Below)</b>			<b>12-13 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>13-14 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>62</b>

**AAS—Human Services**

<b>Criminal Justice Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
HMS	105	Criminal Justice Systems	3
HMS	107	Juvenile Delinquency	3
HMS	230	Abnormal Psychology	3
HMS	240	Rehab Process: Probation and Parole	3

**AAS—Human Services**

<b>Generalist Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
*Elective		Human Services	3
*Elective		Human Services	3
PSY	201	Lifespan Development	3

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined



**AAS—Human Services**

<b>Gerontology Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
HMS	108	Psychology of Aging	3
HMS	120	Health and Aging	3
HMS	130	Social Aspects of Aging	3
**HMS	111	Long-Term Care Activity Directory	3
		or	
**HMS	114	Social Services in Long-Term Care	3
		or	
**HMS	140	Loss and Grief	3
		or	
**CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3

**AAS—Human Services**

<b>Mental Health Specialty Core</b>			<b>13 Credits</b>
HMS	104	Crisis Intervention	3
HMS	220	Legal Aspects	3
HMS	230	Abnormal Psychology	4
PSY	201	Lifespan Development	3

**AAS—Human Services**

<b>Substance Abuse Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
HMS	113	Problems of Substance Abuse in Society	3
HMS	208	Treatment Models of Substance Abuse	3
HMS	209	Counseling Issues	3
HMS	210	Codependency	3

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Human Services:****Mental Health Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
HMS	101	Introduction to Human Services	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
HMS	205	Behavioral/Reality Techniques	3
HMS	230	Abnormal Psychology	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

\*\*Regionally Determined

## **Medical Assistant**

The graduate of the Medical Assistant Program is a professional, multi-skilled person dedicated to assisting in patient care management, primarily in a physician's office. The practitioner performs administrative and clinical duties and may manage emergency situations, facilities and/or personnel. Competence in the field also requires that a medical assistant display professionalism, communicate effectively and provide instruction to patients. A required externship under the direct supervision of a physician provides valuable on-the-job experience.

Graduates of the AAS and TC (Generalist Specialty) in the Medical Assistant Program will be prepared to take the Certification Examination of the American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA) and the American Medical Association (AMA).

The two-year associate in applied science program requires 63 credits for completion. Technical and career development certificates also are available. The availability of degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses. Programs are offered in Columbus, Evansville, Fort Wayne, Anderson, Richmond, Indianapolis, Kokomo, Lafayette, Madison, Muncie, Sellersburg, South Bend, Terre Haute and Valparaiso.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Medical Assistant**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ANP	101	Anatomy and Physiology I	3
ANP	102	Anatomy and Physiology II	3
COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
*Elective		Mathematics	3
*Elective		Humanities	3

\*Elective

<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
HHS	101	Medical Terminology	3
HHS	102	Medical Law and Ethics	2
MEA	102	First Aid and CPR	2
MEA	113	Pharmacology	3
MEA	131	Medical Financial Management	3
MEA	132	Computer Concepts in the Medical Office	2
MEA	203	Disease Conditions	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>21 Credits</b>
MEA	114	Medical Assistant (MA) Lab Techniques	3
MEA	115	Medical Insurance	2
MEA	120	MA Clinical Extern	3
MEA	121	MA Administrative Extern	3
MEA	130	Medical Office Administration	2
MEA	133	Clinical Theory	3
MEA	134	Clinical Skills Lab	2
MEA	135	Medical Word Processing/ Transcription	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
*Elective		Administrative	3
*Elective		Clinical	3
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>63</b>

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Medical Assistant: Generalist Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
ANP	101	Anatomy and Physiology I	3
COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
HHS	101	Medical Terminology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>39 Credits</b>
ANP	102	Anatomy and Physiology II	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
HHS	102	Medical Law and Ethics	2
MEA	102	First Aid and CPR	2
MEA	113	Pharmacology	3
MEA	114	MA Lab Techniques	3
MEA	115	Medical Insurance	2
MEA	120	MA Clinical Extern	3

\*Elective

**Health & Human Services Division**

---

---

MEA 121	MA Administrative Extern	3
MEA 130	Medical Office Administration	2
MEA 131	Medical Financial Management	3
MEA 132	Computer Concepts in the Medical Office	2
MEA 133	Clinical Theory	3
MEA 134	Clinical Skills Lab	2
MEA 135	Medical Word Processing/Transcription	3
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>48</b>

**TC—Medical Assistant: Clinical Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
COM 102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communications	3
*Elective	Science/Math/Humanities	3
<b>Technical Core</b>		<b>3 Credits</b>
HHS 101	Medical Terminology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
ANP 101	Anatomy and Physiology I	3
ANP 102	Anatomy and Physiology II	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>30</b>

**TC—Medical Assistant: Administrative Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
COM 102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
*Elective	Science/Math/Humanities	3
<b>Technical Core</b>		<b>3 Credits</b>
HHS 101	Medical Terminology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
HHS 102	Medical Law and Ethics	2
MEA 130	Medical Office Administration	2
MEA 132	Computer Concepts in the Medical Office	2
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>30</b>

\*Elective

**TC—Medical Assistant: Pharmacy Technician Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communications	3
MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
HHS	101	Medical Terminology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>21 Credits</b>
ANP	101	Anatomy and Physiology I	3
ANP	102	Anatomy and Physiology II	3
HHS	102	Medical Law and Ethics	2
MEA	113	Pharmacology	3
MEA	151	Pharmacy Technician I	3
MEA	152	Pharmacy Technician II	3
MEA	153	Pharmacy Technician Administration	2
MEA	154	Pharmacy Externship	2
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

**Medical Laboratory Technician**

The Medical Laboratory Technician Program is designed to prepare graduates to work in clinics, physicians' offices, hospitals and research laboratories as medical laboratory technicians. Medical laboratory technicians perform laboratory procedures, define and solve associated problems, and use quality control techniques to aid in the diagnosis, treatment and monitoring of patients. Courses in bacteriology, parasitology, chemistry, hematology, immunology, anatomy, physiology and immunohematology provide both theory and practical applications.

The associate in applied science degree program requires 67 credits. Programs are offered in South Bend and Terre Haute.

**Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Medical Laboratory Technician**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
*ANP	101	Anatomy and Physiology I	3
*ANP	102	Anatomy and Physiology II	3
*BIO	111	General Microbiology	3

\*Must take two of three courses ANP 101, ANP 102 or BIO 111 (regionally determined).

**Health & Human Services Division**

---

---

**COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	
		or	3
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
**PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology	
		or	3
**SOC	111	Introduction to Sociology	
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>31 Credits</b>
CHM	101	Chemistry I	3
MLT	101	Fundamentals of Lab Techniques	3
MLT	102	Routine Analysis Techniques	3
MLT	201	Immunology Techniques	3
MLT	202	Immunohematology Techniques	3
MLT	204	Microbiology Techniques	3
MLT	205	Hematology Techniques I	3
MLT	206	Hematology Techniques II	3
MLT	207	Chemistry Techniques I	3
MTL	208	Chemistry Techniques II	2
HHS	102	Medical Law and Ethics	2
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
MLT	209	Routine Analysis Applications	1
MLT	210	Hematology Applications	3
MLT	211	Microbiology Applications	3
MLT	212	Immunology Applications	1
MLT	213	Immunohematology Applications	3
MLT	214	Chemistry Applications	3
MLT	215	Parasitology and Mycology	1
MLT	218	Pathology	3
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>67</b>

\*\*Regionally Determined

## **Nursing\***

The Associate in Science in Nursing (ASN) Program is designed to accommodate students who are entering nursing for the first time, as well as licensed practical nurses seeking educational mobility to the associate degree level. Graduates of the ASN program are eligible to take the NCLEX-RN examination to become registered nurses. Those interested in the ASN program are encouraged to contact the nearest campus offering a program for information concerning course and program offerings.

Students complete technical courses at Ivy Tech and may take general education courses either at Ivy Tech or at an accredited four-year institution. Upon completion of the program, graduates may seek immediate employment as nurses or choose to transfer their credits to a four-year institution offering a baccalaureate degree. The associate degree program is offered at Gary, South Bend, Lafayette, Indianapolis, Richmond, Madison, Evansville, Bloomington and Sellersburg.

### **Associate in Science—Nursing Completion Option, LPNs only.**

Available only at Gary, Richmond and Madison. All students are LPNs and have completed all general education requirements prior to program entry.

<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>38 Credits</b>
NUR	105	NLN Mobility Profile 1, Book 1	5
NUR	199	Comprehensive Competency Skill Review	3
NUR	205	Issues in Nursing	2
NUR	211	Life Cycle Nursing I	5
NUR	212	Life Cycle Nursing II	5
NUR	213	Life Cycle Nursing I Practicum	5
NUR	221	Life Cycle Nursing III	4
NUR	222	Life Cycle Nursing IV	4
NUR	223	Life Cycle Nursing II Practicum	5

\*The Associate in Science in Nursing (ASN) program is being revised. A new curriculum will become effective in the Fall '95 term. Interested students should contact their local campus program advisor for further information.

**General Education Core****27 Credits**

**Minimum Core Requirements:** ANP 101, ANP 102 Anatomy and Physiology I & II (6 credits), BIO 111 General Microbiology (3 credits), ENG 111 English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry (3 credits), PSY 101 Introduction to Psychology (3 credits), PSY 201 Lifespan Development (3 credits). Total 18 credits.

**Additional Credits:** An additional 9 credit hours shall be earned from the following courses: CHM 101 Chemistry I (3 credits) or MAT 111 Intermediate Algebra (3 credits), COM 102 Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (3 credits) or COM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking (3 credits), Sociology 111 Introduction to Sociology (3 credits) or CIS 101 Introduction to Microcomputers (3 credits).

**Total Credits      65****Associate in Science—Nursing: Generic Option**

Curriculum for students with no prior nursing credentials. Available at South Bend, Lafayette, Indianapolis, Evansville, Bloomington and Sellersburg.

**Technical Core****38 Credits**

NUR	101	Fundamental Nursing Concepts	4
NUR	102	Fundamental Nursing Concepts Practicum	4
NUR	103	Life Cycle Nursing I	4
NUR	104	Life Cycle Nursing I Practicum	4
NUR	201	Life Cycle Nursing II	5
NUR	202	Life Cycle Nursing II Practicum	5
NUR	203	Life Cycle Nursing III	5
NUR	204	Life Cycle Nursing III Practicum	5
NUR	205	Issues in Nursing	2

**General Education Core****27 Credits**

**Minimum Core Requirements:** ANP 101, ANP 102 Anatomy and Physiology I & II (6 credits), BIO 111 General Microbiology (3 credits), ENG 111 English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry (3 credits), PSY 101 Introduction to Psychology (3 credits), PSY 201 Lifespan Development (3 credits). Total 18 credits.

**Additional Credits:** An additional 9 credits hours shall be earned from the following courses: CHM 101 Chemistry I (3 credits) or MAT 111 Intermediate Algebra (3 credits), COM 102 Introduction to Interpersonal



Communication (3 credits) or COM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking (3 credits), SOC 111 Introduction to Sociology (3 credits) or CIS 101 Introduction to Microcomputers (3 credits).

**Total Credits     65**

### **Associate in Science Degree—Nursing: Completion Option**

Curriculum for LPNs seeking to advance to the associate level in nursing. This curriculum builds on prior nursing education. LPNs will enter the program at the appropriate point in the curriculum listed above. This program is available at South Bend, Lafayette, Indianapolis, Evansville, Bloomington and Sellersburg.

<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>38 Credits</b>
NUR	105	National League of Nursing Mobility Profile, Book 1	5
NUR	106	Transition to Associate Degree Nursing	5
NUR	107	Transition to Associate Degree Nursing Practicum	3
NUR	199	Comprehensive Competency Skill Review	3
NUR	201	Life Cycle Nursing II	5
NUR	202	Life Cycle Nursing II Practicum	5
NUR	203	Life Cycle Nursing III	5
NUR	204	Life Cycle Nursing III Practicum	5
NUR	205	Issues in Nursing	2

### **General Education Core**

**27 Credits**

**Minimum Core Requirements:** ANP 101, ANP 102 Anatomy and Physiology I & II (6 credits), BIO 111 General Microbiology (3 credits), ENG 111 English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry (3 credits), PSY 101 Introduction to Psychology (3 credits), PSY 201 Lifespan Development (3 credits). Total 18 credits.

**Additional Credits:** An additional 9 credit hours shall be earned from the following courses: CHM 101 Chemistry I (3 credits) or MAT 111 Intermediate Algebra (3 credits), COM 102 Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (3 credits) or COM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking (3 credits), SOC 111 Introduction to Sociology (3 credits) or CIS 101 Introduction to Microcomputers (3 credits).

**Total Credits     65**

## **Practical Nursing\***

The licensed practical nurse (LPN) is an integral part of the health care team. The Practical Nursing Program is a one-year course of study leading to a technical certificate. This accredited program prepares the individual to take the state licensure exam to become a licensed practical nurse. The program is designed for students to gain knowledge and technical skills necessary to appropriately care for patients in a variety of health care settings such as hospitals, convalescent centers and physicians' offices. Students learn to administer medications and treatments commonly performed by licensed practical nurses.

The program is offered in Gary, Valparaiso, South Bend, Elkhart, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Kokomo, Muncie, Terre Haute, Greencastle, Indianapolis, Richmond, Columbus, Bloomington, Madison, Evansville and Sellersburg.

### **Technical Certificate—Practical Nursing**

#### **Technical Core**

#### **50 Credits**

PNU	101	Foundations of Nursing	4
PNU	102	Therapeutic Measures	3
PNU	103	Holistic Approach to Health	2
PNU	104	Nutrition	2
PNU	105	Introduction to Clinical Nursing	3
PNU	106	Anatomy and Physiology for PN	5
PNU	107	Cardiopulmonary Nursing	3
PNU	108	Endocrine/Genitourinary Nursing	3
PNU	109	Gastrointestinal/Sensorimotor Nursing	3
PNU	110	Introduction to Pharmacology for PN	2
PNU	111	Pharmacology for Practical Nurses	2
PNU	112	Medical/Surgical Clinical Nursing I	3
PNU	113	Medical/Surgical Clinical Nursing II	2
PNU	114	Nursing Issues and Trends	1
PNU	115	Gerontology	3
PNU	116	Geriatric Clinical Nursing	3
PNU	117	Maternal/Child Nursing	3
PNU	118	Maternal/Child Clinical Nursing	3
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>50</b>

\*The licensed practical nursing (LPN) program is being revised. A new curriculum will become effective in the Fall '95 term. Interested students should contact their local campus program advisor for further information.

## **Occupational Therapy Assistant**

Occupational therapy directs an individual's participation in selected tasks to restore, reinforce and enhance performance, facilitate learning of those skills and functions essential for adaptation and productivity, diminish or correct pathology, and promote and maintain health. An occupational therapy assistant provides service to individuals whose abilities to cope with living tasks have been threatened or impaired by developmental deficits, the aging process, physical injury or illness, or psychological disability. The profession serves a diverse population in a variety of settings such as hospitals and clinics, rehabilitation facilities, long-term care facilities, extended care facilities, sheltered workshops, schools and camps, private homes and community agencies.

The first class of occupational therapy assistants begins in the fall of 1994. Program accreditation by the American Occupational Therapy Association, Inc. and the American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation will be sought for the first and all following classes. The associate in science degree program is offered in Indianapolis.

### **Associate in Science (AS)—Occupational Therapy Assistant**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>25 Credits</b>
ANP	101	Anatomy and Physiology I	3
ANP	102	Anatomy and Physiology II	3
ANP	201	Advanced Human Physiology	4
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSY	201	Lifespan Development	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>26 Credits</b>
OTA	101	Basics of Occupational Therapy	3
OTA	102	Occupational Therapy Art and Craft Techniques	3
OTA	104	Applied Kinesiology	3
OTA	202	Disabling Psychiatric Conditions in Occupational Therapy	2
OTA	203	Independent Living Skills	3
OTA	205	Medical Care I	3
OTA	208	Occupational Therapy Assistant Theory I	2
OTA	209	Occupational Therapy Assistant Theory II	3

**Health & Human Services Division**

---

---

OTA	211	Clinical Management	2
OTA	212	Medical Care II	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
OTA	103	Community Practicum	1
OTA	105	Therapeutic Group Activities	3
OTA	201	Clinical Observation	1
OTA	204	Occupational Therapy Techniques I	1
OTA	206	Therapeutic Activities	1
OTA	207	Fieldwork Level I	1
OTA	210	Therapeutic Adaptations	3
OTA	213	Fieldwork Level 2-A & Experience in Occupational Therapy I	2
OTA	214	Fieldwork Level 2-B & Experience in Occupational Therapy II	2
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>66</b>

### **Paramedic Science**

The Paramedic Science Program prepares competent health care providers who possess the professional qualities required to function in the uncontrolled environment of emergency medicine in the pre-hospital setting. The program qualifies graduates for state certification as emergency medical technician-paramedics. Students will gain the knowledge and skills to manage the hostile environment of accidents and traumatic occurrences in the pre-hospital setting, including disentanglement, controlling armed encounters, accomplishing rescue techniques and demonstrating patient care procedures. The curriculum includes clinical and practical instruction, as well as a field internship in advanced emergency care and services. The degree requires 65 credit hours for completion and is offered in Evansville.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Paramedic Science**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ANP	101	Anatomy & Physiology I	3
ANP	102	Anatomy and Physiology II	3
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
ETH	101	Introduction to Ethics	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3

<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>46 Credits</b>
PAR	102	Emergency Medical Technician— Basic Training	7.5
PAR	106	Prehospital Environment	1.5
PAR	111	Preparatory	5.5
PAR	202	Trauma	4
PAR	206	Medical	16.5
PAR	211	Ob/Gyn Neonatal	3.5
PAR	216	Behavioral Emergencies	7.5
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>64</b>

### **Radiologic Technology**

The radiologic technologist prepares and positions patients for X-rays, determines the proper voltage, current, and exposure time, and operates the equipment. Trained radiologic technologists work in hospitals, medical laboratories, physicians' and dentists' offices and clinics, federal and state health agencies, and certain educational institutions.

The associate in applied science program includes courses in the following areas: radiologic technique, exposure, positioning, protection, radiation physics, and ethics. Clinical practice and supplemental instruction are provided in accredited hospitals. Upon completion of program requirements, graduates are eligible to take the National Registry Examination. The program is offered in Indianapolis and Terre Haute.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Radiologic Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ANP	101	Anatomy and Physiology I	3
ANP	102	Anatomy and Physiology II	3
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
**SOC	111	Introduction to Sociology	3
		or	
**PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology	

\*\*Regionally Determined

<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>63 Credits</b>
CIS	101	Introduction to Microcomputers	3
HHS	101	Medical Terminology	3
HHS	102	Medical Law & Ethics	2
		**Pharmacology	3
RAD	101	Orientation/Nursing X-ray Technology	4
RAD	102	Principles of Radiographic Exposures I	2
RAD	103	Radiographical Positioning I	3
RAD	104	X-ray Clinical Education I	4
RAD	105	Radiographical Positioning II	3
RAD	106	X-ray Clinical Education II	4
RAD	107	Radiation Physics	3
RAD	109	Imaging Techniques	2
RAD	201	Radiographical Positioning III	2
RAD	202	X-ray Clinical Education III	4
RAD	203	X-ray Clinical Education IV	4
RAD	204	X-ray Clinical Education V	4
RAD	205	Pathology for Radiographic Technologists	2
RAD	206	Radiobiology	3
RAD	298	General Examination Review	3
RAD	XXX	Radiographical Positioning IV	3
RAD	XXX	Principles of Radiographic Exposures II	2
<b>Regionally Determined Course</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>84</b>

## **Respiratory Care**

A respiratory care practitioner is an allied health professional who works under the direction of physicians in the diagnosis, evaluation, treatment, education and care of patients with cardiopulmonary diseases or abnormalities.

A graduate of the associate in applied science program will be eligible to sit for the entry level and advanced practitioner exams given by the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC). Successful examination candidates will be awarded the Registered Respiratory Therapist credential. A graduate of the technical certificate program will be eligible to sit for the entry-level practitioner exam given by the NBRC. Successful exam candidates will be awarded the Certified Respiratory Therapy Technician credential.

The two-year associate in applied science degree requires 79 credits for completion. Technical certificates also are offered. The availability of degrees

\*\*Regionally Determined

will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses. Programs are offered in Fort Wayne, Indianapolis, Lafayette and Valparaiso.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Respiratory Care**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>24 Credits</b>
ANP	101	Anatomy & Physiology I	3
ANP	102	Anatomy & Physiology II	3
BIO	111	General Microbiology	3
CHM	101	Chemistry I	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
ENG	211	Technical Writing	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology	3
<b>Technical Core—55 Credits</b>			
HHS	104	Information Systems for Health Care (Computer)	1
		**Pharmacology	3
RES	101	Respiratory Care Science I	3
RES	102	Respiratory Care Science II	3
RES	103	Respiratory Care Science III	3
RES	104	Critical Care I	3
RES	105	Cardiopulmonary Physiology	3
RES	106	Clinical Medicine I	3
RES	108	Clinical Practicum 1	3
RES	109	Clinical Practicum 2	3
RES	110	Clinical Practicum 3	3
RES	111	Clinical Practicum 4	3
RES	112	Clinical Practicum 5	3
RES	205	Clinical Practicum 6	3
RES	206	Clinical Practicum 7	3
RES	210	Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics	3
RES	211	Critical Care II	3
RES	212	Continuing Care	2
RES	214	Advance Cardiac Life Support	1
RES	215	Clinical Medicine II	3
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>79</b>

\*\*Regionally Determined

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Respiratory Care**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ANP	101	Anatomy & Physiology I	3
ANP	102	Anatomy & Physiology II	3
BIO	111	General Microbiology	3
CHM	101	Chemistry I	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>33 Credits</b>
RES	101	Respiratory Care Science I	3
RES	102	Respiratory Care Science II	3
RES	103	Respiratory Care Science III	3
RES	104	Critical Care I	3
RES	105	Cardiopulmonary Physiology	3
RES	106	Clinical Medicine I	3
RES	108	Clinical Practicum I	3
RES	109	Clinical Practicum 2	3
RES	110	Clinical Practicum 3	3
RES	111	Clinical Practicum 4	3
RES	112	Clinical Practicum 5	3
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>51</b>

**Surgical Technology**

The surgical technologist is a member of the surgical team, qualified by didactic and clinical education to provide safe and efficient care to the patient in the operating room. Instruction consists of courses in anatomy and physiology, microbiology, pharmacology, medical law and ethics, surgical techniques and surgical procedures. †

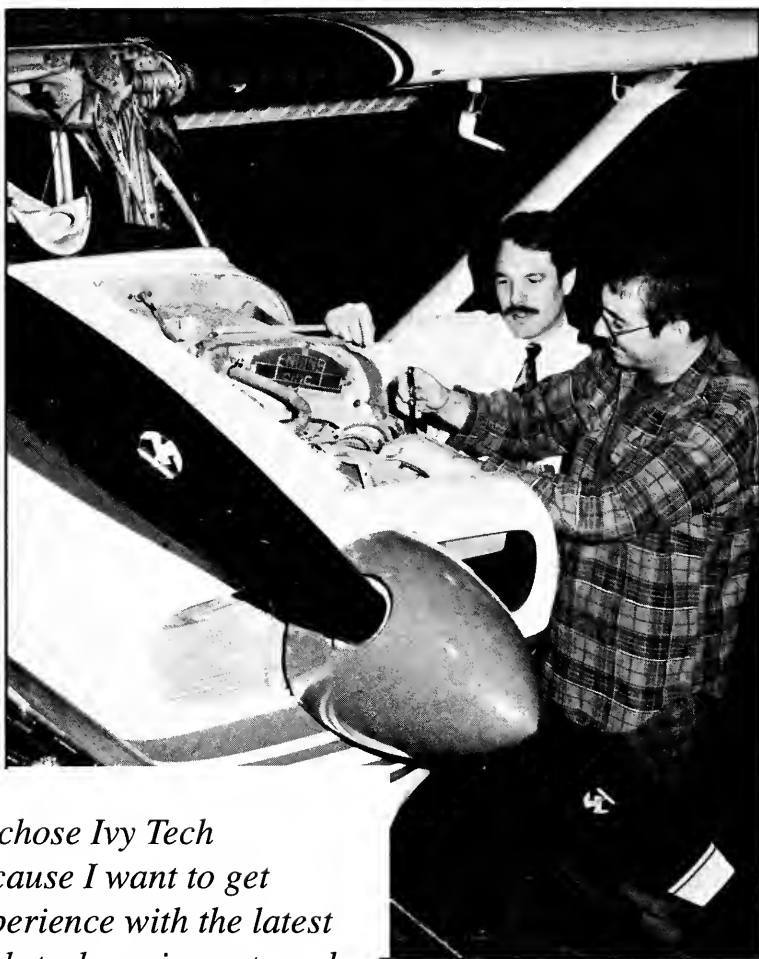
Closely supervised clinical education is provided in local area hospitals. The surgical technologist actively participates in surgery by performing scrub and/or circulating duties which include passing instruments and supplies to surgical team members, preparing and positioning the patient, operating equipment, assisting the anesthesiologist and keeping accurate records. Obstetrical and emergency room clinical experiences may be provided by specific hospitals. The two-year associate in applied science program requires 67 credits. The program is offered in Valparaiso, Lafayette, Indianapolis and Evansville.



**Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Surgical Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>21 Credits</b>
ANP	101	Anatomy & Physiology I	3
ANP	102	Anatomy & Physiology II	3
BIO	111	General Microbiology	3
COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
**PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology or	3
**SOC	111	Introduction to Sociology	
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>8 Credits</b>
HHS	101	Medical Terminology	3
HHS	102	Medical Law and Ethics	2
		**Pharmacology	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>38 Credits</b>
SUR	101	Surgical Techniques	3
SUR	102	Surgical Procedures I	3
SUR	103	Fundamentals of Surgical Technology	6
SUR	104	Surgical Procedures II	6
SUR	105	Clinical Applications I	9
SUR	106	Surgical Procedures III	3
SUR	107	Clinical Applications II	8
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>67</b>

\*\*Regionally Determined



*"I chose Ivy Tech  
because I want to get  
experience with the latest  
high-tech equipment used  
in industry today."*

*—Tim Yates, Student*

## **Technology Division**

## Technology Division

### Aircraft Maintenance Technology

The Aircraft Maintenance Technology Program prepares students to become certified as airframe and powerplant mechanics and introduces them to quality control methods, team building, technical writing and computer skills. Opportunities exist for employment with commercial air carriers and private maintenance operations.

Completion of the two-year program, consisting of 78-79 credit hours, will lead to an associate in applied science degree with a specialty in aircraft maintenance technology or powerplant. The program is offered in Terre Haute.

#### Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Aircraft Maintenance Technology

<b>General Education Core</b>	<b>19 Credits</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------

COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
ENG	211	Technical Writing	3
MAT	131	Algebra/Trigonometry	3
PHY	110	Technical Physics	4
*Elective		Social Sciences	3

<b>Technical Core</b>	<b>39 Credits</b>
-----------------------	-------------------

AVT	101	Aviation Fundamentals	3
AVT	102	Airframe Materials and Processes	6
AVT	103	Airframe Structures	6
AVT	201	Airframe Systems and Controls I	5
AVT	202	Airframe Systems and Controls II	6
AVT	204	Airframe Certification	1
AVT	220	Airframes	3
QSC	101	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I	3
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
TEC	113	Basic Electricity	3

<b>Specialty Core</b>	<b>(See below)</b>	<b>20-21 Credits</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	----------------------

<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>78-79</b>
----------------------	--------------

\*Elective

**AAS—Aircraft Maintenance Technology****Avionics Specialty Core** **20 Credits**

AVT	104	Introduction to Avionics	3
AVT	205	Navigation and Communications Systems	3
AVT	206	Aviation Control Circuits	3
ELT	103	Digital Principles	3
ELT	202	Microprocessors	4
ELT	228	Communications Electronics	3
ELT	242	FCC License Preparation	1

**AAS—Aircraft Maintenance Technology****Powerplant Specialty Core** **21 Credits**

AVT	105	Powerplant Systems I	3
AVT	207	Powerplant Systems II	3
AVT	208	Powerplant Inspection and Troubleshooting	4
AVT	209	Propellers	3
AVT	210	Powerplant Overhaul	4
AVT	211	Powerplant Certification	1
AVT	221	Powerplants	3

**Automotive Technology**

The Automotive Technology Program prepares students with the general and technical education needed for successful careers in automotive service, sales, technical support, management and customer relations, and for continuation in higher education. A student in the Automotive Technology Program may specialize in automotive body repair or automotive service.

A two-year program requiring 60-61 credits leads to an associate in applied science degree. Technical and career development certificates also are available. Programs are offered in Gary, Michigan City, South Bend, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Kokomo, Muncie, Terre Haute, Indianapolis, Richmond, Columbus, Madison, Evansville, Tell City and Sellersburg. The availability of specialties and degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact the local Ivy Tech campus.

**Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Automotive Technology****General Education Core** **18-19 Credits**

COM		(Regionally Determined)	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
		**Life/Physical Science	3-4
		**General Education	3
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3

**Technical Core** **18 Credits**

AMV	100	Introduction to Transportation	3
AMV	101	Chassis and Suspension Principles	3
AMV	107	Engine Principles and Design	3
AMV	113	Electricity for Transportation	3
AMV	202	Computer Engine Controls	3
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3

**Specialty Core (See below)** **12 Credits****Regionally Determined Courses** **12 Credits****Total Credits 60-61****AAS—Automotive Technology****Automotive Body Repair Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

ABR	101	Body Repair Fundamentals	3
ABR	103	Auto Paint Fundamentals	3
ABR	104	Collision Damage Repair	3
ABR	106	Body Repair Applications	3

**AAS—Automotive Technology****Automotive Service Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

AST	105	Fuel Systems	3
AST	201	Heating and Air Conditioning Principles	3
AST	209	Automotive Braking Systems	3
AST	220	Transaxle and Driveline Service	3

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Automotive Technology****Automotive Body Repair Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
COM 102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
*Elective	Social Sciences/Mathematics/Life/Physical Sciences/Humanities	3
<b>Technical Core</b>		<b>3 Credits</b>
AMV 101	Chassis and Suspension Principles	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
ABR 101	Auto Body Repair Fundamentals	3
ABR 103	Auto Paint Fundamentals	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>24 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>39</b>

**TC—Automotive Technology: Automotive Service Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
COM 102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
*Elective	Social Sciences/Mathematics	3
<b>Technical Core</b>		<b>3 Credits</b>
AMV 101	Chassis and Suspension Principles	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
AMV 100	Introduction to Transportation	3
TEC 104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>24 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>39</b>

**Avionics Technology**

The Avionics Technical Certificate Program prepares graduates to maintain modern aircraft avionics systems. These aircraft systems fall under the categories of power generation, communications and radar, and navigation and flight control. Basic courses emphasize an understanding of electrical, electronic and computer fundamentals. Advanced courses apply these fundamentals to the operation of the aircraft systems. The program is offered in Terre Haute.

\*Elective

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Avionics Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>9 Credits</b>
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
ENG	211	Technical Writing	3
MAT	131	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>32 Credits</b>
AVT	101	Aviation Fundamentals	3
AVT	104	Introduction to Avionics	3
AVT	205	Navigation and Communications Systems	3
AVT	206	Aviation Control Circuits	3
ELT	103	Digital Principles	3
ELT	202	Microprocessors	4
ELT	228	Communications Electronics	3
ELT	242	FCC License Preparation	1
QSC	101	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I	3
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
TEC	113	Basic Electricity	3
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>41</b>

**Construction Technology**

The Construction Technology Program is designed to produce technicians with broad-based skills in construction methods, estimation and specification, and blueprint interpretation. Students may choose a specialty area to build on the foundation skills. Specialized courses are offered in architectural design, plumbing, cabinetry, surveying, and heating, ventilation and air conditioning. The flexibility of the program allows students to pursue a full course of study or take courses as needed to update skills.

Associate in applied science degrees require 61 to 64 credits in construction technology. Specialties are available in architecture, cabinetry, heating, ventilation and air conditioning, residential and light carpentry, and surveying. Technical and career development certificates also are available. Programs are offered in Fort Wayne, Kokomo, Muncie, Richmond and Sellersburg. The availability of specialties and degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

**Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Construction Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>19 Credits</b>
		**Communications Course	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
MAT	121	Geometry/Trigonometry	3
PHY	110	Technical Physics	4
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
CON	101	Introduction to Construction Technology	3
CON	106	Construction Blueprint Reading	3
CON	204	Estimating and Specifications	3
TEC	102	Technical Graphics	3
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
TEC	113	Basic Electricity	3
<b>Specialty Core (See below)</b>			<b>12-15 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>9-12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>61-64</b>

**AAS—Construction Technology**

<b>Architectural Specialty Core</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
DCT	105	Facilities Design and Layout	3
DCT	109	Construction Materials and Specifications	3
DCT	204	Architectural CAD	3
DCT	208	Structural Detailing	3
DSN	103	CAD Fundamentals	3

**AAS—Construction Technology**

<b>Cabinetry Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
BCT	107	Furniture Design and Construction	3
BCT	108	Cabinetry Fabrication Techniques	3
BCT	111	Woodworking Fundamentals	3
BCT	113	Cabinetry/Furniture Door and Drawer Assembly	3

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined



### AAS—Construction Technology

#### Heating, Ventilation and

Air Conditioning Specialty Core			15 Credits
HEA	101	Heating Fundamentals	3
HEA	103	Refrigeration I	3
HEA	104	Heating Service	3
HEA	106	Refrigeration II	3
HEA	202	Electrical Circuits and Controls	3

### AAS—Construction Technology

Residential and Light Carpentry Specialty Core			12 Credits
BCT	104	Floor and Wall Layout and Construction	3
BCT	105	Roof Construction	3
BCT	114	Exterior Trim	3
BCT	221	Interior Trim	3

### AAS—Construction Technology

Surveying Specialty Core			12 Credits
DCT	210	Surveying I	3
DCT	213	CAD Mapping	3
DSN	103	CAD Fundamentals	3
DSN	106	Descriptive Geometry	3

### Technical Certificate (TC)—Construction Technology

#### Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Specialty

#### General Education Core 6 Credits

**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication or	3
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	
*Elective		Mathematics/Social Sciences/ Humanities/Life/Physical Sciences	3

#### Technical Core 3 Credits

CON	101	Introduction to Construction Technology	3
-----	-----	--	---

#### Specialty Core 6 Credits

HEA	101	Heating Fundamentals	3
HEA	103	Refrigeration I	3

#### Regionally Determined Courses 24 Credits

**Total Credits    39**

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

<b>TC—Construction Technology</b>			
<b>Residential and Light Carpentry Specialty</b>			
<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
		or	
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
*Elective		Mathematics/Social Sciences/ Humanities/Life/Physical Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
CON	101	Introduction to Construction Technology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
BCT	104	Floor and Wall Layout and Construction	3
BCT	105	Roof Construction	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

## **Design Technology**

The Design Technology Program is competency-based and is designed to be responsive to the needs of business and industry. The program provides an environment conducive to the development of general knowledge, technical skills and critical thinking skills so graduates may enter their profession as entry level technicians. They also will be prepared to respond to future advances and changes in their profession. Graduates will have the necessary skills to choose other related and challenging careers or continue their education at other post-secondary institutions.

Associate in applied science degrees require 64 credits. Specialties include architecture, civil, computer-aided drafting design and manufacturing, heating, ventilation and air conditioning, and mechanical.

Technical and career development certificates also are available. Programs are offered in Gary, Hammond, Valparaiso, Elkhart, South Bend, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Kokomo, Logansport, Muncie, Terre Haute, Indianapolis, Bloomington, Columbus, Evansville and Sellersburg. The availability of specialties and degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

## Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Design Technology

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>19 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
		or	
MAT	131	Algebra/Trigonometry I	
**MAT	121	Geometry/Trigonometry	3
		or	
MAT	132	Algebra/Trigonometry II	
PHY	101	Physics I	4
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>21 Credits</b>
DSN	103	CAD Fundamentals	3
DSN	106	Descriptive Geometry	3
DSN	220	Advanced CAD	3
DSN	221	Statics	3
DSN	222	Strength of Materials	3
TEC	102	Technical Graphics	3
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
<b>Specialty Core (See below)</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>64</b>

## AAS—Design Technology:

<b>Architecture Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
DCT	105	Facilities Design and Layout	3
DCT	109	Construction Materials and Specifications	3
DCT	204	Architectural CAD	3
DCT	208	Structural Detailing	3

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

**Technology Division**

---

---

**AAS—Design Technology****Civil Specialty Core****12 Credits**

DCT	109	Construction Materials and Specifications	3
DCT	208	Structural Detailing	3
DCT	210	Surveying I	3
DCT	213	CAD Mapping	3

**AAS—Design Technology****Computer-Aided Drafting Design and Manufacturing****Specialty Core****12 Credits**

MTT	208	CNC Programming I	3
MTT	220	CAD/CAM I	3
MTT	221	CAD/CAM II	3
TEC	101	Manufacturing Processes	3

**AAS—Design Technology****Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Design****Specialty Core****12 Credits**

HEA	207	HVAC Codes	3
HEA	214	Applied Design	3
HEA	220	Air Distribution Systems	3
HEA	222	Environmental Control Systems	3

**AAS—Design Technology****Mechanical Specialty Core****12 Credits**

DCT	104	Product Drafting	3
DCT	202	CAD Programming Language	3
DCT	217	Product Design	3
TEC	101	Manufacturing Processes	3

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Design Technology: Architecture Specialty****General Education Core****6 Credits**

ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
		**General Education Course	3

**Technical Core****3 Credits**

TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
-----	-----	---	---

**\*\*Regionally Determined**

<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
DSN	103 CAD Fundamentals	3
TEC	102 Technical Graphics	
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>18 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>33</b>

**TC—Design Technology: Civil Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
ENG	111 English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
	**General Education Course	3
<b>Technical Core</b>		<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	104 Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
DSN	103 CAD Fundamentals	3
TEC	102 Technical Graphics	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>18 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>33</b>

**TC—Design Technology**

**Computer-Aided Drafting and Manufacturing Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
ENG	111 English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
	**General Education Course	3
<b>Technical Core</b>		<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	104 Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
DSN	103 CAD Fundamentals	3
TEC	102 Technical Graphics	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>18 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>33</b>

**TC—Design Technology**

**Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Design Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
ENG	111 English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
	**General Education Course	3

\*\*Regionally Determined

## **Technology Division**

---

<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
DSN	103	CAD Fundamentals	3
TEC	102	Technical Graphics	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>33</b>

### **TC—Design Technology: Mechanical Specialty Core**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
		**General Education Course	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
DSN	103	CAD Fundamentals	3
TEC	102	Technical Graphics	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>33</b>

## **Electronics Technology**

The Electronics Technology Program is competency-based and is designed to meet the on-going needs of business, industry and the student. The program is structured to develop the technical skills, general knowledge, and the critical thinking and problem solving abilities of graduates. Broad-based technical skills and critical thinking processes assist the student in adapting to changes in the work environment and allow advancement in the field. Additionally, the program prepares graduates to transfer into baccalaureate degree granting institutions.

Associate in applied science degrees require 66 credits. Specialties include automation controls, automotive, avionic systems, biomedical, communications, computer repair, electronics, industrial, instrumentation, laser electro-optics and microwave. A technical certificate and career development certificates are available. Programs are offered in Gary, Hammond, Michigan City, Valparaiso, Elkhart, South Bend, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Kokomo, Logansport, Muncie, Marion, Anderson, Terre Haute, Indianapolis,

\*\*Regionally Determined

Richmond, Bloomington, Columbus, Madison, Evansville and Sellersburg. The availability of specialties and degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Electronics Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>23 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	131	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3
MAT	132	Algebra/Trigonometry II	3
PHY	101	Physics I	4
PHY	102	Physics II	4
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ELT	100	Circuits I	4
ELT	101	Circuits II	4
ELT	103	Digital Principles	3
ELT	105	Solid State I	4
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
<b>Specialty Core (See below)</b>			<b>12-13 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Core</b>			<b>12-13 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>66</b>

#### **AAS—Electronics Technology**

<b>Automation Controls Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
AMT	102	Introduction to Robotics	3
AMT	201	Manufacturing Systems Control	3
AMT	202	Work Cell Design and Integration	3
AMT	205	Automated Manufacturing Systems	3

#### **AAS—Electronics Technology**

<b>Automotive Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
AMV	202	Computer Engine Controls	3
AST	104	Start and Charge Systems	3
AST	105	Fuel Systems	3
AST	106	Electronic Ignition Systems	3

\*Elective

**AAS—Electronics Technology****Avionic Systems Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

AVT	104	Introduction to Avionics	3
AVT	205	Navigation and Communication Systems	3
AVT	206	Aviation Control Circuits	3
ELT	228	Communications Electronics	3

**AAS—Electronics Technology****Biomedical Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

ANP	101	Anatomy and Physiology I	3
HHS	101	Medical Terminology	3
ELT	219	Biomedical Electronics I	3
ELT	220	Biomedical Electronics II	3

**AAS—Electronics Technology****Communications Specialty Core** **13 Credits**

ELT	201	Solid State II	4
ELT	228	Communications Electronics	3
ELT	229	Telecommunications	3
ELT	230	Advanced Communications Electronics	3

**AAS—Electronics Technology****Computer Repair Specialty Core** **13 Credits**

ELT	202	Microprocessors	4
ELT	226	Computer Troubleshooting	3
ELT	227	Peripherals	3
ELT	229	Telecommunications	3

**AAS—Electronics Technology****Electronics Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

ELT	106	Digital Applications	4
ELT	201	Solid State II	4
ELT	202	Microprocessors	4

**AAS—Electronics Technology****Industrial Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

AMT	201	Manufacturing Systems Control	3
ELT	203	Introduction to Industrial Controls	3
ELT	214	Industrial Instrumentation	3
ELT	223	Electrical Machines	3



**AAS—Electronics Technology****Instrumentation Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

ELT	204	Linear Integrated Circuits	3
ELT	214	Industrial Instrumentation	3
ELT	235	Process Control	3
ELT	237	Calibration	3

**AAS—Electronics Technology****Laser/Electro-Optics Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

ELT	110	Fiber Optics	3
ELT	115	Introduction to Lasers	3
ELT	215	Laser Systems	3
ELT	216	Optical Measurements	3

**AAS—Electronics Technology****Microwave Systems Specialty Core** **13 Credits**

ELT	201	Solid State II	4
ELT	227	Peripherals	3
ELT	229	Telecommunications	3
ELT	231	Microwave Communications	3

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Electronics Technology****Electronics Specialty****General Education Core** **6 Credits**

ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	131	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3

**Technical Core** **3 Credits**

TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
-----	-----	---	---

**Specialty Core** **7 Credits**

ELT	100	Circuits I	4
ELT	103	Digital Principles	3

**Regionally Determined Courses** **14 Credits****Total Credits** **30****Industrial Technology**

The Industrial Technology Program is a discipline devoted to the development of skills necessary for the installation, operation and maintenance of industrial equipment and systems. The curriculum is broad-based and offers a diversity of specialties, but focuses on the integration of each area as used in

systemic applications. This requires proficiency in mathematics, communication, physics and basic computer skills, as well as the technical subject matter.

In laboratory applications of classroom study, each student uses the tools and instruments associated with the practice of the industrial technology specialty including volt-ohm meters, leak detectors, sonic diagnostic tools, pressure and level testing devices, preventive maintenance software programs, welding and brazing equipment, metallurgical testing instruments, hand tools, and electronic and hand precision measuring devices. Safety equipment and the safe use of tools and materials are integrated into each course in the curriculum.

Associate in applied science degrees require 61-64 credits in industrial technology. Specialties are available in heating, ventilation and air conditioning, industrial maintenance, machine tool and welding. Technical certificates and career development certificates are available. Programs are offered in Gary, Hammond, Michigan City, Valparaiso, Elkhart, South Bend, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Kokomo, Logansport, Muncie, Anderson, Terre Haute, Indianapolis, Richmond, Bloomington, Columbus, Madison, Evansville, Tell City and Sellersburg. The availability of specialties and degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Industrial Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>19 Credits</b>
		<b>**Communications Course</b>	<b>3</b>
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
MAT	121	Geometry/Trigonometry	3
PHY	110	Technical Physics	4
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
IDS	102	Introduction to Print Reading	3
IDS	103	Motors and Motor Controls	3
IDS	114	Introductory Welding	3
QSC	101	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I	3
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
TEC	113	Basic Electricity	3

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

<b>Specialty Core (See below)</b>	<b>12-15 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>	<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>61-64</b>

**AAS—Industrial Technology****Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning**

<b>Specialty Core</b>	<b>15 Credits</b>
HEA 101 Heating Fundamentals	3
HEA 103 Refrigeration I	3
HEA 104 Heating Service	3
HEA 106 Refrigeration II	3
HEA 202 Electrical Circuits and Controls	3

**AAS—Industrial Technology**

<b>Industrial Maintenance Specialty Core</b>	<b>15 Credits</b>
AMT 201 Manufacturing Systems Control	3
IDS 104 Fluid Power Basics	3
IMT 201 Fluid Power Systems	3
IMT 203 Machine Maintenance/Installation	3
IMT 207 Electrical Circuits	3

**AAS—Industrial Technology**

<b>Machine Tool Specialty Core</b>	<b>15 Credits</b>
MTT 106 Advanced Print Interpretation	3
MTT 110 Turning and Milling Processes	3
MTT 204 Abrasive Processes I	3
TEC 101 Manufacturing Processes	3
WLD 120 Metallurgy Fundamentals	3

**AAS—Industrial Technology**

<b>Welding Specialty Core</b>	<b>12 Credits</b>
WLD 100 Welding Processes	3
WLD 120 Metallurgy Fundamentals	3
WLD 205 Welding Codes and Testing	3
WLD 207 Gas Metal Arc (MIG) Welding	3

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Industrial Technology  
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication
		or
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry
*Elective		General Education
<b>Technical Core</b>		<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	113	Basic Electricity
<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
HEA	101	Heating Fundamentals
HEA	103	Refrigeration I
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>24 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>39</b>

**TC—Industrial Technology: Industrial Maintenance Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication
		or
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra
<b>Technical Core</b>		<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	113	Basic Electricity
<b>Specialty Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
IDS	102	Introduction to Print Reading
IDS	104	Fluid Power Basics
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>		<b>24 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>39</b>

**TC—Industrial Technology: Machine Tool Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>		<b>6 Credits</b>
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication
		or
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	113	Basic Electricity	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
MTT	110	Turning and Milling Processes	3
TEC	101	Manufacturing Processes	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>24 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>39</b>

### **TC—Industrial Technology: Welding Specialty**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
		or	3
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	
*Elective		Mathematics/Social Sciences/ Life/Physical Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	113	Basic Electricity	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
WLD	108	Shielded Metal Arc Welding I	3
WLD	207	Gas Metal Arc (MIG) Welding	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>24 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>39</b>

## **Manufacturing Technology**

The Manufacturing Technology Program is a multi-disciplinary program designed to prepare students for technician-level positions. Specialty areas allow students to choose an emphasis in plastics, quality assurance, computer-integrated manufacturing, computer-aided design/computer aided manufacturing, computer numerical control or welding. Graduates are prepared to perform many facets of manufacturing including set-up, troubleshooting, processing and quality control.

Skills are acquired through lectures, demonstrations and hands-on experiences. Lab activities include the use of modern equipment and techniques currently found in industry. This provides a foundation for any graduate to enter the workforce and continue skill enhancement.

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

## **Technology Division**

Associate in applied science degrees require 61-64 credits in manufacturing technology. Technical certificates and career development certificates also are available. Programs are offered in Gary, South Bend, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Kokomo, Logansport, Muncie, Terre Haute, Indianapolis, Richmond, Columbus, Madison, Evansville and Sellersburg. The availability of specialties and degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Manufacturing Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>19 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra or	3
MAT	131	Algebra/Trigonometry I	
**MAT	121	Geometry/Trigonometry or	3
MAT	132	Algebra/Trigonometry II	
PHY	101	Physics I	4
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
IDS	104	Fluid Power Basics	3
QSC	101	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I	3
TEC	101	Manufacturing Processes	3
TEC	102	Technical Graphics	3
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
TEC	113	Basic Electricity	3
<b>Specialty Core (See below):</b>			<b>12-15 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>61-64</b>

### **AAS—Manufacturing Technology**

#### **Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing (CAD/CAM)**

<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
DSN	103	CAD Fundamentals	3
MTT	106	Advanced Print Interpretation	3
MTT	208	CNC Programming I	3
MTT	220	CAD/CAM I	3
MTT	221	CAD/CAM II	3

\*Elective

\*\*Regionally Determined

**AAS—Manufacturing Technology****Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM)****Specialty Core** **15 Credits**

AMT	102	Introduction to Robotics	3
AMT	201	Manufacturing Systems Control	3
AMT	202	Work Cell Design and Integration	3
AMT	203	Automation Electronics	3
AMT	205	Automated Manufacturing Systems	3

**AAS—Manufacturing Technology****Computer Numerical Control Specialty Core****15 Credits**

MTT	106	Advanced Print Interpretation	3
MTT	208	CNC Programming I	3
MTT	209	CNC Programming II	3
MTT	210	Interactive CNC	3
MTT	211	Advanced Programming Techniques	3

**AAS—Manufacturing Technology****Plastics Specialty Core****15 Credits**

PMT	101	Introduction to Plastics	3
PMT	106	Introduction to Polymer Science	3
PMT	107	Injection Molding	3
PMT	108	Extrusion Processes	3
PMT	209	Manufacturing of Plastic Products	3

**AAS—Manufacturing Technology****Quality Assurance Specialty Core****12 Credits**

QSC	102	Statistical Process Control	3
QSC	201	Advanced Statistical Process Control	3
QSC	202	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques II	3
QSC	204	Total Quality Management	3

**AAS—Manufacturing Technology****Welding Specialty Core****12 Credits**

WLD	100	Welding Processes	3
WLD	120	Metallurgy Fundamentals	3
WLD	205	Welding Codes and Testing	3
WLD	207	Gas Metal Arc (MIG) Welding	3

**Technology Division**

---

---

<b>Technical Certificate (TC)—Manufacturing Technology Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing (CAD/CAM) Specialty</b>			
<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
MTT	110	Turning and Milling Processes	3
TEC	101	Manufacturing Processes	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses—15 Credits</b>			
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

<b>TC—Manufacturing Technology Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Specialty</b>			
<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
MTT	208	CNC Programming I	3
MTT	209	CNC Programming II	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses—24 Credits</b>			
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>39</b>

<b>TC—Manufacturing Technology: Plastics-Extrusion Molding Specialty</b>			
<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication or	3
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3

\*\*Regionally Determined



<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
PMT	101	Introduction to Plastics	3
PMT	108	Extrusion Processes	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

<b>TC—Manufacturing Technology: Plastics-Injection Molding Specialty</b>			
<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
		or	3
**ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>3 Credits</b>
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>6 Credits</b>
PMT	101	Introduction to Plastics	3
PMT	107	Injection Molding	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>30</b>

### **Public Safety Technology**

The Public Safety Technology Program is designed to meet the ongoing needs of municipalities, students, businesses and industries. The program develops technical skills, general knowledge, critical thinking and problem solving abilities of students. Broad-based technical skills and critical thinking processes assist students in adapting to changes in the work environment and promoting successful advancement on the job. Additionally, the program prepares graduates to transfer to baccalaureate degree-granting institutions if they wish to continue their education.

Specialty areas allow students to choose an emphasis in environmental care, fire science, hazardous materials or public administration. Associate in applied science degrees require 60-63 credits. Technical certificates and career development certificates are available. The Public Safety Technology Program is offered in Gary, Fort Wayne and Indianapolis. The availability of associate in applied science specialties and technical certificates will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

**\*\*Regionally Determined**

**Technology Division****Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Public Safety Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
		**Communication Course	3
**CHM	101	Chemistry I	
		or	3
**SCI	111	Physical Science	
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3
POL	101	Introduction to American Government and Politics	3
		**General Education Course	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
PST	120	First Responder	3
PST	121	Industrial Safety and Loss Prevention	3
PST	220	Incident Management Systems	3
PST	221	Design and Planning for Prevention and Protection	3
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
TEC	106	Hazardous Materials and Conditions	3
<b>Specialty Core (See below)</b>			<b>12-15 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>60-63</b>

**AAS—Public Safety Technology**

<b>Environmental Care Specialty Core</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
BIO	111	Microbiology	3
HMT	200	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Regulations	3
ILT	101	Industrial Lab Techniques	3
QSC	101	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I	3
TEC	113	Basic Electricity	3

**AAS—Public Safety Technology**

<b>Fire Science Specialty Core</b>			<b>15 Credits</b>
AFS	102	Fire Apparatus and Equipment	3
AFS	103	Strategy and Tactics	3
AFS	201	Fire Protection Systems	3

\*\*Regionally Determined

AFS	202	Fire Service Management	3
AFS	204	Fire Service Hydraulics	3

**AAS—Public Safety Technology****Hazardous Materials Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

HMT	100	OSHA Regulations	3
HMT	120	Hazard Communication Standard	3
HMT	200	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Regulations	3
HMT	220	Hazardous Materials Recovery, Incineration and Disposal	3

**AAS—Public Safety Technology****Public Administration Specialty Core** **12 Credits**

BUS	105	Principles of Management	3
BUS	208	Organizational Behavior	3
SUP	102	Techniques of Supervision I	3
SUP	224	Operations Management	3

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Public Safety Technology**  
**Fire Science Specialty****General Education Core** **6 Credits**

ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
POL	101	Introduction to American Government and Politics	3

**Technical Core** **3 Credits**

TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
-----	-----	---	---

**Specialty Core** **6 Credits**

AFS	103	Strategy and Tactics	3
AFS	201	Fire Protection Systems	3

**Regionally Determined Courses** **15 Credits****Total Credits 30****Quality Science**

The Quality Science Program is competency-based and is designed to meet the ongoing needs of business, industry and the student. The program develops technical skills, general knowledge, and critical thinking and problem solving abilities of program graduates. The program is based upon the latest technology available and makes extensive use of the laboratory to complete the theory-to-practice cycle. Broad-based technical skills and critical thinking

## **Technology Division**

processes assist the student in adapting to changes in the work environment and allow advancement in the field. Additionally, the program prepares graduates to transfer into baccalaureate degree-granting institutions for those who wish to continue their education.

Associate in applied science degrees require 64 credit hours in quality science. Specialties may be pursued in industrial laboratory and quality management. Technical certificates also are available. Programs are offered in Lafayette, Terre Haute and Indianapolis. The availability of specialties and degrees will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Quality Science**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>22 Credits</b>
CHM	101	Chemistry I	3
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	115	Statistics	3
MAT	131	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3
PHY	110	Technical Physics	4
*Elective		Humanities/Social Sciences	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
QSC	101	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I	3
QSC	102	Statistical Process Control	3
QSC	204	Total Quality Management	3
TEC	101	Manufacturing Processes	3
TEC	104	Computer Fundamentals for Technology	3
TEC	106	Hazardous Materials and Control	3
<b>Specialty Core ( See below)</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>64</b>

### **AAS—Quality Science**

<b>Industrial Laboratory Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
CHM	102	Chemistry II	3
ILT	101	Industrial Laboratory Techniques	3

\*Elective

ILT	201	Industrial Instrumentation and Techniques I	3
ILT	202	Industrial Instrumentation and Techniques II	3

**AAS—Quality Science****Quality Management Specialty Core 12 Credits**

IDS	102	Introduction to Print Reading	3
QSC	201	Advanced Statistical Process Control	3
QSC	202	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques II	3
QSC	203	Metrology	3

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Quality Science  
Industrial Laboratory Specialty****General Education Core 6 Credits**

COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3

**Technical Core 3 Credits**

QSC	101	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I	3
-----	-----	--	---

**Specialty Core 6 Credits**

QSC	102	Statistical Process Control	3
QSC	204	Total Quality Management	3

**Regionally Determined Courses 15 Credits****Total Credits 30****TC—Quality Science: Quality Management Specialty****General Education Core 6 Credits**

COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	3

**Technical Core 3 Credits**

QSC	101	Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I	3
-----	-----	--	---

**Specialty Core 6 Credits**

QSC	102	Statistical Process Control	3
QSC	204	Total Quality Management	3

**Regionally Determined Courses 15 Credits****Total Credits 30**

## **Recreational Vehicle Service Technology**

The Recreational Vehicle Service Technology Program prepares students for the field of recreational vehicle repair and service. Graduates are employed as technicians who provide all general maintenance on appliances, chassis and body, install accessories and repair structural damage. Industry contact is developed and maintained through the required internship program. Ivy Tech/Elkhart is one of nine sites nationwide approved by the Recreational Vehicle Industry Association (RVIA) to offer the program.

An associate in applied science degree and a technical certificate are offered in Elkhart.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Recreational Vehicle Repair Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
-------------------------------	--	--	-------------------

**COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	
		or	3
**COM	102	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
ENG	211	Technical Writing	3
MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics	3
SCI	111	Physical Science	3
SOC	111	Introduction to Sociology	3

<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>39 Credits</b>
-----------------------	--	--	-------------------

RVT	101	Introduction to RV Services/ Customer Relations	2
RVT	102	Electrical Concepts	3
RVT	103	Fluid Power, Heat and Mechanical Systems	4
RVT	104	LP Gas	2
RVT	105	Electrical Systems Service	5
RVT	106	Braking, Suspension and Towing Systems	3
RVT	107	Air Conditioning and Absorption Refrigeration Service	4
RVT	108	Heating Systems/Accessory Installation and Service	3

\*\*Regionally Determined

RVT	109	Water Systems and Water Heating	2
RVT	110	Interior Coach	3
RVT	111	Exterior Coach	4
RVT	112	Pre-delivery and Preventive Maintenance	2
RVT	201	Metal Processing and Metallurgy	2
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>7 Credits</b>
		Internship	7
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>64</b>

**Technical Certificate (TC)—Recreational Vehicle Service Technology****Recreational Vehicle Service Specialty****General Education Core** **6 Credits**

ENG	111	English Composition:	
		Strategies for Inquiry	3
MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics	3

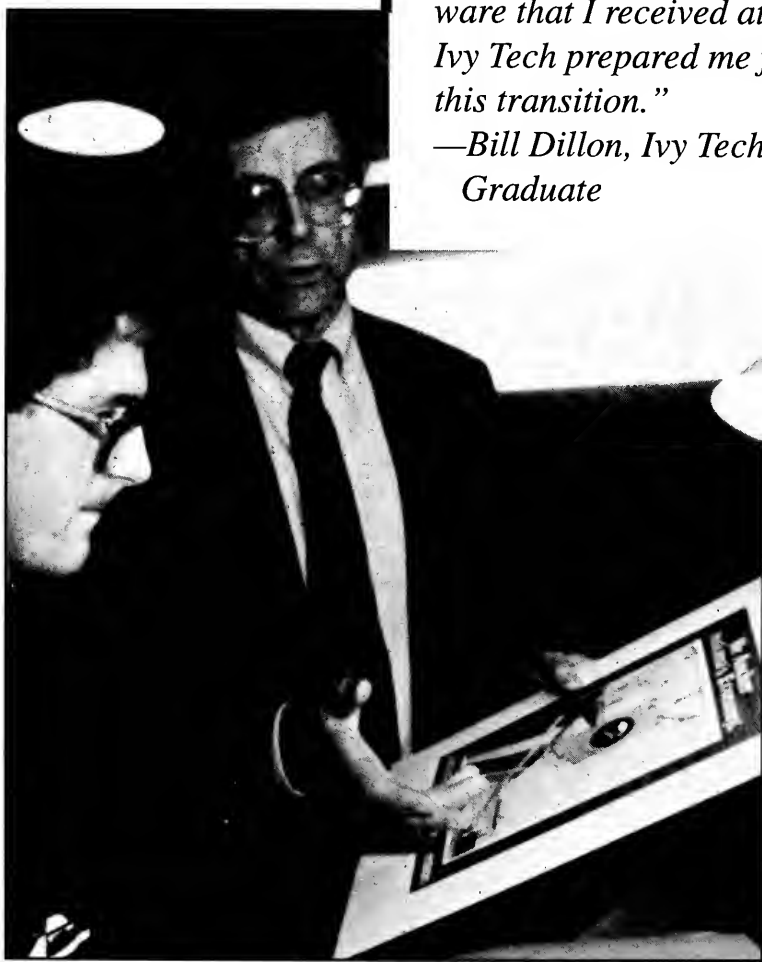
**Technical Core** **39 Credits**

RVT	101	Introduction to RV Services/ Customer Relations	2
RVT	102	Electrical Concepts	3
RVT	103	Fluid Power, Heat and Mechanical Systems	4
RVT	104	LP Gas	2
RVT	105	Electrical Systems Service	5
RVT	106	Braking, Suspension and Towing Systems	3
RVT	107	Air Conditioning and Absorption Refrigeration Service	4
RVT	108	Heating Systems/Accessory Installation and Service	3
RVT	109	Water Systems and Water Heating	2
RVT	110	Interior Coach	3
RVT	111	Exterior Coach	4
RVT	112	Pre-delivery and Preventive Maintenance	2
RVT	201	Metal Processing and Metallurgy	2
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>45</b>

# Visual Technologies

*"Moving from a learning environment into a job where I was suddenly considered the authority on design was a staggering thought at first. But, I found out very soon that the technical knowledge of the MacIntosh computer and design software that I received at Ivy Tech prepared me for this transition."*

*—Bill Dillon, Ivy Tech Graduate*





## **Visual Technologies**

Ivy Tech State College offers associate in applied science degrees in the areas of interior design, video technology and visual communications. Within the visual communications program, specialty areas are offered in graphic design, graphic media production and photography.

Students entering the Visual Technologies Division are exposed to a broad technical core of courses which represent key topics such as organizing the visual field, color theory and applications, image input technology, the computer as a powerful design and image manipulation tool, the professional visual artist as a business person and the exit portfolio.

Ivy Tech's Visual Technologies Division strives for a continuous interaction between students and industries through the jury evaluation system, guest speakers, field trips, advisory committees and field experience opportunities.

The associate in applied science degree requires 66 credits for completion and can be completed in four semester and two summer sessions. An associate in science degree is offered in Evansville, enabling students to attend classes at Ivy Tech and the University of Southern Indiana. If desired, this program can lead to a four-year degree. The availability of programs will vary from campus to campus. Interested students should contact local Ivy Tech campuses. Visual technology programs are offered at South Bend, Evansville, Columbus, Sellersburg, Kokomo and Terre Haute.

## **Interior Design**

The Interior Design Program prepares students for careers by providing the experiences and competencies in research techniques, problem solving and presentation skills necessary to meet today's professional interior design standards.

Structured courses in spatial relationships and organization, environmental issues, human factors, safety and barrier-free guidelines, and project management are incorporated into competent and creative project solutions. These project solutions include residential and contract design case studies using state of the art technologies.

Connecting students to potential employers is accomplished through supervised design projects for community service organizations, related class

## **Visual Technologies Division**

---

field trips and projects juried by area professionals. Field study opportunities also are provided which allow students to experience first-hand the daily operations and organization of a successful interior design firm. The culmination of student activity is the completion of an individual exit portfolio and resume which demonstrates the skills and knowledge of the interior design graduate. This portfolio is the primary tool used in job seeking efforts.

The two-year program requiring 66 semester hours culminates with an associate in applied science degree. Programs are offered at South Bend, Kokomo, Evansville and Sellersburg. Entry portfolios will be reviewed for basic drafting, design and drawing skills.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Interior Design**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
ARH	101	Art History Survey I	3
ARH	102	Art History Survey II	3
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
SCI	111	Physical Science	3
<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
VIS	101	Fundamentals of Design	3
INT	102	Building Systems I	3
INT	103	Interior Design I	3
INT	106	Building Systems II	3
INT	108	Interior Design II	3
INT	216	Computer Design Fundamentals	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
INT	109	History of Interiors I	3
INT	201	Interior Finishes	3
INT	203	Professional Practices	3
INT	219	Special Projects/Portfolio Preparation	3
<b>Regionally Determined Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>66</b>

\*\*Regionally Determined

## **Video Technology**

The Video Technology Program prepares students for a professional career in the visual communications field. The program reflects the visual communications industry needs and standards by providing experiences in research, problem solving and hands-on procedures in video and multi-media program production.

Students learn to create scripts and storyboards, develop a budget and produce a project budget based on client needs. In video production, students learn to use professional cameras, direct the production and supervise production personnel. Students gain experience in studio and remote location techniques. Post production activities include audio dubbing, voice-over narration, digital imaging, editing, computer graphics, animation and special effects. Students learn techniques in audio recording, mixing and electronic audio enhancement using both analog and digital systems. Students also learn techniques in 35mm photography and presentation technology.

The faculty bring to the classroom the knowledge and procedures they gain through their professional activities and industry associations. Students may elect to do an externship at an area studio. All students produce an exit portfolio which demonstrates the quality and scope of their knowledge and skills.

The associate in applied science degree in video technology requires 66 credits for completion. The program is offered at South Bend.

### **Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Video Technology**

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
SCI	111	Physical Science	3
		**Humanities/Art History Survey I	3
		**Humanities/Art History Survey II	3

\*\*Regionally Determined

**Visual Technologies Division**

<b>Technical Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
VID	101	Audio/Video Systems Theory	3
VID	104	Studio I	3
VID	105	Video Production I	3
VIS	101	Fundamentals of Design	3
VIS	102	Fundamentals of Imaging	3
VIS	207	Portfolio Preparation	3
<b>Specialty Core</b>			<b>12 Credits</b>
VID	102	Media Technology	3
VID	106	Production Planning	3
VID	107	Video Production II	3
VID	109	Studio II	3
<b>Regionally Determined Courses</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>66</b>

## Visual Communications

Students entering the Visual Communications Program are exposed to a broad technical core of courses representing key topics such as organizing the visual field, color theory and application, image acquisition and manipulation technology, the computer as a powerful tool, the professional visual artist as a business person and the exit portfolio.

The program offers an associate in applied science degree with specialties in the areas of graphic design, graphic media production and photography. An associate in science degree is offered at the Ivy Tech campus in Evansville. Students pursuing this degree, which may lead to a four-year degree, attend classes at both Ivy Tech and the University of Southern Indiana.

### Associate in Applied Science (AAS)—Visual Communications

<b>General Education Core</b>			<b>18 Credits</b>
COM	101	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENG	111	English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry	3
**MAT	110	Contemporary College Mathematics or	3
**MAT	111	Intermediate Algebra	
SCI	111	Physical Science	3

\*\*Regionally Determined

**\*\*Humanities/Social Sciences** 3

**\*\*Humanities/Social Sciences** 3

**Technical Core** 18 Credits

VIS 101 Fundamentals of Design 3

VIS 102 Fundamentals of Imaging 3

VIS 115 Introduction to Computer Graphics 3

VIS 201 Electronic Imaging 3

VIS 205 Business Practices for Visual Artists 3

VIS 207 Portfolio Preparation 3

**Specialty Core (See below)** 12-18 Credits

**Regionally Determined Courses** 12-18 Credits

**Total Credits 66**

### **AAS—Visual Communications**

**Graphic Design Specialty Core** 18 Credits

ART 111 Drawing for Visualization 3

ART 112 Electronic Layout 3

ART 114 Graphic Design 3

ART 115 Typography 3

ART 117 Production 3

ART 217 Advanced Graphic Design 3

**Regionally Determined Courses** 12 Credits

**Total Credits 66**

### **AAS—Visual Communications**

**Graphic Media Production Specialty Core** 12 Credits

GRA 102 Introduction to Machine Printing 3

GRA 106 Introduction to Color Printing 3

GRA 201 Photomechanical Reproduction 3

GRA 202 Science of Color 3

**Regionally Determined Courses** 18 Credits

**Total Credits 66**

**\*\*Regionally Determined**

**AAS—Visual Communications**

**Photography Specialty Core**

**18 Credits**

PHO	104	Basic Photography	3
PHO	106	Studio Practices	3
PHO	107	Intermediate Photography	3
PHO	109	Studio Lighting Techniques	3
PHO	201	Principles of Color Photography	3
PHO	204	Commercial Photography Techniques	3

**Regionally Determined Courses**

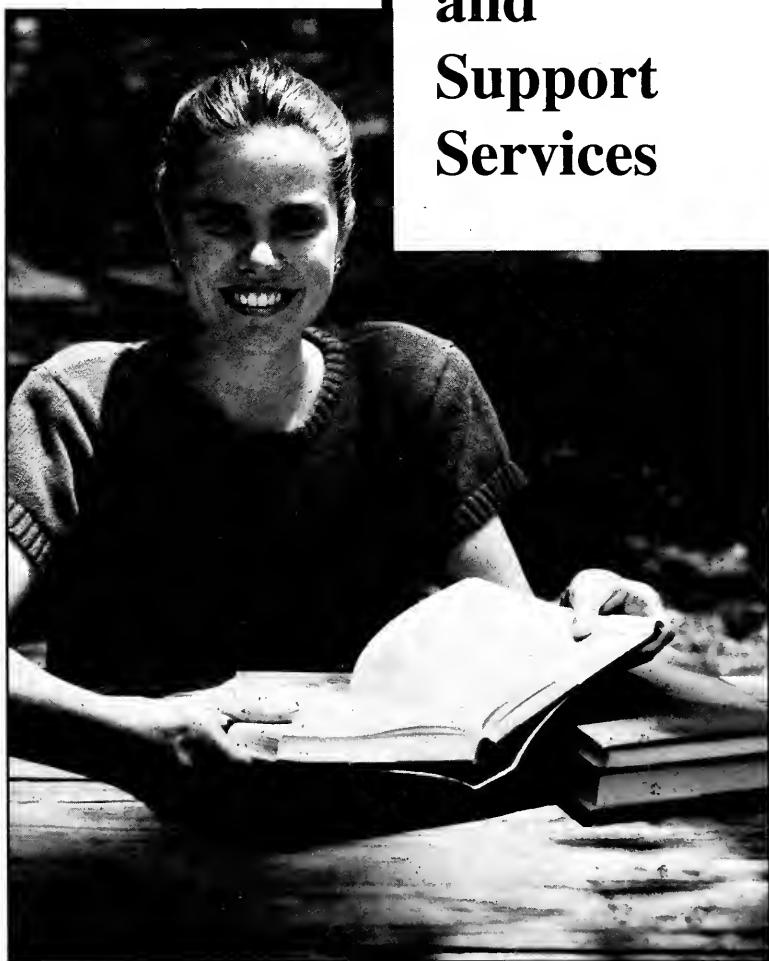
**12 Credits**

**Total Credits     66**

*“Ivy Tech is a wonderful  
place to learn.”*

*—Retta Hill, Student*

# **General Education and Support Services**



## **General Education and Support Services Division**

The primary function of the General Education and Support Services (GESS) Division is to provide general education and basic skills advancement (BSA) courses for the four degree-granting divisions. The division also includes the General Technical Studies Program.

General education is an essential element in the technical degree programs in the other four divisions. Coursework includes communications (written and oral), social sciences (psychology, sociology, economics, political science), humanities (American history, art history, ethics, philosophy), mathematics (from college-level survey math through calculus), and life and physical sciences (physical science survey, physics, anatomy, physiology, chemistry, biology, microbiology).

Basic skills advancement coursework includes English as a second language, language arts (spelling, writing, reading, vocabulary building), mathematics (mathematics and introductory algebra), life and physical sciences (prep/science literacy courses in chemistry and the life sciences), and college orientation (college skills, critical thinking, computer literacy and basic keyboarding). In addition to these courses, campuses may provide regionally determined courses to meet unique local needs. Many BSA programs provide basic skills assessment, one-on-one tutoring, multimedia, technology-based and individualized instruction, special needs counseling and other services in addition to courseware.

The General Technical Studies (GTS) certificate program provides opportunities for students who may not be ready to enter a degree program due to lack of preparation or other reasons. GTS helps these students define and meet their educational objectives. GTS serves students who may be in need of correcting deficient academic skills before enrolling in a technical degree program, have yet to decide upon pursuing a specific course of study, are seeking admission into one of the college's selective programs, wish to examine an occupational program, are in need of a career-oriented educational exploration, are in need of an educational foundation for a related one- or two-year program and wish to pursue a one-year program of general technical studies. The GTS program is available at all 22 campuses. Interested students should contact their local campus.



## **General Education Courses**

### **Communications**

**ENG 111 English Composition: Strategies for Inquiry 3 Credits**

Provides a foundation in rhetorical principles, communication strategies and inquiry processes that successfully can be applied in personal, academic or professional writing situations. Initiates and integrates the composing process with critical reading and thinking.

**ENG 112 Exposition and Persuasion 3 Credits**

Builds on the writing skills taught in ENG 111 and emphasizes research-based analytic and persuasive writing. Requires students to complete other collaborative and individual projects.

**ENG 211 Technical Writing 3 Credits**

Builds on the writing skills taught in ENG 111. Requires students to prepare technical reports for various purposes using standard research techniques, documentation and formatting as appropriate. Requires students to demonstrate both written and oral competencies.

**COM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking 3 Credits**

Introduces fundamental concepts and skills for effective public speaking, including preparation and delivery of informative and persuasive presentations. Includes instruction in the use of visual aids and critical listening.

**COM 102 Introduction to Interpersonal Communication 3 Credits**

Focuses on the process of interpersonal communication as a dynamic and complex system of interactions. Stresses the importance of understanding and applying interpersonal communication theory in work, family and social relationships. Uses lecture/discussion format.

### **Social Sciences**

**ECN 101 Economics Fundamentals 3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to the fundamentals of economics and their application to current economic problems.

**ECN 201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 Credits**

Develops a conceptual understanding of the forces affecting the level of national income, employment, interest rates and prices.

**ECN 202 Principles of Microeconomics**

**3 Credits**

Develops an understanding of the process by which the market price mechanism allocates resources and influences individual behavior.

**POL 101 Introduction to American Government and Politics 3 Credits**

Introduces the foundations, nature and dynamics of American government and politics including constitutional foundations, civil liberties and civil rights, federalism, political parties, public opinion, interest groups, media, nominations, campaigns, elections, the presidency, the judiciary, congress, bureaucracies and public policy.

**PSY 101 Introduction to Psychology**

**3 Credits**

Provides a general survey of the science of psychology. Includes the study of research methodology, emotion, biological foundations, learning and cognition, perception, development, personality, abnormal psychology and social psychology.

**PSY 201 Lifespan Development**

**3 Credits**

Covers human development from conception to death. Covers relevant research for each period.

**SOC 111 Introduction to Sociology**

**3 Credits**

Introduces students to the science of human society, including fundamental concepts, descriptions and analysis of society, culture, the socialization process, social institutions and social change.

**Humanities**

**ARH 101 Art History Survey I**

**3 Credits**

Surveys painting, sculpture and architectural styles of ancient Mediterranean cultures to the Renaissance period. Provides a foundation for the study of art history.

**ARH 102 Art History Survey II**

**3 Credits**

Surveys painting, sculpture and architectural styles from the Renaissance through 20th Century cultures. Emphasizes developing analytical skills.

**ETH 101 Introduction to Ethics**

**3 Credits**

Examines major theories of ethics, theoretical issues, moral problems and issues, and our responsibility to future generations.

**HSY 101 Survey of American History I**

**3 Credits**

Covers major themes and events in American history from the discovery era to the Civil War and Reconstruction.

**HSY 102 Survey of American History II**

**3 Credits**

Covers major themes and events in American history from the Civil War and Reconstruction to the present.

**PHL 101 Introduction to Philosophy**

**3 Credits**

Examines fundamental questions of philosophy such as the foundations of morality, skepticism and knowledge, the nature of mind, free will and determinism, and the existence of God. Emphasizes the evaluation of arguments and analysis of concepts.

**Mathematics**

**MAT 110 Contemporary College Mathematics**

**3 Credits**

Presents mathematical concepts of numeration, algebra, geometry, probability and statistics through a problem solving and modeling approach. Requires students to recognize, validate and communicate these concepts.

**MAT 111 Intermediate Algebra**

**3 Credits**

Presents an in-depth study of fundamental concepts and operations of algebra including real numbers, roots, linear equations, inequalities, graphing, systems of equations, polynomials, factoring, scientific notation, introduction to logarithms, rational expressions, quadratic equations and conversions of English and metric units.

**MAT 115 Statistics**

**3 Credits**

Provides study in the collection, interpretation and presentation of descriptive and inferential statistics, including measures of central tendency, probability, binomial and normal distributions, hypothesis testing of one- and two-sample populations, confidence intervals, chi-square testing, correlation, data description and graphical representations.

**MAT 121 Geometry-Trigonometry**

**3 Credits**

Provides study in geometry and trigonometry including polygons, similar figures, geometric solids, properties of circles, constructions, right triangles, angle measurements in radians and degrees, trigonometric functions and their application to right triangles, Pythagorean theorem, laws of sine and cosine, graphing of trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, vectors and coordinate conversions.

**MAT 131 Algebra/Trigonometry I**

**3 Credits**

Provides study in algebra, including functions, exponential rules, linear equations, radicals, vectors, right triangle trigonometry, oblique triangles, graphs of sine and cosine functions and variation.

**MAT 132 Algebra/Trigonometry II** **3 Credits**

Continues MAT 131, providing study in algebra, including systems of equations, vectors, graphing of trigonometric functions, trigonometric equations, complex numbers, exponential and logarithmic functions and conics.

**MAT 135 Finite Math** **3 Credits**

Surveys solving and graphing linear inequalities, elementary set theory, matrices and their applications, linear programming and elementary probability.

**MAT 201 Brief Calculus** **3 Credits**

Studies the fundamental concepts and operations of calculus, including the study of functions, limits, continuity, derivatives, points-of-inflection, first-derivative test, concavity, second-derivative test, optimization, antiderivatives, integration by substitution, integration by parts and elementary applications of a definite integral.

**Life and Physical Sciences**

**ANP 101 Anatomy and Physiology I** **3 Credits**

Develops a comprehensive understanding of the close inter-relationship between anatomy and physiology as seen in the human organism. Introduces students to the cell which is the basic structural and functional unit of all organisms and covers tissues, integument, skeleton, muscular and nervous systems as an integrated unit.

**ANP 102 Anatomy and Physiology II** **3 Credits**

Continues the study of the inter-relationships of the systems of the human body.

**ANP 201 Advanced Human Physiology** **4 Credits**

Provides a study of human physiology for students entering health-oriented fields. Emphasizes the study of the function of the nervous, muscular, circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive and endocrine systems, and their homeostatic mechanisms and system interaction. Focuses laboratory exercises on clinically relevant measurement of human function.

**BIO 101 Introductory Biology** **3 Credits**

Introduces the basic concepts of life. Includes discussion of cellular and organismal biology, genetics, evolution, ecology and interaction among all living organisms. Addresses applications of biology to society.

**BIO 111 General Microbiology 3 Credits**

Presents an overview of microbiology which includes fundamentals, methods and materials. Introduces industrial and clinical microbiology, and special topics.

**CHM 101 Chemistry I 3 Credits**

Includes the science of chemistry and measurement, atomic theory and the periodic table, chemical bonding, stoichiometry and gases.

**CHM 102 Chemistry II 3 Credits**

Includes liquids and solids, solutions and solution concentrations, acids and bases, equilibrium, nuclear chemistry, and organic and biochemistry.

**PHY 101 Physics I 4 Credits**

Introduces the basic concepts of mechanics, including force and torque, linear and rotational motion, work, energy and power, and simple machines and fluids.

**PHY 102 Physics II 4 Credits**

Introduces the physics of heat, light, periodic and wave motion, electricity and magnetism, and concepts of modern and current physics.

**PHY 110 Technical Physics 4 Credits**

Introduces the concepts and applications of physics. Leads students to develop an integrated understanding of the theory and applications of measuring (or unit) systems, scalars, vectors, force, work, rates, energy, momentum, power, force transformers (simple machines), vibrations and waves, and time constants. Emphasizes understanding concepts, factual knowledge, computation and application.

**SCI 111 Physical Science 3 Credits**

Introduces physical concepts and theories pertaining to current applications and trends in physics, chemistry, earth science and astronomy. Emphasizes concepts and factual knowledge.

## **Basic Skills Advancement Courses**

### **English as a Second Language (ESL) Courses**

**BSA 001 Elementary English as a Second Language 3 Credits**

Emphasizes writing elementary statements, reading and understanding elementary materials, and expanding competence in speaking and listening.

## **General Education and Support Services Division**

---

### **BSA 002 Intermediate English as a Second Language 3 Credits**

Emphasizes writing, reading, and speaking with increasing competence in academic and social situations.

### **BSA 003 Pre-Academic English as a Second Language 3 Credits**

Emphasizes paragraph organization, reading and understanding expository and academic materials through vocabulary development. Develops comprehension of social and academic conversations and lectures.

### **BSA 004 Academic English as a Second Language 3 Credits**

Emphasizes organization of expository writing, finding main ideas and details in academic texts, and understanding and speaking in academic settings.

## **Language Arts**

### **BSA 007 Spelling 3 Credits**

Improves basic spelling competencies through practice and attention to spelling rules and exceptions.

### **BSA 024 Introduction to College Writing I 3 Credits**

Enables beginning college writers to develop control of the writing process through writings which are focused, organized and well developed. Requires students to demonstrate proficiency in basic standard writing conventions, including grammar and mechanics.

### **BSA 025 Introduction to College Writing II 3 Credits**

Builds on the competencies learned in BSA 024 and prepares students for entry into English 111. Enables beginning college writers to expand control of the writing process through writings which are focused, organized and well developed. Requires students to demonstrate increased proficiency in the use of standard writing conventions.

### **BSA 028 Vocabulary Building 1 Credit**

Focuses on developing general English vocabulary. Includes dictionary skills, context skill and work structure analysis.

### **BSA 031 Reading Strategies for College I 3 Credits**

Increases performance in reading comprehension, vocabulary and flexibility. Introduces critical reading skills and study strategies.

### **BSA 032 Reading Strategies for College II 3 Credits**

Enhances performance in reading flexibility, vocabulary and comprehension beyond the level of BSA 031. Emphasizes critical reading and strategies for effective study.

**Mathematics**

**BSA 044 Mathematics 3 Credits**

Reviews fractions and decimals. Concentrates on ratio, proportion, percents, measurement, signed numbers, equations and their applications.

**BSA 050 Introductory Algebra 3 Credits**

Reviews signed numbers and simple equation solving. Concentrates on integer exponents, scientific notation, linear and literal equations, polynomial operations, polynomial factoring and graphing skills in preparation for intermediate algebra.

**BSA 282 Math for Health Professionals 1 Credit**

Reviews fractions and decimals and covers conversions between the metric and apothecary systems as well as dosage calculations.

**Life and Physical Sciences**

**BSA 061 Introductory Chemistry 3 Credits**

Provides students with an introduction to chemistry basics. Provides instruction for students with little or no recent chemistry background, especially those desiring to continue in more advanced chemistry courses or other science courses.

**BSA 065 Introduction to Life Sciences 3 Credits**

Introduces the scientific method and basic concepts and terminology used in biology, microbiology, anatomy, physiology and organic chemistry which is related to life sciences. Prepares entering students who took no high school science or who took science several years ago for general education life sciences courses.

**College Orientation**

**BSA 070 College Success Skills 3 Credits**

Increases success in college by assisting students in obtaining skills necessary to reach their educational objectives. Includes time management, memory techniques, textbook reading, note taking, test taking and resource utilization.

**BSA 071 Critical Thinking 3 Credits**

Assists students in developing critical thinking strategies with academic and workplace applications.

**BSA 074 Computer Literacy**

**3 Credits**

Provides a general survey of computer basics. Includes the survey and analysis of microcomputer components, compares and contrasts computer applications, investigates software options, exposes students to hardware peripherals and introduces students to DOS operations.

**BSA 081 Keyboarding I**

**1 Credit**

Provides students with the fundamentals of keyboarding using the touch method. Emphasizes the mastery of the keyboard and the development of proper keyboarding techniques.

**BSA 082 Keyboarding II**

**2 Credits**

Provides students with the fundamentals of keyboarding using the touch method. Emphasizes mastery of the keyboard, development of proper keyboarding techniques and development of skills needed to produce simple documents.

**BSA 083 Keyboarding III**

**3 Credits**

Provides students with the fundamentals of keyboarding using the touch method. Emphasizes mastery of the keyboard, development of speed and accuracy, and development of formatting skills.



## Course Descriptions

### 3 Credits

Examines the characteristics of body metals and includes the installation of moldings, ornaments and fasteners with emphasis on sheet metal analysis and safety.

### 3 Credits

Introduces auto paint considerations with emphasis on the handling of materials and equipment in modern automotive technologies.

### 3 Credits

Provides instruction in analyzing extensive body damage and determining the tools and procedures needed to replace panels.

### 3 Credits

Covers the use of tools, frame machines and equipment for frame and chassis repair. Includes study of terms pertaining to front suspension and rear axle. Describes uses of frame gauges, tram gauges and other measuring devices.

### 3 Credits

Introduces fundamentals of using hand and power tools in the repair of minor collision damage, with emphasis on safety.

### 3 Credits

Provides instruction in the total refinishing of an automobile with emphasis on advanced and specialty painting techniques.

### 3 Credits

Covers unibody repair, identification and analysis of damage, measuring and fixturing systems, straightening systems and techniques, mechanical component service and knowledge of suspension and steering systems on front-wheel-drive unibody vehicles.

### 3 Credits

Covers uses of estimation guides, procedures for itemizing damage, abbreviations, numbers of parts and uses of time and money conversion tables. Emphasizes damage inspection, recording on estimate sheets and the calculation of costs.

**3 Credits**

Covers diagnosis of problems associated with the use of power tools in auto body work.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

- ABR 111 Auto Body Hydraulic Tools** **3 Credits**  
Provides instruction in the selection, use and maintenance of hydraulic tools for auto body repair.
- ABR 112 Basic Body Lab I** **1 Credit**  
Provides students with the opportunity to develop skills and knowledge in the areas of basic auto body fundamentals.
- ABR 113 Basic Body Lab II** **1 Credit**  
Provides students with the opportunity to develop skills and knowledge in the areas of basic auto body application.
- ABR 114 Collision Damage Lab** **1 Credit**  
Provides opportunities to develop skills and knowledge in the area of collision damage analysis and repair.
- ABR 115 Auto Body Circuits** **3 Credits**  
Includes fundamentals of electrical theory, automotive components and circuits, and troubleshooting techniques. Emphasizes battery construction, function and operation.
- ABR 116 Suspension/Alignment-AB** **3 Credits**  
Covers suspension and steering parts of an automobile and the theory of wheel alignment and wheel balance. Provides instruction in identifying wheel alignment angles, steering wheel positioning, vehicle tracking and wheel balancing.
- ABR 117 Auto Paint Lab** **1 Credit**  
Develops auto painting skills with emphasis on materials and equipment handling.
- ABR 118 Automotive Upholstery** **2 Credits**  
Covers techniques of automobile interior refinishing. Includes study of spring construction, filling and fabrics. Develops manipulation skills through practice projects on seats, panels and arm rests.
- ABR 119 Glass Installation** **3 Credits**  
Examines different types of automobile glass and their uses. Includes removal and installation of front and rear glass. Covers installing and adjusting side glass, bonding, rear-view mirror support and use of rubber channel and synthetic rubber adhesive.

### 3 Credits

**1 Credit**

### 3 Credits

### 3 Credits

### 3 Credits

### 3 Credits

**3 Credits**

**ACC 107 Accounting for Recordkeeping 3 Credits**

Provides instruction for non-accounting majors, with special emphasis on the trade professions. Covers the cash basis of recordkeeping for materials, payroll, depreciation and financial statements. Introduces the operation of petty cash funds, basic cash budgeting and controlling cash through the use of a checkbook. Covers financial ratios, construction accounting methods and computing customer estimates.

**ACC 108 Career Essentials of Accounting 3 Credits**

Introduces the basic principles of accounting as utilized in a variety of office settings. Includes the principles of debit and credit, double-entry bookkeeping, use of journals and transaction analysis. Covers uses of ledgers, posting procedures, petty cash, banking procedures, payroll, depreciation, work sheets, balance sheets and income statements.

**ACC 109 Personal Finance 3 Credits**

Examines the process of setting and achieving financial goals. Emphasizes managing financial resources, budgeting for current expenses, projecting cash flow and managing short- and long-term credit. Includes use of insurance to reduce risks and vehicles for saving and investing.

**ACC 111 Accounting Principles Lab 1 1 Credit**

Presents a series of planned accounting learning problems and activities designed to accompany concepts and theories included in an Accounting Principles 1 course. Introduces the touch-method of numeric input on a calculator and includes computerized problems.

**ACC 112 Accounting Principles Lab 2 1 Credit**

Presents a series of planned accounting learning problems and activities designed to accompany concepts and theories included in the Accounting Principles 2 course. Uses computerized problems.

**ACC 113 Income Tax Lab 1 Credit**

Presents a series of planned accounting learning problems and activities designed to accompany concepts and theories included in the Income Tax 1 course. Uses computerized problems.

**ACC 114 Payroll Accounting Lab 1 Credit**

Presents a series of planned accounting learning problems and activities designed to accompany concepts and theories included in the Payroll Accounting course. Uses computerized problems.

**ACC 118 Financial Concepts for Accounting 3 Credits**

Develops math skills needed in the business field and serves as a basis for course work in business. Includes the study of business applications using rational numbers, algebraic equations, time value of money concepts and basic statistics.

**ACC 201 Intermediate Accounting 1 3 Credits**

Studies accounting principles and applications at an intermediate level pertaining to the income statement and balance sheet, cash and short-term investments, receivables, inventories, plant assets and intangible assets. Includes analysis of bad debts, inventory valuation, repairs and maintenance, depreciation of plant assets and present value applications.

**ACC 202 Intermediate Accounting 2 3 Credits**

Continues studies of Intermediate Accounting 1 and includes long-term investments, current and contingent liabilities, long-term debt, stockholders' equity, special accounting problems and analysis, statement of cash flows and financial statement analysis. Includes capital and treasury stock transactions, dividends, earnings per share, accounting for income taxes, correction of errors and creation of financial statements from incomplete records.

**ACC 203 Cost Accounting 1 3 Credits**

Examines the manufacturing process in relation to the accumulation of specific costs of manufactured products. Studies various cost accounting report forms, material, labor control and allocation of manufacturing costs to jobs and departments.

**ACC 204 Cost Accounting 2 3 Credits**

Continues Cost Accounting 1. Studies the master or comprehensive budget, flexible budgeting and capital budgeting. Emphasizes tools for decision making and analysis. Introduces human resource accounting.

**ACC 205 Seminar in Accounting 1 Credit**

Allows accounting students an opportunity to pursue specific areas of interest at a more advanced level in accounting.

**ACC 206 Managerial Accounting 3 Credits**

Provides an understanding of accounting records and management decision making, with topics including internal accounting records and quantitative business analysis.

\_\_\_\_\_

Emphasizes the similarities and differences between government, nonprofit and commercial accounting methods and procedures. Exposes students to the basic fund accounting cycle for the general fund and other special funds.

**Continues Income Tax 1.** Studies procedures and problems pertaining to federal and state income tax laws for partnerships and corporations. Includes a review and in-depth study of concepts related to proprietorships covered in Income Tax 1.

Covers public accounting organization and operation including internal control, internal and external auditing, verification and testing of the balance sheet and operating accounts, and the auditor's report of opinion of the financial statements.

Introduces basic tools and techniques of financial analysis and management and sources of financial and economic theory as applied to business finance. Includes conceptual materials related to valuation, capital structure formulation and risk-return consideration.

Provides instruction in the use of all modules of a spreadsheet software package including spreadsheet, graphics and database operations and applying these modules to business problems.

Provides instruction for retail, service, wholesale, and manufacturing firms extending credit to clients. Explores theory, principles and practice of consumer and commercial credit related to business activity and economic impact. Examines managerial functions of collecting and controlling credit to consumers and businesses. Emphasizes credit plans, credit and sales, short-term and intermediate credit and legal aspects of credit.

Examines credit as a means of extending purchasing power, i.e., increased buying power, immediate use of money, merchandise or services and delayed payment. Covers concepts of credit and principles and methods of credit administration involving individuals and businesses. Includes information on credit policy, credit control, credit decision making and legal remedies.

**ACC 216 Credit Management 3 Credits**

Explores functions of acquiring cycle of credit and management function of control cycle. Combines lectures, discussions, individual research and projects with written and oral presentations of findings and results.

**ACC 217 Intermediate Accounting Lab 1 1 Credit**

Presents a series of planned accounting learning problems and activities designed to accompany concepts and theories included in Intermediate Accounting 1. Uses computerized problems.

**ACC 218 Intermediate Accounting Lab 2 1 Credit**

Presents a series of planned accounting learning problems and activities designed to accompany concepts and theories included in Intermediate Accounting 2. Uses computerized problems.

**ACC 219 Cost Accounting Lab 1 Credit**

Presents a series of planned accounting learning problems and activities designed to accompany concepts and theories included in Cost Accounting 1. Uses computerized problems.

**ACC 220 Special Applications Lab 1 1 Credit**

Presents a series of planned accounting learning problems and activities designed to accompany concepts and theories included in an accounting course. Uses computerized problems.

**ACC 221 Special Applications Lab 2 1 Credit**

Presents a series of planned accounting learning problems and activities designed to accompany concepts and theories included in an accounting course. Uses computerized problems.

**ACC 222 Accounting Software Applications 2 Credits**

Solves accounting problems using software similar to what is currently used in business. Includes installation, operation and analysis of an accounting software package.

**ACC 223 Advanced Topics in Accounting 2 Credits**

Discusses topics of current interest in accounting. Focuses on special interest projects for students in accounting. Includes trips, guest speakers, audio-visual activities and seminars.

**ACC 224 Construction Bidding 3 Credits**

Examines bidding procedures, contract documents, contracts, bonds and insurance. Describes materials and installation procedures and how they may

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

affect the bid. Covers the unit of measure of the work, estimating the quantity of materials and the relationship of the specifications.

### **ACC 225 Integrated Accounting Software 3 Credits**

Integrated accounting software package(s) will be used to illustrate computerized accounting practices. The general ledger will be integrated with accounts receivable, accounts payable and other accounting.

### **ACC 281-293 Special Topics in Accounting Technology 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

### **AFS 101 Fire Technology 3 Credits**

Examines the history of firefighting, identifies the types of apparatus and fire protection systems and analyzes the fire problem in general. Provides a basis for the chemical and hazardous properties of combustion and the related by-products.

### **AFS 102 Fire Apparatus and Equipment 3 Credits**

Examines in detail the types of apparatus in use today. Studies pumpers, aerials, elevating platforms and special apparatus. Utilizes National Fire Protection Association standards in identifying the proper responses for a given situation. Includes study of apparatus placement on an emergency incident, types of pumps, tests, equipment, drafting, relay, nozzles, fittings and hose lays and maintenance on various types of apparatus.

### **AFS 103 Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 3 Credits**

Prepares the student to make responsible decisions concerning fireground strategies and tactics at the company level. Uses various priority scenarios, including preparing for incident command and commanding the initial response. Emphasizes company operations with basic command decisions.

### **AFS 104 Building Construction Fire Service 3 Credits**

Examines the design principles involved in the protection of a structure from fire involvement. Studies the signs, symptoms and indicators of partial or total building collapse during firefighting operations. Includes the study of legislative codes and laws concerning building design, building fire safety, classification of building construction and blueprint reading.



**AFS 105 Fire/Arson Investigation****3 Credits**

Focuses on the responsibilities of the firefighter, the investigator and the department in fire scene investigations, fire cause and loss, collection and preservation of evidence, and determination of fire origin. Emphasizes the application and assistance of various scientific aids that assist in the investigation.

**AFS 106 Hazardous Materials and Control****3 Credits**

Introduces hazardous materials, managing hazardous material incidents, explosive emergencies, gas emergencies, shipping containers, cylinder safety devices, responding to flammable and combustible liquids, oxidizers, poisons, and corrosive and radioactive emergencies. Emphasizes chemical identification and marking, storage, shipping and handling of hazardous substances. Provides instruction in basic monitoring instruments for hazardous areas to protect workers and first responders. Reviews protective clothing and equipment. Emphasizes safety in all of the above areas.

**AFS 108 Fire Prevention/Inspection****3 Credits**

Examines the function of the fire inspector and the organization of the fire prevention unit. Emphasizes identifying codes and regulations utilized by the inspector, with particular use of the Indiana Fire Code. Includes the legal authority of fire prevention principles, application of the fire code and sound management principles as applied to a bureau.

**AFS 109 Fire Department Specifications****3 Credits**

Surveys specifications of firefighting apparatus, equipment, protective clothing, facilities, and all other sources of materials necessary to a fire department. Study includes the writing of Standard Operating Guides (SOGs) and blueprint readings.

**AFS 201 Fire Protection Systems****3 Credits**

Provides a general introduction to fire alarm monitoring devices and extinguishing systems. Develops a strong base for fire protection or commercial applications. Covers fire extinguishing agents, portable fire extinguishers, carbon dioxide systems, dry chemical systems, halogenated systems/foam systems, explosive suppression systems, thermal/smoke/flame detection systems and building monitoring systems. Covers standpipe and sprinkler systems.

**AFS 202 Fire Service Management****3 Credits**

Studies the principles and functions of administrative and management personnel in the fire service. Topics discussed include departmental organizations, administrative and management procedures, personnel selection, line

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

and staff functions, communications, the fire company unit, public relations and current problems in administration.

### **AFS 203 Incident Command**

**3 Credits**

Emphasizes leadership in the application of knowledge, skills and abilities pertaining to fire hazards and causes, firefighting strategy and tactics, fire technology, safety practices and fire suppression.

### **AFS 204 Fire Service Hydraulics**

**3 Credits**

Studies compressible fluids including fluid properties, principles of fluid statics, flow system principles, pipe friction and head loss, flow measurements, pumps and other appliances and hydraulic devices. Relates applications to fire protection, water supply and foam systems.

### **AFS 205 Aircraft Firefighting**

**3 Credits**

Examines the hazards associated with aircraft firefighting. Includes lecture and practical use of airport firefighting equipment, extinguishing agents, strategy and tactics, rescue methods and aircraft design and construction.

### **AFS 206 Shipboard Firefighting**

**3 Credits**

Focuses on firefighting strategy and tactics for land-based fire department personnel and equipment. Includes a survey of equipment, hook-ups, procedures, incident command, use of foam and support systems on ships.

### **AFS 207 Fire Safety Hazard Recognition**

**3 Credits**

Provides intensive study of the fire problem. Surveys physical, chemical and electrical hazards and their relationship to loss of property and life, safe storage and handling of hazardous materials.

### **AFS 208 Industrial Fire Loss Prevention**

**3 Credits**

Provides students with a comprehensive study of industrial fire loss prevention and control management programs. Includes procedures for fire risk and loss control, standards and specifications for equipment, laws, codes, regulations, organization of fire brigades and administrative control of industrial operation.

### **AFS 209 Fireground Management**

**3 Credits**

Emphasizes the command and control of fire department major operations at an advanced level. Links operations and safety. Studies pre-incident preparation, size-up, incident command systems and incident management with large role-playing incident scenarios for students to solve.

### **AFS 210 Computers for the Fire Service**

**3 Credits**

Focuses on the need for and uses of the computer in the fire service from computer-ordered dispatch to information retrieval of hazardous materials

control and intervention. Includes the text-editing abilities of computer printing.

**AFS 262 Firefighter 2nd Class**

**3 Credits**

Certifies firefighters for state certification as a second class firefighter.

**AFS 263 Firefighter 1st/2nd Class**

**3 Credits**

Completes certification at the second class level and begins first class instruction.

**AFS 264 Firefighter**

**3 Credits**

Details subjects in fire service enabling students to receive state certification as a first class firefighter. Examines basic tactics, emergency medical care, water supplies, sprinklers, inspection, basic fire apparatus driver, fire service records, law and hazardous materials.

**AMT 102 Introduction to Robotics**

**3 Credits**

Introduces students to robotics and automated systems and their operating characteristics. Covers robotics principles of operation and work envelopes. Teaches coordinate systems and how hydraulic, pneumatic and electromechanical systems function together as a system. Covers servo and non-servo controls, system capabilities and limitations and safety. Investigates robot tooling, including welders, grippers, magnetic pickups, vacuum pickups, compliance devices, adhesive applicators and paint sprayers.

**AMT 103 Solid State Fundamentals**

**3 Credits**

Studies the fundamentals of solid-state active devices which are used in automated manufacturing equipment. Introduces students to the theory of solid-state active devices and provides experience in identification, applications and handling of the common types of devices.

**AMT 201 Manufacturing Systems Control**

**3 Credits**

Introduces the field of industrial controls. Teaches principles of control systems and how they are applied to a production system to achieve automation. Systems included in the course are stepper motors, programmable logic controllers, microprocessors, computers and feedback systems. Emphasizes programmable logic controllers and the local area network.

**AMT 202 Work Cell Design and Integration**

**3 Credits**

Studies principles pertaining to design and implementation of robots in industrial work cells. Emphasizes selection of the best work site and robot system, application of cell sensor, development of cycle times, economic analysis, safety considerations, proposal preparation and human resources development.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **AMT 203 Automation Electronics**

**3 Credits**

Demonstrates the operation and application of electronic devices in the automation field. Includes linear integrated circuits, sensors and interfacing systems, actuators and drive controls and process control techniques.

### **AMT 204 Automation Management**

**3 Credits**

Covers basic principles and applications for planning and controlling production operations and improvement programs. Includes system characteristics and solutions for production process and service operation problems; methods analysis; cost estimating; facilities planning, tooling and services acquisition and maintenance; production, project, and program scheduling; materials and inventory management; safety and loss prevention; decision-making tools and evaluation of alternatives.

### **AMT 205 Automated Manufacturing Systems**

**3 Credits**

Provides instruction in selecting equipment, writing specifications, designing fixtures and interconnects, integrating systems, providing interfaces and making the assigned systems operational to produce "marketable" products.

### **AMT 240 Introduction to Computer Integrated Manufacturing**

**3 Credits**

Includes the study of all major components of computer-integrated manufacturing (business, engineering and shop floor) as an integrated whole. Includes project planning which will be formally documented and presented by students.

### **AMT 241 Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Project**

**3 Credits**

Continues the study of the major components of computer-integrated manufacturing (business, engineering and shop floor) as an integrated whole. Covers advanced CIM applications and includes the implementation of the project planned in AMT 240 in a realistic CIM environment.

### **AMV 100 Introduction to Transportation**

**3 Credits**

Introduces students to the work environment of a transportation repair facility. Presents historical and future trends with emphasis in career/placement requirements. Safety, OSHA, EPA, and environmental standards are presented. Introduction to the eight areas of ASE technician certification and related tools are presented.

### **AMV 101 Chassis and Suspension Principles**

**3 Credits**

Describes various frame designs and suspension systems used in modern vehicles. Includes repair and replacement of steering linkages and chassis components, both front and rear.

**AMV 107 Engine Principles and Design****3 Credits**

Examines engine dynamics, theory of engine operation and design characteristics of all engine assemblies and subassemblies. Emphasizes removal, tear down, visual inspection, precision measuring inspection, clean up of components and parts and rebuilding engines according to industry standards.

**AMV 113 Electricity for Transportation****3 Credits**

Introduces fundamentals of electricity and electrical behavior as applied to modern transportation. Includes extensive use of digital multimeters and circuit troubleshooting. Presents an intensive study of the construction, function and principles of operation of starting motors, charging systems and their control systems with emphasis on diagnosis and bench repair.

**AMV 202 Computer Engine Controls****3 Credits**

Examines computerized ignition, carburetor, fuel injection and sensors for engine controls on late model passenger cars. Covers theory, diagnostic procedure and repair procedure of the CCC, MCU, EEC-IV, lean burn and other spark control systems.

**AMV 281-293 Special Topics in Automotive Technology****1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**AOT 103 Information/Word Processing Concepts****3 Credits**

Introduces the concept of information/word processing systems. Offers hands-on experience in the operation of word processing systems.

**AOT 105 General Office Procedures****3 Credits**

Emphasizes procedures and the changing responsibilities for the entry-level secretary/receptionist in today's offices. Identifies the skills and attitudes needed to succeed in the business environment.

**AOT 106 Refresher Shorthand****1 Credit**

Provides instruction in a lab setting to bring shorthand skills to an employable level. Emphasizes three areas of skill development: speed, theory and transcription.

**AOT 107 Refresher Typewriting****1 Credit**

Provides instruction in a lab setting to bring typing skills to an employable level. Concentrates on four areas of skill development: speed and accuracy, business letters, tables and tabulations, and reports.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **AOT 108 Shorthand/Notetaking I**

**3 Credits**

Emphasizes basic theory, brief forms and speed in reading from notes and the textbook. Focuses on the correct way to write shorthand. Uses dictation with emphasis placed on writing and transcription techniques.

### **AOT 109 Professional Development**

**2 Credits**

Enables students to analyze and improve themselves in terms of posture, weight control, personal hygiene, grooming, wardrobe, personality, communication and job application skills for success in employment. Includes resume preparation and interviewing skills.

### **AOT 111 Shorthand/Notetaking 2**

**3 Credits**

Develops dictation, notereading and transcription skills through drills and tests. Emphasizes speed, accuracy and use of correct English. Reinforces and builds on principles and skills learned in Shorthand/Notetaking I.

### **AOT 113 Office Calculating Machines**

**1 Credit**

Teaches students to use the 10-key electronic printing/display calculator. Develops competence with the desk calculator and familiarity with the types of business problems they commonly solve.

### **AOT 116 Business Communications**

**3 Credits**

Develops communications skills for use in business and industry. Focuses on writing effective business letters, memos, reports, and reviewing grammar and punctuation rules.

### **AOT 119 Document Production**

**3 Credits**

Emphasizes increasing speed, improving accuracy, developing and applying formatting skills, applying communication and language arts skills, and learning document production techniques.

### **AOT 202 Information/Word Processing Applications**

**3 Credits**

Knowledge acquired from Information/Word Processing Concepts will be further enhanced as more sophisticated features of a word processing package are learned and applied.

### **AOT 206 Shorthand/Notetaking 3**

**3 Credits**

Reviews fundamentals learned in Shorthand/Notetaking 1 and 2. Emphasizes skill in taking new matter dictation with more emphasis on transcribing mailable letters. Stresses essentials of good English principles.

**AOT 207 Office Automation Applications 3 Credits**

Provides instruction in the use of computers and computer software. Covers mastery of spreadsheet and database software programs. Explores the integration of these packages with a word processing package. Assists students in applying their knowledge of office automation systems to make decisions, solve problems, and facilitate information in an office support setting.

**AOT 208 Microcomputer Word Processing 2 Credits**

Covers production techniques including typing, formatting, editing and printing variable output, and use of the electronic dictionary. Includes production applications such as merging letters with mailing lists, making math computations during document creation, sorting files and printing out newsletters and other multiple-column formats.

**AOT 210 Office Systems and Technology Management 3 Credits**

Acquaints students with the management of office systems, technology and procedures. Includes the improvement of productivity through technology and systems, optimization of personnel resources, systems selection, configuration, design and implementation and procedures development.

**AOT 211 Word Processing Files Management 3 Credits**

Covers designing and managing the file system by creating, adding, revising and deleting files. Demonstrates how to create, use, change and update files on a word processing system or personal computer using database software.

**AOT 212 Micro Word Processing 3 Credits**

Deals with business applications of word processing software on microcomputer work stations. Includes practical applications in the use of a microcomputer word processing software.

**AOT 213 Advanced Information/Word Processing Applications 3 Credits**

Develops the ability to transfer information processing skills to a second word processing package. Allows the students to apply these skills to the legal, medical or office automation option.

**AOT 214 Desktop Publishing 3 Credits**

Provides computer skills in the production of camera-ready materials through electronic publishing.

**AOT 215 Legal Term/Practice 3 Credits**

Provides basic understanding of the secretarial duties and responsibilities pertinent to the legal profession. Presents ethics of law and professional conduct. Includes laboratory experience.

## **Course Descriptions**

---

### **AOT 217 Machine Transcription/Medical I 2 Credits**

Provides basic understanding of the techniques of dictation and transcription used by medical assistants.

### **AOT 219 Specialized Formatting/Transcription 3 Credits**

Emphasizes production techniques, which include correspondence, business forms, manuscripts, tabulations and secretarial projects. Emphasizes composition skills and the application of communications skills. Includes transcription from machine dictation and an introduction to products, services and terminology encountered in business organizations.

### **AOT 220 Document Management 3 Credits**

Focuses on management and control of documents from creation to disposition, using manual, automated and electronic media. Discusses records management personnel, equipment and procedures, including computer database applications.

### **AOT 221 Office Management and Procedures 3 Credits**

Provides a culminating study of the management of business office systems and procedures. Covers problem-solving techniques, selection of office structures, personal and organizational dynamics, cooperative and teamwork activities, communication abilities and job search skills.

### **AOT 224 Advanced Desktop Publishing 3 Credits**

Provides hands-on experience and familiarizes students with specific advanced design and layout techniques and practical applications of desktop publishing.

### **AOT 281-293 Special Topics in Administrative Office Technology 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

### **ART 102 Introduction to Illustration 3 Credits**

An introductory course designed to explore the factors involved with developing illustrations and working with illustrators. Concepts, styles, techniques, design, and communication are discussed. Students can create finished illustrations using basic techniques or study and report on specific illustrators.

### **ART 111 Drawing for Visualization 3 Credits**

Introduces students to the tools and methods of drawing. Presents drawing as a catalyst to seeing and a way of recording ideas. Gives students the necessary drawing preparation for the study of graphic design.



### 3 Credits

**ART 114 Graphic Design**

### 3 Credits

**ART 115    Typography**

### 3 Credits

**ART 116 Electronic Illustration**

### 3 Credits

## ART 117 Production

### 3 Credits

**ART 202 Special Projects I**

### 3 Credits

**ART 203 Independent Study I**

### 3 Credits

**ART 205 Special Projects II**

### 3 Credits

Provides specific experience in selected areas. Recommends completion of two projects. Requires instructor approval for additional projects.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **ART 206 Independent Study II 3 Credits**

Builds skills in specific areas of a visual communications program or a related program such as marketing, advertising and externship or supervision. Requires instructor approval for program projects. Requires program chairperson's approval to elect non-program coursework.

### **ART 210 Illustration Techniques I 3 Credits**

Develops dexterity in the application of transparent and opaque media.

### **ART 211 Creative Illustration Concepts 3 Credits**

Introduces montage illustration through experience in actual problems.

### **ART 217 Advanced Graphic Design 3 Credits**

Provides experience with advanced design projects which communicate a common theme through several different media. Provides opportunity for students to work in a team environment.

### **ART 218 Digital Productions 3 Credits**

This course addresses the issues of preparing camera-ready art electronically. Topics covered are preparing computer files for service bureau output, scanning and printing resolution, color matching and color models, trapping and computer system operations and troubleshooting.

### **AST 101 Chassis and Suspension Principles 3 Credits**

Describes various frame designs and suspension systems used in modern vehicles. Includes repair and replacement of steering linkages and chassis components, both front and rear.

### **AST 102 Two-/Four-Wheel Alignment 3 Credits**

Covers the principles of two- and four-wheel alignment and wheel balance. Emphasizes practical work experience in the lab covering all the alignment angles.

### **AST 103 Automotive Electronics 3 Credits**

Introduces electrical theory and automotive circuits and components. Emphasizes electron theory, electrical circuits, terms, wiring diagrams and batteries. Introduces electrical circuit and component test equipment.

### **AST 104 Start and Charge Systems 3 Credits**

Studies construction, function and principles of operation of starting motors, charging systems and their control systems with emphasis on diagnosis and bench repair.

**AST 105 Fuel Systems****3 Credits**

Studies automotive fuel systems: single, double and four barrel carburetors, fuel injection systems and emission controls as they apply to the fuel system. Focuses on shop procedures for troubleshooting, servicing, replacing or overhauling fuel system and emission control components.

**AST 106 Electronic Ignition Systems****3 Credits**

Introduces basic principles of electronic ignition systems. Includes functions and testing of conventional breaker point ignitions.

**AST 108 Electrical Accessory Systems****3 Credits**

Presents the functions, construction, principles of operation and troubleshooting techniques for the accessories of automotive vehicles. Includes electrical accessories such as windshield wipers and washers, power seats, power windows, adjustable steering wheels, power tailgates and power headlight doors.

**AST 109 Small Gas Engine Maintenance****2 Credits**

Presents theory, service and repair of small gas engines and their components with an emphasis on safety, measurements, lubricants, fuels and engine design.

**AST 110 Small Gas Engine Overhaul****2 Credits**

Covers disassembly, inspection, measuring, cleaning, machine repair and proper assembly techniques applicable to small gas engine overhaul. Includes overhaul of carburetor and ignition systems, and maintenance procedures on rebuilt two-cycle and four-cycle engines.

**AST 111 Basic Auto Care****2 Credits**

Provides basic instruction in auto maintenance for the automobile owner. Covers routine maintenance, economical operation, elimination of objectionable noises, care of interior and exterior appearance, warranty regulations and emergency road procedures.

**AST 112 OSHA/Automotive Service****3 Credits**

Studies safety practices needed for routine automotive shop work. Provides opportunity for students to earn Red Cross certification in first aid. Stresses fire hazard, chemical handling and eye safety.

**AST 113 Automotive Diesel and Engine Theory****3 Credits**

Covers operation of the diesel engine and differences between a diesel and gas engine. Includes instruction on shop equipment, fuels, oils, seals, bearings, lubrication and cooling systems.

**AST 114 Service Organization and Parts 2 Credits**

Presents facility and personnel requirements for efficiently-run parts and service departments. Emphasizes principles, practices and procedures necessary to effectively operate the departments. Includes manufacturer catalogs and component numbering systems, methods of scheduling time and techniques for obtaining maximum work efficiency from technicians and specialists.

**AST 201 Heating and Air Conditioning Principles 3 Credits**

Provides an in-depth study of automotive air conditioning and heating. Emphasizes the operation and theory of air conditioning and its components. Includes a study of vacuum and electrical control circuits.

**AST 203 Engine Rebuild 3 Credits**

Covers precision machines, tools and equipment needed for rebuilding today's modern engine. Includes repair, proper assembly and installation techniques applicable to the modern engine.

**AST 204 Automatic Transmission/Transaxle 3 Credits**

Deals with construction, and functions and principles of operation. Emphasizes practical work experience in the lab where students will overhaul automatic transmissions and transaxle assemblies.

**AST 205 Manual Transmission/Transaxle 3 Credits**

Presents theory and overhaul procedures related to the manual transmission/transaxle, including clutches and transfer cases and diagnosis and overhaul of the manual power train.

**AST 206 Heating and Air Conditioning Service and Repair 3 Credits**

Covers diagnosis, service and repair procedures of the heating/air conditioning system. Includes replacement and overhaul procedures for components related to heating/air conditioning systems.

**AST 207 Engine Performance 3 Credits**

Includes advanced instruction in the theory, diagnosis and repair of computer-controlled ignition systems and fuel systems on late-model vehicles using state-of-the-art diagnostic equipment. Emphasizes recommended manufacturer methods for servicing the computer-controlled ignition system.

**AST 208 Differentials/Drivelines 3 Credits**

Studies differential and driveline theory and overhaul. Includes overhaul and service procedures applicable to gear sets, bearings and seals. Includes theory

and overhaul procedures related to the driveshaft and axle assemblies for front and rear wheel drive vehicles.

**AST 209 Automotive Braking Systems 3 Credits**

Covers theory, service and repair of automotive braking systems and their components. Emphasizes hydraulic theory and the repair and service of booster units, master cylinder, wheel cylinder, caliper rebuilds and drum and rotor service.

**AST 210 Modified Automotive Engines 3 Credits**

Provides instruction for advanced transportation students and employed technicians to familiarize them with higher performance engines, durability and economy. Stresses individuality in constructing performance engines.

**AST 212 Comprehensive Diagnosis I 3 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to diagnose and repair the complete automotive system according to manufacturers' recommendations and specifications. Requires students to complete repair orders assigned by the instructor.

**AST 213 Comprehensive Diagnosis II 3 Credits**

Provides opportunity for students to complete work based on flat rate hours. Includes recordkeeping, parts procurement and methods for determining unpaid labor lost on flat rate.

**AST 215 ASE Certification Review 3 Credits**

Prepares professional automotive technicians for the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence certification tests. Reviews all eight areas of testing and provides sample certification tests. Lectures will stress theory of operation and diagnostic logic. Labs will stress professional repair and testing techniques.

**AST 220 Transaxle and Driveline Service 3 Credits**

Covers complete diagnostic procedures for automatic transaxles, computer shift transaxles, drive axles and shafts. Emphasizes on-car repair and removal procedures of transaxles and driveline components.

**AVT 101 Aviation Fundamentals 3 Credits**

Presents an overview of the aviation industry. Introduces students to many aspects and processes involved in aviation.

**AVT 102 Airframe Materials and Processes 6 Credits**

Develops correct safety practices, comprehensive knowledge and technical skills required to perform maintenance procedures related to weight and

## **Course Descriptions**

---

balance, aircraft hardware, blueprint reading, inspection fundamentals, wood structures and aircraft coverings and finishes. Emphasizes the Federal Aviation Administration regulations that pertain to the airframe and powerplant mechanic.

### **AVT 103 Airframe Structures**

**6 Credits**

Develops correct safety practices, comprehensive knowledge and technical skills required to perform maintenance operations related to the use of precision measurements, hand tools, aircraft welding and rigging and assembly. Emphasizes the Federal Aviation Administration regulations that pertain to the airframe and powerplant mechanic.

### **AVT 104 Introduction to Avionics**

**3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the aviation electronics industry. Introduces students to job descriptions, duties, activities and processes involved in manufacturing, repairing and maintaining aircraft avionics systems.

### **AVT 105 Powerplant Systems I**

**3 Credits**

Develops correct safety practices, comprehensive knowledge and technical skills required for aircraft maintenance as prescribed by the Federal Aviation Administration. The course covers inspection and repair of engine lubrication system components, overhauling carburetors and the repair of engine fuel metering system components. Includes the inspection, servicing and troubleshooting of turbine engine fuel metering system components. A total of 99 hours instructional time is required.

### **AVT 201 Airframe Systems and Controls I**

**5 Credits**

Presents basic theory and knowledge of aircraft fuel systems, fluid lines and fittings. Develops correct safety practices, comprehensive knowledge and technical skills required to perform maintenance procedures related to aircraft fuel systems, landing gear systems and cabin atmosphere control systems. Emphasizes Federal Aviation Administration regulations that pertain to the airframe and powerplant mechanic.

### **AVT 202 Airframe Systems and Controls II**

**6 Credits**

Develops correct safety practices, comprehensive knowledge and technical skills required to perform maintenance procedures related to aircraft instrument systems, communication and navigation systems, position and warning systems, ice and rain control systems and fire protection systems. Emphasizes Federal Aviation Administration regulations that pertain to the airframe and powerplant mechanic.

### **AVT 204 Airframe Certification**

**1 Credit**

Reviews general and airframe courses and curriculum. Emphasizes

preparation for the Federal Aviation Administration general and airframe written examinations.

**AVT 205    Navigation and Communications Systems                      3 Credits**

Gives students exposure in using correct safety practices and developing comprehensive knowledge and technical skills required to repair and maintain complex aircraft navigation and communication systems.

**AVT 206    Aviation Control Circuits    3 Credits**

Develops advanced skills and emphasizes FCC and aircraft controls and circuitry. Studies auto pilot, approach linkages, safety, positioning warning systems and the glass cockpit.

**AVT 207    Powerplant Systems II    3 Credits**

Develops correct safety practices, comprehensive knowledge and technical skills required for aircraft maintenance as prescribed by the Federal Aviation Administration. The course covers inspection and repair of engine fire detection and extinguishing systems and powerplant electrical and ignition systems including turbine engine pneumatic starting systems. A total of 103 hours of instructional time is required.

**AVT 208    Powerplant Inspection and Troubleshooting                      4 Credits**

Develops correct safety practices, comprehensive knowledge and technical skills required for aircraft maintenance as prescribed by the Federal Aviation Administration. The course covers the removal, inspection and installation of a piston engine and inspection and repair of reciprocating engines. Includes performance of powerplant conformity and airworthiness inspections, repair of engine exhaust system components and turbine thrust reverser systems and inspection and repair of induction systems including superchargers. A total of 183 hours of instructional time is required.

**AVT 209    Propellers    3 Credits**

Develops correct safety practices, comprehensive knowledge and the technical skills required for aircraft propeller maintenance procedures with specific emphasis on Federal Aviation Administration regulations that relate to the airframe and powerplant mechanic.

**AVT 210    Powerplant Overhaul    4 Credits**

Develops correct safety practices, comprehensive knowledge and the technical skills required for aircraft engine overhaul procedures with specific emphasis on Federal Aviation Administration regulations that relate to the airframe and powerplant mechanic.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **AVT 211 Powerplant Certification 3 Credits**

Reviews the powerplant courses and curriculum. Prepares students for the FAA Powerplant written examinations.

### **AVT 220 Airframe 3 Credits**

Develops correct safety practices, comprehensive knowledge and technical skills required for aircraft maintenance as prescribed by the Federal Aviation Administration. The course covers welding, inspection and servicing of air-conditioning, pressurization and oxygen systems and components, checking and servicing fuel management and dump systems and the performance of aircraft conformity and airworthiness inspections. A total of 126 hours instructional time is required.

### **AVT 221 Powerplant 3 Credits**

Provides an overview of advanced turbine engine technology. Introduces students to the latest engines and processes utilized and developed within the aviation community.

### **AVT 281-293 Special Topics in Aviation Technology 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

### **BCT 102 Construction Materials 3 Credits**

Develops skills in identifying building materials commonly used in modern building construction. Provides experience in the application of locally accessible materials.

### **BCT 104 Floor and Wall Layout and Construction 3 Credits**

Examines the design and construction of floor and wall systems. Develops skills needed for layout and construction of floor and wall systems from blueprints and professional planning documents.

### **BCT 105 Roof Construction 3 Credits**

Studies the design and construction of roof systems. Emphasizes use of the framing square for traditional rafter and truss roofing. Instructs students in additional up-to-date techniques.

### **BCT 107 Furniture Design and Construction 3 Credits**

Develops skills in the design, layout and construction of furniture. Introduces furniture styles, types of materials used and methods of construction.



### 3 Credits

Develops skills in the design, layout and construction of cabinets. Provides opportunities for students to lay out and fabricate faceplates and cases for cabinets.

### 3 Credits

Develops knowledge and skills in the technology of refinishing and repairing furniture. Introduces procedures used in stripping, bleaching, caning, veneering and various types of wood fillers.

### 3 Credits

Introduces the basic skills and technology of cabinet making, focusing on cabinet design and layout, terminology, tools and skill requirements.

### 3 Credits

Introduces the basic skills and technology of woodworking, focusing on tool and machine operations. Introduces proper jointry and material selection.

### 3 Credits

Introduces the basic skills and technology of the production of wood products, focusing on machinery set-up and operations for making moldings, door frames and picture frames.

### 3 Credits

Develops skills in the design, layout and construction of cabinet/furniture doors, drawers and counter tops. Introduces types of hardware and installation methods.

### 3 Credits

Develops necessary skills in the finishing of the exterior of a building.  
Provides training in the installation of the cornice, windows, doors and various types of sidings used in today's market place.

**3 Credits**

Develops carpentry skills in construction of garages, storage buildings, wood decks, patios, privacy fences and gazebos.

**3 Credits**

Covers the practice of residential wiring, including electrical service, metering equipment, lighting, switches, outlets and other common components and methods of installation and maintenance of the residential wiring system in accordance with the current National Electrical Code.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **BCT 202 Plumbing Fundamentals**

**3 Credits**

Studies the operation and function of the home plumbing system. Introduces pipe drawings and isometric pipe layout and blueprint symbols. Demonstrates how to rough in plumbing and install drainage, water systems, fixtures and water heaters in compliance with the plumbing code.

### **BCT 203 Masonry Concrete Fundamentals**

**3 Credits**

Covers materials and methods of construction with concrete block, brick and forming for poured concrete. Includes study in the preparation of the building site.

### **BCT 205 Advanced Projects in Building Construction I**

**3 Credits**

Applies problem solving to common problems in construction. Emphasizes the cooperation between several trades in the construction industry.

### **BCT 206 Advanced Projects in Building Construction II**

**3 Credits**

Applies problem solving skills to common challenges in construction. Emphasizes the cooperation between several trades in the construction industry allowing students to practice necessary skills to resolve the problem. Concentrates on decision-making skills.

### **BCT 207 Carpentry—Light Commercial**

**3 Credits**

Introduces carpentry skills required in light commercial construction. Focuses on construction methods and materials used for office buildings, clinics, small churches and other non-residential structures.

### **BCT 208 Project Planning Production**

**3 Credits**

Provides opportunity for students to develop knowledge and skills under limited supervision in the design, selection of materials, project planning and production systems used in the fabrication of cabinets and furniture.

### **BCT 210 Vinyl and Aluminum Siding Applications**

**3 Credits**

Provides in-depth examination of common and unusual problems encountered by an aluminum siding applicator on new jobs and existing structures. Includes sidings, soffit, fascia, rain gutter and covering of trims and windows. Emphasizes actual installation and a wide variety of experiences. Includes standing seam and corrugated metal roofing, metal carports, awnings, metal storage buildings, ventilators and flashings.

### **BCT 211 Construction Organization and Procedures**

**3 Credits**

Introduces organization and management procedures focusing on subcontracting, equipment and tool inventories, job materials, codes, inspections and permits.

### 3 Credits

Studies the wiring and design of motor control circuits, including circuit and conductor calculations, motor circuits and controls. Includes control transformers and service, circuit layout for motor control and machine tool hook-up and control].

### 3 Credits

Covers modern materials and techniques of interior floor and wall coverings. Provides instruction on assessing the durability and maintenance of materials and techniques in correct installation procedures.

### 3 Credits

Introduces the basic skills and techniques of finishing wood products, including proper preparation, staining and finishing procedures.

### 3 Credits

Studies residential floor plans and elevation. Analyzes contemporary living patterns, cost, privacy, convenience and efficiency coordinated with needs. Compares exterior styles for cost and aesthetic values. Studies multiple housing, duplex arrangements, apartments and condominiums. Provides students with opportunities to do floor plans, elevations and perspective drawings to incorporate the conclusions reached from the above research.

### 3 Credits

Develops skills in the use of plumbing equipment. Covers residential and commercial installations, troubleshooting, and service and repair in conformance with codes.

### 3 Credits

Offers in-depth study of commercial plumbing with emphasis on code requirements and commercial blueprints. Instructs in estimating the cost of a complete plumbing system.

**3 Credits**

Presents fundamentals of surveying, including use of transit, reading angles, land description, restrictions and legal problems. Covers topographical maps and their use.

**3 Credits**

Presents methods and techniques for troubleshooting appliances, motors, motor controls, relay wiring, residential wiring, commercial wiring and industrial wiring systems.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **BCT 221 Interior Trim**

**3 Credits**

Develops basic knowledge, skills and awareness of interior trim. Provides training in installation of drywall, moldings, interior doors, kitchen cabinets and baseboard moldings.

### **BCT 222 Commercial/Industrial Wiring**

**3 Credits**

Introduces wiring methods and material selection for commercial and industrial wiring systems. Studies mechanical installation of hardware as well as electrical design, layout and installation. Emphasizes tool use and material selection and installation.

### **BCT 223 Plumbing Design and Installation**

**3 Credits**

Provides techniques for working with pipes and fittings. Studies residential and commercial electrical hot water heating systems, private well water systems and electrical components of plumbing systems.

### **BCT 224 Energy Conservation Techniques**

**3 Credits**

Offers an in-depth study of energy conservation techniques currently being applied and developed. Covers new materials, construction concepts and alternative approaches being developed to reduce energy consumption.

### **BCT 225 Fabrication**

**3 Credits**

Studies concepts and techniques of industrialized housing. Covers pre-fabrication, fabrication, jigs and rigging, including mobile homes, sectional homes and modular homes.

### **BCT 226 Construction Supervisory Training**

**3 Credits**

Examines the duties and responsibilities of the supervisor of a construction crew. Develops leadership abilities and techniques necessary to deal with special problems in daily construction work. Gives attention to adjusting to the role of supervisor and indicates what is expected from each member of the crew.

### **BCT 227 AC/DC Circuits**

**3 Credits**

Studies basic electrical principles for both DC and AC circuits. Includes electron theory, Ohm's Law, Watt's Law, Kirchoff's laws, series circuits, parallel circuits, series-parallel circuits, electromagnetism and electromagnetic induction, inductance and inductive circuits, LR time constants, LR circuits, RC circuits, LRC circuits, impedance and phase angles for current voltage, resistance, reactance and power. Studies components including resistors, inductors, capacitors and transformers.

### **BCT 231 Construction Supervision**

**3 Credits**

Develops required skills in construction supervision.

**BKR 101 Yeast Raised Breads and Rolls****3 Credits**

Prepares students to produce a variety of yeast raised breads and rolls using both straight dough and sponge dough methods. Emphasizes proper mixing, fermentation, make-up proofing and baking .

**BKR 102 Plasticized and Sweet Doughs****3 Credits**

Prepares students to produce a variety of pastries. Emphasizes proper proofing, baking and finishing. Focuses on sanitation, hygienic work habits and their conformance with health regulations.

**BKR 103 Internship****3 Credits**

Requires students to produce yeast raised and plasticized/sweet dough products for limited retail sale for a 12-week period. Studies merchandising and marketing, planning, production, controlling scrap, cash recaps and all pertinent phases of retail bake shop operation.

**BKR 201 Cakes, Icings, and Fillings****3 Credits**

Requires students to produce and finish a variety of cakes. Emphasizes application techniques, color coordination and the flavor and texture of fillings. Practices the techniques of basic cake decorating. Emphasizes sanitation, hygienic work habits and their conformance with health regulations.

**BKR 202 Classical Cake Decorating****3 Credits**

Presents the six different classical styles of cake decorating, the production of gum paste objects which accompany the styles, the use of royal icings and investigates the similarities and differences between the six styles. Students will be required to produce examples of each style and technique, to include two practical examinations.

**BKR 204 Externship****3 Credits**

Requires practical work experience in chosen area of specialization. Students work in an approved site for a minimum of 144 hours, complete and submit a detailed log book, and have at least two site evaluations by immediate supervisor, one evaluation by faculty facilitator and a final group conference.

**BUS 101 Introduction to Business****3 Credits**

Examines the U.S. business system in relation to the nation's economy. Studies business ownership, organization principles and problems, management, control facilities, administration and development practices of American business enterprises.

**BUS 102 Business Law****3 Credits**

Describes the judicial system and the nature and sources of law affecting business. Studies contracts, sales and negotiable instruments with emphasis on

**Uniform Commercial Code applications.** Includes appropriate remedies for breach of contract and tort liabilities. Examines business structures and agency.

### 3 Credits

Covers broad areas of administrative office services and management, including office organization, site location, layout and environment, records management, systems controls, office communication services and devices.

### 3 Credits

Presents the basis of investing, with attention to the various ways in which investment vehicles operate.

### 3 Credits

Describes the functions of managers, including the management of activities and personnel. Focuses on application of guidance principles in management.

### 3 Credits

Reviews judicial systems and regulatory agencies, regulatory acts, Motor Carrier Act of 1980, Staggers Rail Act of 1980, obligations, rights and liabilities, regulation of rates and rate-making agreements.

### 3 Credits

Emphasizes management of individual financial resources for growth and maintenance of personal wealth. Covers home buying and mortgage financing, installment financing, life and health insurance, securities, commodities and other investment opportunities.

### 3 Credits

Focuses on the activities of human resource management, with emphasis on employer-employee relations, job analysis and evaluation, salary administration, work measurement and standards, performance appraisal and legal compliance.

### 3 Credits

Explores business operations for the self-employed or managers employed in a small business enterprise.

### 3 Credits

Applies business concepts and principles to specific case studies or problems.

**BUS 205 Risk Management****3 Credits**

Examines risk faced by business firms and considers ways of handling them. Covers property, liability and personal losses, with attention to insurance contracts and their uses. Studies individual life, health and pension insurance, public policy, government regulations and social insurance programs.

**BUS 207 Introduction to International Business****3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the international environment within which business operates today. Demonstrates the global relationships between business activities and how events in one part of the world can influence business decisions and activities in other parts of the world.

**BUS 208 Organizational Behavior****3 Credits**

Studies human behavior in organizations at the individual and group level, including the effect of organizational structure on behavior. Focuses on using organizational behavior concepts for developing and improving interpersonal skills.

**BUS 210 Managerial Finance****3 Credits**

Improves decision making skills related to the financial resources of a firm. Includes techniques of financial analysis, time value of money, capital budgeting and risk.

**BUS 240 Introduction to Computer Integrated  
Manufacturing****3 Credits**

Includes the study of all major components of computer-integrated manufacturing (business, engineering and shop floor) as an integrated whole. Covers the planning of a project which will be formally documented and presented by students and implemented in BUS 241.

**BUS 241 Computer-Integrated Manufacturing  
Project****1-6 Credits**

Covers the major components of computer-integrated manufacturing (business, engineering and shop floor) as an integrated whole. Covers advanced CIM applications and includes the implementation of a project in a realistic CIM environment.

**BUS 280 Co-op/Internship****1-6 Credits**

Gives students the opportunity to work at a job site that is specifically related to their career objectives. Provides on-the-job experience while earning credit toward an associate degree.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **BUS 281-293 Special Topics in Business Administration 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

### **CHD 121 Introduction to Early Childhood Profession 3 Credits**

Introduces the philosophy of early childhood education. Includes theories of discipline, parent involvement, self-concept and an overview of various early childhood settings. Includes lectures, field trips and observations.

### **CHD 122 Child Growth and Development 3 Credits**

Studies the physical, social, emotional and cognitive development of children from conception to age eight, as well as their quality care and education. Includes lectures and observations.

### **CHD 123 Health, Safety, and Nutrition 3 Credits**

Analyzes basic safety, health, and nutrition needs. Emphasizes applications related to early childhood programs.

### **CHD 124 Developmental and Cultural Awareness 3 Credits**

Provides a basic understanding of the anti-bias/multi-cultural emphasis in the field of early childhood. Analyzes developmentally appropriate practices, theory and implementation for various early childhood settings. Includes lectures, field trips, review of current literature and observations.

### **CHD 125 Curriculum in the Creative Arts 3 Credits**

Examines materials, methods and teaching of creative arts to young children. Offers appropriate music, movement, art and drama experiences for use in early childhood settings. Reviews theories of development of the young child.

### **CHD 130 Child Development Practicum I 4 Credits**

Provides opportunity for practical experience through observation and supervised participation in child care settings. Requires successful completion of the practicum to advance to Practicum II.

### **CHD 131 Seminar in Guidance Techniques 2 Credits**

Surveys positive guidance techniques and skills that are effective with young children. Provides student with the opportunity to observe children and attempt to understand their needs.



**CHD 206 Early Child Administration 3 Credits**

Introduces principles of managing a child care program. Emphasizes the manager's role including personnel and program administration and fiscal management. Explores client-community relations.

**CHD 207 Families in Transition 3 Credits**

Examines the stages of the family life cycle and interpersonal relationships among family members.

**CHD 211 School Age Programming 3 Credits**

Examines materials, methods and teaching styles for creative experiences for school age children. Offers appropriate experiences in music, movement, art, and drama for use in school age child care settings. Reviews theories of adolescent growth and development.

**CHD 212 Adolescent Child Growth and Development 3 Credits**

Studies in a lecture/laboratory setting the physical, social, emotional and cognitive development of children 8-15 years old.

**CHD 213 Infant/Toddler Care Programming 3 Credits**

Studies the physical, social, emotional and cognitive development of children 0-36 months old in a lecture/laboratory setting.

**CHD 216 The Exceptional Child 3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to caring for the exceptional child. Includes theories and practices for producing optimal developmental growth. Develops teaching techniques. Explores public policy, mainstreaming, early intervention and IEPs. Explores the types of exceptional children and how to help them.

**CHD 217 Skills for Parenting 3 Credits**

Focuses on skill development to increase parental effectiveness in understanding young children, building their self-esteem, communicating with them, setting appropriate boundaries and nurturing children's emotional and social development.

**CHD 218 Introduction to In-Home Care 3 Credits**

Reviews child care offered in a home-like setting. Includes providing safe, healthy learning environments in the home setting, parent-provider relationships and recommendations for developing a professional support system.

**CHD 221 Emerging Literacy in Young Children 3 Credits**

Provides understanding of the development and acquisition of language. Explores and evaluates literature for young children. Introduces audio-visual

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

material, methods, techniques and various types of equipment which are utilized in early childhood programs.

### **CHD 225 Cognitive Curriculum 3 Credits**

Reviews cognitive theories to develop appropriate problem solving, math, science and social studies skills in early childhood settings. Reviews multi-cultural education.

### **CHD 230 Child Development Practicum II 4 Credits**

Provides opportunity for practical experience through observation and supervised participation in child care settings.

### **CHD 231 Seminar II - Issues in Early Childhood Education 2 Credits**

Companion course to CHD 230. Focuses on the integration of knowledge and practices in the field of early childhood and explores issues in early childhood.

### **CHD 240 Child Development Associate Preparation 3 Credits**

Meets requirements of the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition for academic preparation for the Child Development Associate credential. Provides students with the theoretical knowledge to support competent performance in a child care setting. Provides review of CDA competencies.

### **CHD 242 Curriculum Planning for Early Childhood Administrators 3 Credits**

Presents an overview of cognitive and creative curriculum from a developmentally appropriate prospective. Emphasizes planning and evaluating curriculum to meet comprehensive needs of the young child.

### **CHD 281-293 Special Topics in Child Development 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

### **CIS 101 Introduction to Microcomputers 3 Credits**

Introduces the physical components and operations of microcomputers. Focuses on computer literacy and provides hands-on training in three areas of microcomputer application software: word processing, electronic spreadsheets and database management.

### **CIS 102 Data Processing Fundamentals 3 Credits**

Introduces data processing and programming with emphasis on hands-on computer experience. Examines the role of data processing in an organization,

including data processing applications, computer hardware and software, internal data representation, stored program concepts, systems and programming design, flowcharting and data communications. Reviews the history of computers, related computer careers, the social impact of computers and computer security.

**CIS 104 Introduction to COBOL Programming 3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to COBOL (Common Business Oriented Language) with major emphasis on developing structured programming skills. Develops proficiency in applying the programming development cycle to elementary business problems.

**CIS 105 Operating Systems 3 Credits**

Studies computer operating systems, purposes, structure and various functions. Provides general understanding of how comprehensive sets of language translators and service programs, operating under supervisory coordination of an integrated control program, form the total operating systems of a computer.

**CIS 106 Microcomputer Operating System 3 Credits**

Introduces the organization, structure and functions of an operating system for a microcomputer. Presents the student with operating system concepts such as commands, error messages, interrupts, function calls, device drivers, structure, files and organization. Incorporates concepts into practical applications.

**CIS 107 Microcomputer Programming 3 Credits**

Introduces a structured microcomputer language. Concepts in input/output commands, arithmetic expressions, conditional control, iteration techniques and subroutines will be stressed. Concepts will be incorporated into the application of solving business problems.

**CIS 108 Practical Computer Operations 3 Credits**

Demonstrates workstation and minicomputer operations including peripheral devices. Provides information on data processing area, including job responsibilities, standards and run manuals, message control functions, documentation and back-up procedures.

**CIS 109 UNIX Operating System 3 Credits**

Studies the UNIX V Operating System and its use as a time-sharing operating system. Includes basic UNIX commands, use of the visual editor, the UNIX directory structure and file management with SHELL commands. Offers opportunities to apply skills and knowledge in a laboratory environment.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **CIS 110 Basic Programming Language 3 Credits**

Introduces concepts of program design and programming using the BASIC programming language, the primary language for use with microcomputers. Includes overview of basic arithmetic operations, accumulating and printing totals, comparing, array processing and interactive programming. Offers students an opportunity to apply skills in a laboratory environment.

### **CIS 113 Logic, Design, and Programming 3 Credits**

Introduces the structured techniques necessary for efficient solution of business-related computer programming logic problems and coding solutions into a high-level language. Includes program flowcharting, pseudocoding and hierarchy charts as a means of solving these problems. Covers creating file layouts, print charts, program narratives, user documentation and system flowcharts for business problems. Reviews algorithm development, flowcharting, input/output techniques, looping, modules, selection structures, file handling and control breaks. Offers students an opportunity to apply skills in a laboratory environment.

### **CIS 115 Electronic Spreadsheets in Business 3 Credits**

Provides conceptual and hands-on instruction in the use of spreadsheet software including worksheet, graphics and database operations with applications to the solution of business problems.

### **CIS 201 Database Design & Management 3 Credits**

Introduces program applications in a database environment and includes discussion of data structures; indexed and direct file organizations; data models, including hierarchical, network, and relational; storage devices, data administration and analysis; design and implementation. Allows students to use database software in creating, modifying, retrieving and reporting from databases. Develops business application using a database language.

### **CIS 202 Data Communications 3 Credits**

Introduces concepts of data communications for computer programming students to build a foundation of knowledge upon which to add new technologies.

### **CIS 203 Systems Analysis and Design 3 Credits**

Provides instruction for creating or modifying a system by gathering details, analyzing data, designing systems to provide solutions and implementing and maintaining the systems.

### **CIS 204 Advanced COBOL Programming 3 Credits**

Continues topics introduced in Introduction to COBOL with more logically complex business problems. Develops a higher level of COBOL proficiency,

as well as greater familiarity with debugging techniques. Uses the structured approach through class instruction and laboratory experience.

**CIS 205 Database Design****3 Credits**

Introduces program applications in a database environment with emphasis on loading, modifying and querying the database by means of a host language (COBOL). Discusses data structures, indexed and direct file organizations, models of data, including hierarchical, network and relational, storage devices, data administration and analysis, design and implementation.

**CIS 206 Systems Development with High-Level Tools****3 Credits**

Analyzes established and evolving methodologies for the development of business-oriented computer information systems. Develops competencies in techniques that apply modern software tools to generate applications directly, without requiring detailed and highly technical program writing efforts.

**CIS 207 Microcomputer Database Management Systems****3 Credits**

Presents an overview of relational, hierarchical and network database models with emphasis on microcomputer relational database management systems (DBMS). Provides practical experience in using database software to create, modify, retrieve and report. Develops business applications using the database language.

**CIS 208 Electronic Spreadsheets****3 Credits**

Presents an in-depth study of an electronic spreadsheet. Focuses on business applications using menu commands, formulas, functions, macro commands, graphs, printing, database and file operations.

**CIS 209 Computer Business Applications****3 Credits**

Requires students to apply business, microcomputer and communication skills within business applications. Emphasizes application of several forms of computerized information processing including data processing, word processing, spreadsheets, graphics and communications. Analyzes the effects of automation on the office worker, management and the work environment and requires written and oral presentations.

**CIS 210 COBOL III****3 Credits**

Emphasizes file handling techniques on tape and direct access devices and the use of libraries via the COBOL CALL and COPY verbs. Introduces variant forms of the structured approach and unstructured concepts such as the GO TO verb. Helps students develop good programming practices and an entry-level COBOL competency.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **CIS 211 RPG Programming Fundamentals 3 Credits**

Provides a general introduction to the RPG programming language with emphasis on hands-on programming experience. Presents the most important features of the RPG language from input/output processing to applications requiring handling. Introduces language concepts in class lecture. Includes programming lab assignments.

### **CIS 212 "C" Programming 3 Credits**

Provides a basic understanding of the fundamental concepts involved when using a low development language. Emphasizes one logical program design using a modular approach involving task-oriented program functions. Discusses the role of data types, storage classes and addressable memory locations.

### **CIS 213 Assembler Language Program 3 Credits**

Gives students a basic understanding of the assembler process using IBM mainframe computers. Stresses the importance of byte-wise manipulation of data fields when using low-level languages. Emphasizes the actual workings of a computer during the execution of a computer program. Discusses the role of data types, EBCDIC format of data storage and addressable memory locations.

### **CIS 214 Pascal Programming 3 Credits**

Provides a basic understanding of the structured programming process necessary for successful Pascal programming. Emphasizes top down program design and modularity, using Pascal procedures, functions and independent subprograms. Discusses simple and advanced data types and program control aids, algorithm development and program debugging. Provides students with a fundamental understanding of good programming technique and a basic knowledge of Pascal syntax and structure.

### **CIS 215 Field Study 4 Credits**

Provides opportunity for a field project or research case study within the computer technology field. Includes collection and analysis of data and/or actual work experience in business or industry.

### **CIS 216 Advanced RPG Programming 3 Credits**

Offers advanced study in the use of the RPG compiler language in solving business problems. Focuses on file processing methods and a working knowledge of advanced features and techniques through laboratory experience.

**CIS 220 Shell Command Language****3 Credits**

Teaches students how to write, test and debug shell procedures on a computer utilizing a UNIX operating system. Presents the shell and how it works, shell processes, variables, keyword and positional parameters, control constructs, special substitutions, pipelines, debugging aids, error/interrupt processing and shell command line. Offers students the opportunity to apply skills in a laboratory environment

**CIS 221 Advanced "C" Programming****3 Credits**

Continues those topics introduced in "C" Language Programming with emphasis on array processing, file processing and advanced debugging techniques. Provides the opportunity to apply skills in a laboratory environment.

**CIS 222 Office Automation****3 Credits**

Presents a perspective on the needs, potentials and urgencies of systems to support modern office functions. Concentrates on structured analysis and design of hardware/software systems for creating, maintaining, printing and communicating data files utilizing text processing systems. Covers methodologies for creating procedures to produce letters and reports from data files. Incorporates concepts and techniques into practical applications.

**CIS 223 Integrated Business Software****3 Credits**

Presents knowledge of integrated microcomputer software concepts. Students design a complete business system utilizing all parts of an integrated microcomputer software package which can share the same data and manipulate it. Includes use of word processing, electronic spreadsheets, graphics, databases and command language.

**CIS 224 Hardware and Software Troubleshooting****3 Credits**

Presents an in-depth analysis of the components of a computer system and their relationship to each other. Includes concepts of parallel and serial connectivity, installation and maintenance of software, peripheral devices, interface cards and device drivers. Analyzes realistic hardware/software problems encountered in the workplace and techniques and procedures used to implement solutions.

**CIS 225 Advanced Database Management Systems****3 Credits**

Continues CIS 207 Microcomputer Database Management Systems. Emphasizes the development of advanced applications in database management.

**CIS 226 Advanced Electronic Spreadsheets****3 Credits**

Continues CIS 208 Electronic Spreadsheets. Emphasizes the advanced application of electronic spreadsheets.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **CIS 227 Topics in Information Management**

**3 Credits**

Discusses topics of current interest in information management. Focuses on special interest projects. Utilizes field trips, guest speakers, audio-visual activities and seminars.

### **CIS 228 Cooperative Education**

**1-9 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to apply concepts learned in the classroom to actual work situations. Requires program advisor approval.

### **CIS 229 Seminar I**

**1 Credit**

Discusses topics of current interest in computerized information management with an emphasis on the application of information management skills during lab time. Various seminar topics may be identified and offered each term under this course number.

### **CIS 230 Seminar II**

**2 Credits**

Discusses topics of current interest in computerized information management with emphasis on application of information management skills during lab time. Identifies and offers various seminar topics each term under this course number.

### **CIS 232 Visual Basic Programming**

**3 Credits**

Provides a basic understanding of fundamental concepts involved when using a member of a Windows programming development language. Emphasizes logical program design using a modular approach involving task-oriented program functions. Allows the design of a Windows user interface constructed in an erector-set-like fashion. Builds an application by selecting forms and controls, assigning properties and writing code.

### **CIS 233 Graphic User Interfaces: Windows**

**3 Credits**

Provides a foundation of fundamental concepts in the use of Windows-type software. Explores the Windows operating system, accessories and various applications. Develops a proficiency with Windows operations including customizing the environment, integrating applications and managing files.

### **CIS 234 XBase Programming Language**

**3 Credits**

Provides a basic understanding of the fundamental concepts involved when using a high-level development database language. Emphasizes logical program design using a modular approach. Provides a sound foundation of fundamental concepts, such as the XBase functions.



**CIS 235 Local Area Networks****3 Credits**

Studies local area networks, their topologies and functions. Provides a general understanding of the basic LAN protocols. Covers utilization of application software using a local area network to share resources among network members, transferring files between users, set-up and administration of a network, identification of hardware and software needs and LAN to main-frame connectivity.

**CIS 240 Introduction to Computer Integrated Manufacturing****3 Credits**

Includes the study of all major components of computer-integrated manufacturing (business, engineering and shop floor) as an integrated whole. Includes the planning of a project which will be formally documented and presented by the students and implemented in CIS 241.

**CIS 241 Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Project****3 Credits**

Covers the major components of computer-integrated manufacturing (business, engineering and shop floor) as an integrated whole. Covers advanced CIM applications and includes the implementation of a project in a realistic CIM environment.

**CIS 280 Co-op/Internship****1-6 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to work at a job site that is specifically related to their career objectives. Provides on-the-job experience while earning credit toward an associate degree.

**CIS 281-293 Special Topics in Computer Information Systems****1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**CON 101 Introduction to Construction Technology****3 Credits**

Presents history of building construction to present-day applications emphasizing future trends and construction as a career. Provides practice in the operation, maintenance and safety of various tools including the builder's level and transit.

**CON 106 Construction Blueprint Reading I****3 Credits**

Provides instruction and practice in the use of working drawings and applications from the print to the work. Includes relationship of views and details, interpretation of dimension, transposing scale, tolerance, electrical symbols, sections, materials list, architectural plans, room schedules and plot plans.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **CON 204 Estimating and Specifications 3 Credits**

Presents the student with the estimating process for residential construction. Emphasizes reading blueprints and specifications, estimating labor, materials take-off and pricing.

### **CON 281-293 Special Topics in Construction Technology 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

### **CTR 114 ON/OFF/Institutional Catering 2 Credits**

Provides an overview of the catering styles/types that exist. Covers techniques of production, service and showmanship.

### **CTR 214 Catering Administration 3 Credits**

Teaches the correct procedures in event bookings, contracts, recordkeeping and event follow-up. Covers fringe services development, human resource issues and cost control techniques.

### **CUL 105 Institutional Food Service 2 Credits**

Introduces students to the variety of institutional food service facilities. Includes converting recipes for quantity food production, calculating per portion cost and determining profitable selling price.

### **CUL 110 Meat Cutting 2 Credits**

Introduces meat cutting. The student will gain knowledge in the breakdown of beef, pork, poultry, lamb and veal.

### **CUL 202 Specialized Cuisine 3 Credits**

Introduces students to foods from various cultures. Provides a background in the history of foods from various countries and develops food preparation skills. Covers table service and table side food preparation.

### **CUL 204 Classical Pastries 3 Credits**

Familiarizes students with Classic French, Italian and European desserts. Discusses names and terminology of desserts. Includes the preparation of goods such as puff pastry, specialty cookies, ganache, parlmosa creams and fillings and specialty sauces. Emphasizes size, consistency, presentation, eye appeal and taste of pastries.

### **CUL 206 Externship 3 Credits**

Offers students practical work experience in their chosen area of specialization. Requires students to work a minimum of 144 hours under a manager of

an acceptable hospitality establishment. Emphasizes skills at the dishwasher, prep-cook, station cook and beginning management levels.

**CUL 211    Classical Cuisine    3 Credits**

Presents advanced and sophisticated classical culinary methods following the principles and techniques of Escoffier. Studies cooking techniques, timing, presentation, history and terms pertaining to classical foods and menus, with emphasis on French cuisines. Provides practical experience in table service operation, kitchen coordination and timing.

**CUL 212    Fish and Seafood    2 Credits**

Discusses the importance of fish and seafood in today's market. Includes types and categories of American and imported fish and shell fish, and proper buying, storage, preparation and merchandising of fish and seafood. Provides experience in boning, cutting and cooking methods appropriate for seafood.

**DCT 101    Basic Drafting    3 Credits**

Introduces basic mechanical drafting techniques.

**DCT 104    Product Drafting    3 Credits**

Introduces the set concept of working drawings both in detailing and assembly. Presents fastening devices, thread symbols and nomenclature, surface texture symbols, classes of fits, and the use of parts lists, titles and revision blocks. Introduces the basics of product design and the design process.

**DCT 105    Facilities Design and Layout    3 Credits**

Focuses on the architectural drawings of commercial or industrial buildings. Covers problems of space planning, design, materials, HVAC systems and construction methods. Develops working drawings and presentation drawings. Requires oral presentations and discussions. Requires students to complete research on a limited number of construction materials and methods.

**DCT 107    Advanced CAD    3 Credits**

Instructs students in fundamentals of 3-D modeling for design. Includes overview of modeling, types, graphic manipulation, part structuring, coordinate systems and developing strategy of model geometry.

**DCT 108    Residential Drafting    3 Credits**

Covers residential planning and drafting. Includes interior planning, structural design and development of working drawings. Provides opportunity for students to design a residence using accepted building standards from information given in class.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **DCT 109 Construction Materials and Specifications 3 Credits**

Introduces various construction materials, composition and application. Studies specifications of materials, construction contracts and applications required in the building industry.

### **DCT 110 Architectural Rendering 3 Credits**

Presents a survey and history of pictorial drawings. Studies light and color, rendering media and application of different techniques and media through a series of exercises.

### **DCT 113 Intermediate CAD 3 Credits**

Continues study of CAD fundamentals. Focuses on advanced CAD features and various methods of customizing CAD systems.

### **DCT 201 Schematic Drafting 3 Credits**

Presents the systematic layout of various types of schematic drawing done by a drafts person. Requires students to prepare finished drawings for manufacture or installation of plumbing, heating, electrical, electronic and fluid-power type drawing.

### **DCT 202 CAD Programming Language 3 Credits**

Covers use of computer language to program commands for CAD.

### **DCT 204 Architectural CAD 3 Credits**

Presents advanced computer-aided design topics, including architectural design. Includes all necessary drawings needed for the construction process.

### **DCT 205 Introduction to Plastics 3 Credits**

Introduces students to the major plastic processing industries, techniques and most widely used plastic polymers, their applications and properties.

### **DCT 206 Mechanical and Electrical Equipment 3 Credits**

Focuses on mechanical and electrical requirements for a structure. Studies electrical load calculations, wire sizing and circuits. Calculates plumbing requirements, fixture units and pipe sizing. Includes heating systems, duct layout and sizing.

### **DCT 207 Die Design Drafting 3 Credits**

Studies the drafting, detailing and design of blanking, piercing and forming dies. Covers material reaction to shear, cutting clearances and nest gauging.

**DCT 208 Structural Detailing****3 Credits**

Focuses on detailing commercial structural members, their connections, materials and methods of construction. Concentrates on traditional materials, such as reinforced concrete, masonry, steel and timber.

**DCT 209 Estimating/CAD****3 Credits**

Introduces estimating procedures used in the building industry. Studies material takeoffs, estimating overhead expenses, contingencies, labor and equipment. Involves the use of computers to generate takeoffs and to set pricing.

**DCT 210 Surveying I****3 Credits**

Introduces surveying equipment, procedures for performing measurements, turning angles, determining grades and other field applications. Covers surveying techniques and computations using the level, chain and transit in calculating areas, lines and grades.

**DCT 211 Commercial Structures I****3 Credits**

Focuses on planning and drawing commercial structures. Uses a presentation drawing and working drawing for concrete structures and steel structures.

**DCT 212 Commercial Structures II****3 Credits**

Focuses on planning and drawing commercial structures. Uses working drawings for pre-engineered and concrete/steel structures.

**DCT 213 CAD Mapping****3 Credits**

Covers the concepts of map making with computer-aided drafting and typical drafting media found in the industry. Studies civil engineering applications of mapping procedures including profiles, topography and site plans.

**DCT 214 Machine Design****3 Credits**

Presents practical solutions to mechanical design problems. Studies the design of machine elements including shafts, bearings, keys, pins and springs. Includes the geometry and drafting of cams and gears and the study of linkages.

**DCT 215 Electronic Drafting/CAD****3 Credits**

Introduces students to electronic schematics, drill indexing and printed circuit board design. Emphasizes the creation and manipulation of basic symbols, connection diagrams, block and logic diagrams, including the use of figure parts and data extract.

## **Course Descriptions**

---

### **DCT 216 Jig and Fixture Design**

**3 Credits**

Introduces the processes of drafting and design as applied to tooling. Emphasizes tooling, locators, supports, holding devices, clearances and design as it pertains to jig and fixtures.

### **DCT 217 Product Design**

**3 Credits**

Provides the student an opportunity to apply all previously acquired knowledge in product drafting to the design of a new or existing consumer product. Considers the function, esthetics, cost economics and marketability of the product. Requires a research paper and product illustration.

### **DCT 218 CAD/CAM Design**

**3 Credits**

Covers the development of various machine routines. Studies the control of the CNC mill and lathe. Includes material handling and robotics.

### **DCT 227 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing**

**3 Credits**

Introduces the fundamental principles of geometric dimensioning and tolerancing according to the latest ANSI standards. Applies geometric dimensioning and tolerancing symbols along with tolerances of form, profile, orientation, run-out and location.

### **DCT 228 Civil I**

**3 Credits**

Explores the engineering field. Presents an overview of infrastructure design, including the study of roadways and drainage systems. Emphasizes site development and highway planning.

### **DCT 229 Civil II**

**3 Credits**

Presents construction management techniques, including scheduling and contracts. Studies soil properties and paving methods. Examines practical construction considerations.

### **DCT 230 Computer Rendering and Animation**

**3 Credits**

Instructs students in fundamentals of computer generalized renderings and animations using 3D Studio software and its components.

### **DCT 240 Introduction to Computer Integrated Manufacturing**

**3 Credits**

Includes the study of all major components of computer-integrated manufacturing (business, engineering and shop floor) as an integrated whole. Includes the planning of a project which will be formally documented and presented by students and implemented in DCT 241.

**DCT 241 Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Project 3 Credits**

Covers the major components of computer-integrated manufacturing (business, engineering and shop floor) as an integrated whole. Covers advanced CIM applications and includes the implementation of a project in a realistic CIM environment.

**DEN 102 Dental Materials and Lab I 3 Credits**

Reviews properties of dental materials, proper modes of manipulation, necessary aramentarium used and technical duties which dental assistants perform. Stresses clinical behavior of materials and biological factors of importance to dental assistants.

**DEN 103 Dental Anatomy 3 Credits**

Focuses on oral, head and neck anatomy, basic embryology, histology, tooth morphology and charting dental surfaces related to the dental field. Includes dental anomalies, pathological conditions and terminology relevant to effective communication. Includes drawing and carving of teeth.

**DEN 108 Preventive Dentistry/Diet and Nutrition 3 Credits**

Emphasizes importance of preventive dentistry and effects of diet and nutrition on dental health. Presents techniques of assisting patients in the maintenance of good oral hygiene.

**DEN 115 Preclinical Practice 4 Credits**

Introduces qualifications and legal-ethical requirements of the dental assistant. History and professional organizations are surveyed. Emphasizes clinical environment and responsibilities, chair-side assisting, equipment and instrument identification, tray setups, sterilization, characteristics of microorganisms and disease control.

**DEN 116 Dental Emergencies/Pharmacology 2 Credits**

Surveys the most commonly utilized and required first aid measures for emergencies. Examines proper techniques and procedures as well as equipment, medications and position care of the patient. Reviews anatomy/physiology and cardiopulmonary rescue as provided by the American Heart Association.

**DEN 117 Dental Office Management 2 Credits**

Principles of administrative planning, bookkeeping, filing, recall programs, banking, tax records, computer software, insurance, office practice and management as related to the dental office. Attention is given to techniques of appointment control, record keeping, and credit and payment plans.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **DEN 118 Dental Radiography 4 Credits**

Principles, benefits, effects and control of X-ray production. Covers history, radiation sources, modern dental radiographic equipment and techniques, anatomical landmarks, dental films and processing. Emphasizes avoidance of errors while exposing and processing dental radiographs.

### **DEN 119 Dental Materials and Lab II 2 Credits**

Continues Dental Materials and Laboratory 1.

### **DEN 120 Preclinical/Clinical Practicum 4 Credits**

A continuation of Preclinical Practice I. The following dental specialties are presented: Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, Periodontics, Endodontics, Pediatric Dentistry, Orthodontics, Prosthodontics, and Dental Public Health. Chair-side skills are applied in a clinical office situation on live patients.

### **DEN 121 Clinical Practicum 7 Credits**

A clinical learning experience that provides increased practical chair-side dental assisting experience to be gained from community service and private dental practices in general and specialty areas of dentistry. Opportunity for increased skill development in clinical support and business office procedures also provided. Weekly seminars are included as an integral part of the learning experience.

### **DEN 131 Basic Integrated Science 2 Credits**

Examines the human body as an integrated unit. Includes anatomy, physiology and medical terminology.

### **DSN 103 CAD Fundamentals 3 Credits**

Introduces fundamentals of CAD (Computer-Aided Drafting). Includes overview of CAD and systems, use of software and plotter applications. Each student will complete an individual project by the end of the semester.

### **DSN 106 Descriptive Geometry 3 Credits**

Introduces fundamental principles in developing graphical solutions to engineering problems. Covers true length, piercing points on a plane, line intersections, true shapes, revolutions and developments using successive auxiliary views.

### **DSN 220 Advanced CAD 3 Credits**

Focuses on advanced CAD features, including fundamentals of three-dimensional modeling for design. Includes overview of modeling, graphic manipulation, part structuring, coordinate system and developing strategy of model geometry.



**DSN 221 Statics****3 Credits**

Studies applied mechanics dealing with bodies at rest. Covers units, vectors, forces, equilibrium, moments and couples, planar force systems, distributed forces, analysis of structures (trusses and frames) and friction.

**DSN 222 Strength of Materials****3 Credits**

Studies internal stresses and physical deformations caused by externally applied loads to structural members. Covers stress and strain, shear stress, properties of areas, shearing force and bending moment, deformation of beams, columns and combined stresses. Teaches various materials' physical and mechanical properties.

**DSN 281-293 Special Topics in Design Technology****1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**ELT 100 Circuits I****4 Credits**

Introduces the basics of electricity and electronics. Covers DC circuits. Uses lab work to stress the use of test equipment. Discusses resistance, magnetism, series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's Laws and circuit analysis (superposition, Thevenin, etc.).

**ELT 101 Circuits II****4 Credits**

Studies electrical principles and laws pertaining to alternating current and voltage. Covers AC network theorems, operator, phasors, reactances, impedances, phase relationships, power, resonance, transformers, polyphase and filter circuits.

**ELT 102 Circuits Lab****2 Credits**

Uses laboratory experiences to enhance and confirm the theories and practices discussed in Circuits I. Provides hands-on training in the use of shop test equipment. Presents troubleshooting skills and care of equipment relevant to electronics.

**ELT 103 Digital Principles****3 Credits**

Introduces digital electronics, including logic gates and combinational logic circuits. Studies binary arithmetic, Boolean algebra, mapping techniques, digital encoders and decoders, multiplexers and demultiplexers and arithmetic circuits. Uses SSI and MSI digital integrated circuits.

## **Course Descriptions**

---

### **ELT 105 Solid State I**

**4 Credits**

Studies characteristics and applications of semiconductor devices and circuits. Covers signal and rectifying diodes, bipolar transistors, rectification, single and multistage amplifiers, AC/DC load lines, biasing techniques, equivalent circuits and power amplifiers.

### **ELT 106 Digital Applications**

**4 Credits**

Offers advanced study of digital systems, including memory and D/A and A/D conversion. Covers construction of specified timing circuits, design driver/display systems, selected register design, counters and arithmetic circuits and validation of operation. Studies hardware and general microprocessor system organization.

### **ELT 107 Industrial Electronics**

**4 Credits**

Presents overview of electronics in the industrial setting. Instructs students in how electronics is applied to industrial systems. Introduces power machines, polyphase systems, solid state controls, transducers and industrial computer systems.

### **ELT 110 Fiber Optics**

**3 Credits**

Presents overview of fiber optics. Studies uses for fiber optics, advantages, cable details, connectors, splices, sources, detectors and fiber optic systems.

### **ELT 111 Satellite Communications**

**3 Credits**

Presents theory of satellite operations, site perimeters for and methods of site preparation and installation of satellite dish. Aids in making a decision as to which type of dish to use for a particular installation.

### **ELT 115 Introduction to Lasers**

**3 Credits**

Introduces laser action, laser beam characteristics, types of lasers, safety considerations, general laser applications and laser and optical equipment. Teaches basics of laser, laser systems and prepares beginning laser students for future courses.

### **ELT 116 Laser and Optical Measurements**

**3 Credits**

Examines the instrumentation available for evaluating the characteristics of laser light. Includes introduction to radiometry/photometry and typical energy/power detectors. Discusses photographic recording mediums and import optical measuring instruments (spectrometers, monochromators, interferometers and spectrophotometers). Stresses hands-on experience with current optical equipment used in measurement and analysis of CW and pulsed laser beams.

**ELT 201 Solid State II****4 Credits**

Studies applications of special-purpose diodes, thyristors and unipolar transistors. Discusses frequency effects and response of amplifiers. Includes discrete SCRS, UJT's, FET's, oscillators, linear regulated power supplies, switching regulators and power amplifiers. Introduces op-amps.

**ELT 202 Microprocessors****4 Credits**

Introduces microprocessor system organization, operation, design, troubleshooting and programming. Investigates and analyzes a microprocessor instruction set for its operation. Includes programming and interfacing a microprocessor.

**ELT 203 Introduction to Industrial Controls****3 Credits**

Studies basics of controls related to industrial electronics. Includes basic and pilot control devices such as circuit layouts, industrial schematics, reduced voltage starters and multi-speed controllers. Covers transformer hook-ups and circuit protection.

**ELT 204 Linear Integrated Circuits****3 Credits**

Introduces operational amplifiers (op-amps), characteristics and operations. Includes op-amp active filters, amplifiers, regulators, comparators, timers, oscillators and phase-locked loops.

**ELT 206 Analog Troubleshooting Techniques****3 Credits**

Studies techniques for logical troubleshooting of electronic circuits and simple systems with emphasis on systematic diagnostic methods, signal tracing and signal injection methods. Provides experience in use of test equipment and electronic communication skills.

**ELT 207 Digital Troubleshooting Techniques****3 Credits**

Offers advanced study of digital systems, including memory and D/A and A/D conversion. Covers construction of specified timing, circuits and design driver/display systems, design of selected register, counters and arithmetic circuits and validation of operation. Studies hardware and general microprocessor system organization.

**ELT 210 VCR Theory****3 Credits**

Studies video cassette recorder theory with VDR troubleshooting techniques and VCR test equipment usage. Provides instruction in diagnostic testing through signal injection and signal tracing, emphasizing recording, playback and servo circuits. Provides students with quantitative and qualitative knowledge of the fundamental principles and terms used in VCR theory and repair.

**ELT 211 Wave Optics and Components**

**3 Credits**

Treats the wave nature of light as manifested in interference, diffraction and polarization phenomena in optical systems. Analyzes and uses optical components that modify, control or detect light. Includes discussion of light source, wave nature of light interference, diffraction, polarization, holography, beam splitters, filters, isolators, gratings, polarizers and non-linear optical materials. Stresses hands-on experience in application/evaluation of wave optic devices in typical optical systems.

**ELT 212 Networking**

**3 Credits**

Studies types of protocol used in data communication systems. Includes an overview of networking, networking control and interfacing. Emphasizes protocols, packet switching systems and local area networks.

**ELT 214 Industrial Instrumentation**

**3 Credits**

Emphasizes precision measurement via pressure, strain, force, flow and level gauges. Covers the related probes, sensors, transducers, computer interfaces, computer hardware and peripherals and computer software necessary for the acquisition, summarization, analysis and presentation of data.

**ELT 215 Laser Systems and Applications**

**3 Credits**

Provides an in-depth coverage of laser types and applications. Focuses on ion, molecular, liquid, solid state and semi-conductor lasers with specific attention given to Nd:YAG, Ruby, CO<sub>2</sub> and gallium arsenide. Discusses flash lamps, power supplies (CW and pulsed) and energy transfer mechanisms for each laser type. Examines other parts of laser systems, including electro-optic and acousto-optic modulators, Q-switching, mode locking, and mechanical and bleachable dye methods. Includes a description of lasers in medicine, surgery, dentistry, communications, range finding, alignment tracking, welding cutting, drilling, data recording and display. Stresses hands-on operation and trouble shooting of each laser type and small scale examples of applications.

**ELT 216 Laser and Optical Measurements**

**3 Credits**

Examines the instruments and methods available for evaluating laser light and supporting optical equipment. Includes an introduction to radiometry/photometry and typical energy/power detectors. Covers photographic recording mediums and important optical measuring instruments and methods. Stresses hands-on experience with current optical measuring equipment and methods.

**ELT 217 Laser Projects**

**3 Credits**

Provides students with an opportunity to work on individual projects directly with the instructor to build laser related project(s).

**ELT 218 Geometrical Optics****3 Credits**

Applies mathematical and graphical techniques to the reflection/refraction of light at typical optical surfaces. Analyzes and uses typical optical components. Includes discussion of ray tracing, imaging with lenses, F-stops and apertures, mirror, lenses, prisms, windows, optical flats, matrix optics, etalons, beam expanders, collimators and autocollimators, optical tables, optical supports, optical systems and photographic components.

**ELT 219 Biomedical Electronics I****3 Credits**

Offers further study of medical electronics equipment, including ECG, EEG, defibrillators, heart monitors and other monitoring and respiratory equipment.

**ELT 220 Biomedical Electronics II****3 Credits**

Studies medical support systems including x-ray equipment, respiration and analyzers and their maintenance. Studies medical ultra-sound, electrosurgery units and mechanical recorders. Prepares students for licensing and certification.

**ELT 223 Electrical Machines****3 Credits**

Provides an overview of electrical machines and how they relate to industrial electronics. Gives industrial electronics technicians insight into electrical power generation, polyphase system, transformers, all types of electrical motors, power factor and power factor correction, back-up power and electrical power monitoring.

**ELT 226 Computer Troubleshooting****3 Credits**

Studies techniques for logical troubleshooting of microcomputers. Emphasizes system-oriented troubleshooting procedures.

**ELT 227 Peripherals****3 Credits**

Studies peripherals commonly used with computers and microcomputers interfacing with these peripherals. Includes a study of data communications hardware and techniques. Studies the design of circuits to interface microprocessors with industrial equipment. Includes microcomputer systems interfacing with input and output transducers for control systems. Studies techniques for logical troubleshooting of microcomputer systems.

**ELT 228 Communications Electronics****3 Credits**

Analyzes communication circuits with emphasis on AM, FM, SSB and stereo transmitter and receiver systems. Includes noise modulation and demodulation principles, phase-locked loop, RF amplifiers, automatic gain control, detectors, limiters and discriminators. Offers hands-on lab exposure to analog circuits utilizing analysis and troubleshooting techniques.

**ELT 229 Telecommunications**

**3 Credits**

Examines various methods in transmitting digital data from one location to another. Covers time and frequency division multiplexing. Includes pulse-code and delta modulation, telemetry, error detection and correction and simple networks. Covers techniques for logical troubleshooting of telephonic systems.

**ELT 230 Advanced Communications Electronics**

**3 Credits**

Introduces antenna principles and wave propagation and an in-depth study of matching techniques for transmission lines. Includes the Smith Chart and a thorough study of television operation. Measures radiation patterns with different antenna arrays. Practices digital and analog troubleshooting techniques.

**ELT 231 Microwave Communications**

**3 Credits**

Studies microwave transmission lines, waveguides, waveguide components, including hybrid couplers, attenuators, microwave filters, phase shifters, T-junctions, irises and microwave tubes.

**ELT 235 Process Control**

**3 Credits**

Covers theory and applications of process control including the principles of PID, feedback, open loop and closed loop systems and typical process control applications.

**ELT 237 Calibrations**

**3 Credits**

Provides training in dismantling and calibration of instruments (electronic and pneumatic) found in industry, including DP cells, pH and oxygen analyzers, valve positioners, thermocouple circuits and controllers and control valves.

**ELT 240 Optics**

**3 Credits**

Discusses principles of optics emphasizing geometrical and physical optics. Includes interference, reflection, refraction, polarization, diffraction and birefringence. Discusses devices used in experiments including lenses, diffraction grating, polarization filters, prisms, mirrors and etalons.

**ELT 242 FCC License Preparation**

**3 Credits**

Provides an in-depth review of the topics covered in the test for an Federal Communications Commission (FCC) license. Emphasizes DC and AC electronics, solid state electronics, test and measurement instruments, communications principles and FCC rules and regulations.

**ELT 280 Co-op/Internship****1-6 Credits**

Provides students the opportunity to work at a job site that is specifically related to their career objectives. Provides on-the-job experience while earning credit toward an associate degree.

**ELT 281-293 Special Topics in Electronics Technology** **1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**ENV 101 Introduction to Environmental Systems****3 Credits**

Provides students with an overview of pollution problems involving water, air, solid waste, radiation, population and noise. Discusses current national and international problems and concerns.

**ENV 102 Environmental Administration****3 Credits**

Introduces the political process of environmental law.

**ENV 103 Environmental Chemistry I****3 Credits**

Provides hands-on laboratory training in the application of EPA and state-required permit parameters to determine facility compliance. Reviews sampling techniques and preservation methods and basic statistical quality control analysis.

**ENV 104 Plant Operations—Sanitary****3 Credits**

Provides the basic principles of aerobic and anaerobic biological treatment processes, including activated sludge, trickling filters, lagoons, sludge handling and disinfection. Reviews state and federal regulations related to wastewater plants.

**ENV 105 Air Pollution Control I****3 Credits**

Focuses on understanding air pollution sources, effects and treatment technologies.

**ENV 106 Water Treatment****3 Credits**

Introduces the basic treatment processes of water supplies including coagulation, sedimentation, filtration, chemical dosage, taste and odor control.

**ENV 107 Applied Research I****3 Credits**

Requires completion of a special project or case study specifically related to the occupational area. Serves as a field project within the framework of actual working experience in business or industry or a research case study including data collection and data analysis.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **ENV 108    Engineering Properties of Earth Materials                      3 Credits**

Emphasizes the influences of soils and geologic structures on ground water flow and facility site selection.

### **ENV 109    Water Supply    3 Credits**

Covers the elementary engineering aspects of water supply and distribution and maintenance of collection systems.

### **ENV 202    Applied Research II    3 Credits**

Requires completion of a special project or case study specifically related to the occupational area. Serves as a field project within the framework of actual working experience in business or industry or a research case study including data collection and data analysis.

### **ENV 203    Environmental Microbiology    3 Credits**

Continues the study of micro-organisms with emphasis on water, wastewater and related public health and stream sanitation problems. Includes laboratory exercises on bacteriological techniques in the analysis of samples for numbers, types and effects of microbes in the degradation and/or rehabilitation of our air, food and water supplies.

### **ENV 204    Basic Fluid Mechanics    3 Credits**

Introduces the principles of flow measurement, metering in closed conduits, open channels, streams, storm run-off, pump characteristics and air flow.

### **ENV 208    Plant Operations—Industrial    3 Credits**

Covers wastewater treatment processes including coagulation, sedimentation, activated sludge, neutralization, equalization, cyanide and chromate removal. Presents instrumentation, maintenance and troubleshooting. Includes operations, laboratory testing and associated mathematics.

### **ENV 212    Solids Handling and Disposal    3 Credits**

Introduces the theory, equipment and operational procedures of a variety of sludge treatment and disposal techniques. Covers processes, equipment, process management and process control for sludge volume reduction, solids reduction, conditioning, stabilization and solids disposal.

### **ENV 213    Air Pollution Control II    3 Credits**

Provides an in-depth study of various air quality analysis and modeling techniques.

### **ENV 214    Environmental Regulations    3 Credits**

Surveys the major current environmental regulations.



**ENV 215 Waste Disposal****3 Credits**

Provides students with a basic understanding of solid and hazardous waste disposal problems.

**ENV 216 Environmental Chemistry II****2 Credits**

Studies the analysis of metals and organics. Includes the operation of atomic absorption, gas and liquid chromatography and mass spectrophotometers.

**ENV 280 Co-op/Internship****1-6 Credits**

Provides students the opportunity to work at a job site that is specifically related to their career objectives. Provides on-the-job experience while earning credit toward an associate degree.

**FST 104 Food Production, Methods, and Procedures****3 Credits**

Provides study of and application of food production methods and procedures with an emphasis on soups, sauces and gravies.

**FST 105 Quality Service Standards****3 Credits**

Provides students with techniques of serving, bussing and cashiering in dining operations.

**FST 106 Application of Food Service Production I****3 Credits**

Provides the knowledge and applications of the principles of pantry production, baking, vegetable and fruit preparation, pastries and breakfast cookery.

**FST 108 Application of Food Service Production II****3 Credits**

Provides knowledge and application of production methods and procedures for meat, seafood, poultry, dairy products and hot hors d'oeuvres.

**FST 109 Computer Food Service Spreadsheets****3 Credits**

Introduces microcomputers and specific food service applications. Covers basic procedures for food service spreadsheet applications involving analysis and reporting using Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible software.

**GRA 102 Introduction to Machine Printing****3 Credits**

Provides a history and overview of the interrelationships of processes, materials and techniques utilizing equipment and tools necessary in platemaking, bindery/finishing and offset press. Allows students to take assigned projects from design to bindery.

**GRA 104 Art and Copy Preparation****3 Credits**

Provides a foundation in design, typographic and communication concepts. Presents traditional techniques, as well as computer-aided technologies in the

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

consideration of color, format and use of visuals in illustration. Emphasizes problem solving with assignments executed through strip-up of the negative into a flat and proofing.

### **GRA 106 Introduction to Color Printing 3 Credits**

Studies basic color theory, materials and methods used in reproduction processes. Covers techniques and materials with assignments utilizing different processes, including 4-color from pre-separated negatives, register and run. Includes inks and systems.

### **GRA 107 Composition Systems I 3 Credits**

Covers use, operation and application of machine principles and mechanisms related to typesetting, laboratory projects in setting composition photographically and utilization and examination of various input systems.

### **GRA 108 Studio Photography I 3 Credits**

Introduces basic studio procedure and lighting set-ups. Explores control of artificial light and creative compositional techniques through assigned exercises. Covers procedures in equipment handling, controlling lighting ratios and further contrast and printing techniques in the darkroom.

### **GRA 109 Color Methods in Photography I 3 Credits**

Introduces students to color negative photographic materials with 35mm camera. Includes processing, printing and application of theories on color and perception.

### **GRA 110 Advertising Design 3 Credits**

Covers newspaper and magazine ads, two- and full-color folders, brochures, calendars and point of purchase merchandising aids in a comprehensive form for national advertising.

### **GRA 201 Photomechanical Reproduction 3 Credits**

Introduces image conversion in black and white and color theory. Examines photo chemistry, halftones, darkroom techniques and diffusion transfer.

### **GRA 202 Science of Color 3 Credits**

Presents physical properties of light, and color and psychological aspects of color perception and relationships through creative exercises. Examines color theories of Itten, Munsell, Goethe, Chevreul and Albers.

**GRA 203 Graphic Design****3 Credits**

Analyzes and reviews basic theories of graphic layout and design and their underlying principles and processes. Includes alphabet design and design language, imposition, design steps, rough, thumbnail, comprehensive and final layout and preparation of dummy.

**GRA 204 Designing with Type****3 Credits**

Introduces typography, type classification, identification and selection. Includes copy fitting, mark-up systems, proofreading, and fundamentals of layout and design for print media.

**GRA 205 Survey of Printing Processes****3 Credits**

Presents topics not normally covered in other courses. Examines those types of printing businesses in local area, utilizing guest lecturers from these businesses. Local market is surveyed and students are responsible for a research project concerning local business with presentation of oral or written report.

**GRA 207 Audiovisual Presentation****3 Credits**

Teaches the use of design principles in 35mm color transparencies and fundamentals of studio production and editing. Requires each student to present a slide/tape production that conveys a concept through the effective combination of images, music and/or narration.

**GRA 208 Studio Photography II****3 Credits**

Concentrates on advertising photography, including fashion and product shots. Emphasizes advanced studio lighting techniques and medium-to-large format camera operation with special purpose films, high print quality and technical control.

**GRA 209 Photography Fundamentals II****3 Credits**

Introduces advanced printing techniques and the use of medium-format cameras and black and white films, flash illumination and special purpose films.

**GRA 210 Portraiture****3 Credits**

Examines approaches and methods in traditional and alternative portraiture in studio and on-location photography. Emphasizes creative approaches to commercial portraiture. Introduces special darkroom techniques for printing portraits.

**GRA 211 Flexography****3 Credits**

Includes study of high-speed roll-fed press operation. Emphasizes safety, set-up and register. Includes field trips to flexo-webb printing plants.

## **Course Descriptions**

---

### **GRA 213 Desktop Publishing**

**3 Credits**

Covers computer techniques in pre-preparatory and preparatory composing procedures, including typesetting and typographic concepts. Emphasizes computer skills and output.

### **GRA 214 Screen Printing**

**3 Credits**

Explores screen construction and process reproduction methods. Includes paper, tusche, knife-cut and photographic stencils and printing media surfaces applications.

### **GRA 215 Computer Graphics II**

**3 Credits**

Provides an overview of computers and their creative potential in graphic design focusing on videotext graphics. Allows students to create and manipulate images using a keyboard and a graphics tablet.

### **GRA 218 Troubleshooting and Maintenance**

**3 Credits**

Includes upkeep, lubrication and techniques of spotting malfunctioning equipment and corrections of problems concerning paper feed, dampening and inking systems.

### **GRA 219 Special Problems in Printing**

**3 Credits**

Uses individual investigation, research, studies and/or surveys of selected problems to enable students to identify objectives, procedures, equipment and key checkpoints on selected projects. Includes color separation, plant management and quality control.

### **GRA 224 Photojournalism**

**3 Credits**

Requires students to photograph community events and human interest features to gain experience in free-lance contributions to local publications. Provides skills in fact gathering, editorial writing, story development and establishment of visual relationships in the photoessay. Focuses on contemporary photojournalism.

### **GRA 225 Color Methods in Photography II**

**3 Credits**

Advanced application of color film materials in studio and on-location photography. Study of contemporary color photography in periodicals. The fine-tuning of exposure and printing skills is emphasized.

### **GRA 227 Sensitometry Fundamentals**

**3 Credits**

Covers the fundamental operation, principles and equipment associated with reflection and transmission densitometer basics. Requires students to produce large format negatives in black and white and in color for the purpose of controlling densities through exposure and development.

**GRA 233 Special Problems in Photography 3 Credits**

Provides opportunity for fourth semester majors to do individual, long-term projects in areas appropriate to their needs and interests. Includes weekly evaluation of progress by instructor and program advisor. Requires students to produce work for final portfolio. Prepares students to transfer to a baccalaureate program, if they wish.

**GRA 234 Special Problems in Advertising 3 Credits**

Covers advertising in the economy, broadcast regulations, advertising media, audience measurement and the future of cable and pay television.

**HEA 101 Heating Fundamentals 3 Credits**

Introduces fundamentals applicable to the heating phase of air conditioning. Includes types of units, parts, basic controls, functions and applications. Emphasizes practices, tools and meter uses, temperature measurement, heat flow, and tubing installation and connecting practices.

**HEA 103 Refrigeration I 3 Credits**

Introduces compression systems used in mechanical refrigeration, including the refrigeration cycle. Introduces safety procedures and proper uses of tools used to install and service refrigeration equipment.

**HEA 104 Heating Service 3 Credits**

Covers procedures used to analyze mechanical and electrical problems encountered when servicing heating systems, including gas, oil, electric and hydronic-heating equipment. Considers electrical schematic and diagrams, combustion testing, venting and combustion air requirements, installation and service procedures.

**HEA 106 Refrigeration II 3 Credits**

Continues Refrigeration I with further study of compressors, metering devices and an introduction to troubleshooting procedures. Includes clean-up procedures following compressor burn-out and analysis of how a single problem affects the rest of the system.

**HEA 107 Duct Fabrication & Installation 3 Credits**

Emphasizes reading blueprints common to the sheet metal trade, floor plans, elevations, section, detail and mechanical plans. Requires students to develop a layout of an air conditioning system, layout of duct work and fittings and fabrication of these parts, including proper use of hand-tools and shop equipment used to fabricate duct work and fittings.

**HEA 201    Cooling Service**

**3 Credits**

Covers procedures used to diagnose electrical control problems found in residential air conditioning and refrigeration systems, including 24-volt and line voltage controls such as defrost timers, defrost heaters, relays and cold controls with emphasis on schematic and pictorial diagrams.

**HEA 202    Electrical Circuits & Controls**

**3 Credits**

Studies various kinds of heating, air conditioning and refrigeration controls. Includes gas, oil, cooling and electric heat controls, thermostats and other kinds of variable controls such as humidistats, aquastats and electronic thermostats and temperature controls. Covers operation of controls and how they are integrated into complex systems by using schematic and pictorial diagrams. Presents component troubleshooting and testing.

**HEA 203    Heat Loss and Gain Calculation**

**3 Credits**

Covers methods used in calculating building envelop heat loss and heat gain in sizing units for residential and light commercial application. Discusses building construction techniques and energy consumption reduction methods.

**HEA 204    Commercial Refrigeration**

**3 Credits**

Examines air conditioning and refrigeration systems for commercial use, including medium- and low-temperature applications. Includes refrigeration accessories, metering devices and advance control arrangements.

**HEA 205    Heat Pump Systems**

**3 Credits**

Provides an understanding of the different types of heat pumps available for use today. Familiarizes students with the refrigeration cycle as it applies to the heat pump systems. Provides students with the opportunity to draw, trace and follow an electrical schematic of a heat pump with refrigerant. Includes selecting the proper heat pump, recording heat loss and gain calculations for the space available. Provides instruction in mechanical components and in troubleshooting a non-functioning heat pump.

**HEA 206    Advanced Cooling Service**

**3 Credits**

Considers methods of troubleshooting electrical and mechanical components of air conditioning and refrigeration systems.

**HEA 207    HVAC Codes**

**3 Credits**

Study of state and local codes covering installation, repair, alteration, relocation, replacement and erection of heating, ventilation, cooling and refrigeration systems. Includes job-related costs of material and equipment, labor, warranty, taxes, permits and sub-contracts. Students will estimate service and maintenance contracts.

**HEA 208 Energy Management and Balancing 3 Credits**

Deals with reduction in energy usage in a facility, operational and maintenance improvements, new building design standards, shut-down and consolidation, alternate energy resources, retrofitting existing buildings and energy awareness. Includes practice in adjusting and setting fan speeds, dampers and other air regulating devices.

**HEA 209 Psychrometrics/Air Distribution 3 Credits**

Studies the properties of air during the operational variations of temperature and humidity. Discusses the atmospheric conditions and the impact of those conditions on the heating-cooling processes and the design of systems for residential and commercial structures. Includes the sizing and configurations of air delivery duct systems and system design methods.

**HEA 210 Alternative Energy Systems 3 Credits**

Studies the magnitude of the energy available, the various methods used in collecting this energy, how to use it and how to store it for heating and cooling work. Selects components of the systems, including collector cells sizing, pump sizing, pipe and duct sizing and designing distribution systems. Reviews controls for systems. Studies operating costs and savings.

**HEA 211 Absorption Systems 3 Credits**

Surveys special cooling systems with emphasis on the absorption cycle. Includes ammonia-water and lithium-bromide cycles, types of units, arrangements, parts, function of various parts and applications of units into air conditioning systems in addition to diagnosis of service problems.

**HEA 212 Advanced HVAC Controls 3 Credits**

Covers control systems beyond ordinary residential and single zone commercial applications. Includes solid state controls, zoning controls, modulating controls, low ambient controls, heat recovery and energy management controls, economizer controls and pneumatic controls.

**HEA 213 Sales and Service Management 3 Credits**

Encompasses the use of blueprints, specifications, AIA documents, application data sheets, bid forms and contracts in estimating materials and labor in the HVAC business. Includes advertising, direct labor, indirect labor, overhead, warranty overages, taxes, permits, subcontracts, margins, mark-ups and profit. Provides students with the opportunity to estimate service contracts and study service organization, service procedures, record keeping, parts inventory control and insurance liability.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **HEA 214 Applied Design**

**3 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to design and lay out a complete HVAC system.

### **HEA 220 Distribution Systems**

**3 Credits**

Covers methods used in calculating building envelop heat loss and gain in sizing units for residential and light commercial application. Studies the relationship of air properties to temperature and the design of systems for residential and light commercial structures. Includes the sizing and configurations of air delivery duct systems.

### **HEA 221 Heat Pumps and Cooling Service**

**3 Credits**

Covers procedures used to diagnose electrical control problems found in residential air-to-air, geothermal heat pump and cooling systems, including 24 volt and line voltage controls. Familiarizes students with the refrigeration cycle as it applies to the heat pump. Covers correct charging procedures and sizing of heat pumps. Includes trouble shooting of heat pumps and cooling systems such as defrost timers, defrost heaters, relays and cold controls with emphasis on schematic and pictorial diagrams.

### **HHS 101 Medical Terminology**

**3 Credits**

Addresses basic terminology required of the allied health professional. Presents Greek and Latin prefixes, as well as suffixes, word roots and combining forms. Emphasizes forming a solid foundation for a medical vocabulary including meaning, spelling and pronunciation. Includes medical abbreviations, signs and symbols.

### **HHS 102 Medical Law and Ethics**

**2 Credits**

Presents ethics of medicine and medical practice, as well as legal requirements and implications for allied health professions.

### **HHS 103 Dosage Calculation**

**1 Credit**

Introduces the mathematical concepts required of the allied health professional to accurately administer medications.

### **HHS 104 CPR and Basic Health Awareness**

**1 Credit**

Provides students with information necessary to recognize the need for one and two person cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) as it relates to adults, children and infants. Requires students to safely perform CPR.

### **HMS 101 Introduction to Human Services**

**3 Credits**

Explores the history of human services, career opportunities and the role of the human service worker. Focuses on target populations and community agencies designed to meet the need of various populations.



### 3 Credits

Examines the helping process in terms of skills, helping stages and issues involved in a helping relationship. Introduces major theories of helping.

### 3 Credits

Develops skills in interviewing and provides a base for students to build personal styles. Introduces a variety of assessment approaches and treatment planning. Utilizes case studies and recording exercises.

### 3 Credits

Provides beginning training for individuals presently working with people in crisis situations or planning to do so.

**3 Credits**

Introduces the study of crime and criminals and how society is affected.

**3 Credits**

Focuses on the physical changes and common pathologies associated with the aging process. Includes the psychological and social implications of changes for human behavior. Focuses on health promotion and disease prevention.

### 3 Credits

Discusses topics of current interest in human services. Focuses on special interest projects for students in human services. Utilizes field trips, guest speakers, audio-visual activities and seminars.

**3 Credits**

Covers the major behavioral changes in adulthood and aging.

### 3 Credits

Covers the impact of change on the role and function of the modern family, the nature of the socialization process and socio-economic, cultural and ethnic factors that nurture or inhibit the family's capacity to function.

### 3 Credits

Explores the philosophy and investigates the development of therapeutic activity programs for residents living in nursing homes. Focuses on offering activities which meet an individual's physical, social and emotional needs.

### 3 Credits

Studies the nature and etiology of impairments including developmental disabilities, mental illness, physical disabilities and geriatrics and their

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

potential impact upon an individual's ability to participate in recreational activities. Explores techniques needed to conduct a recreation program which allows successful participation by an individual with a disability.

### **HMS 113   Problems of Substance Abuse in Society                      3 Credits**

Provides basic information about alcohol and drugs and the laws which pertain to their abuse. Explores current attitudes and practices which pertain to alcohol and drug use, misuses and dependence.

### **HMS 114   Social Services in Long-Term Care                                      3 Credits**

Provides practical and useful information about aging and institutionalization. Focuses on the role of social services within the long-term care facility.

### **HMS 115   Applied Behavioral Psychology    3 Credits**

Studies the unique capacities and personal strengths of self and others. Emphasizes discovering, clarifying and affirming individual potential for living more fully. Discusses the complex nature of human development, human behavior and related social problems.

### **HMS 118   Introduction to Long-Term Care    3 Credits**

Explores the history of health care provided outside the home and offers an overview of long-term health care facilities. Includes rules and regulations of nursing homes, resident rights, legislation and physical plant requirements.

### **HMS 119   Interdisciplinary Team Management    3 Credits**

Explores principles and relationships of the interdisciplinary team, the various departments which may compose the team and the services each department provides.

### **HMS 120   Health and Aging    3 Credits**

Provides holistic overview of the physical, psychological and social needs of individuals who live in extended care facilities. Examines effective treatment modalities to meet the resident's various needs.

### **HMS 121   Issues of Long-Term Care    3 Credits**

An overview of various issues to familiarize students with responsibilities of nursing home administrators. Management styles, models, quality circles and personal improvements are covered.

### **HMS 122   Introduction to Residential Treatment    3 Credits**

Introduces information, skills and attitudes necessary to become an effective worker in residential treatment. Explores basic developmental needs, planning and use of activities, and issues related to the team approach. Discusses and demonstrates observation and recording of behavior.

**HMS 130 Social Aspects of Aging 3 Credits**

Covers major theories and patterns of aging in American society. Covers social institutions and cultural factors that affect the aging process.

**HMS 140 Loss and Grief 3 Credits**

Provides practical and useful information for anyone who has experienced a loss. Addresses the problems of loss and grief and how to develop coping skills.

**HMS 150 Special Population Needs and Activities 3 Credits**

Recognizes and utilizes social activities and recreation as a viable form of therapeutic intervention based on the client's limitations or special needs.

**HMS 201 Internship 1 4 Credits**

Provides field work experience in an approved social, educational, law enforcement, corrections or other community service organization. Requires 14 to 16 hours of work experience each week.

**HMS 202 Internship 2 5 Credits**

Continues Internship 1. Requires 14 to 16 hours of work experience each week.

**HMS 203 Internship Seminar 1 3 Credits**

Permits small group discussion and analysis of the human services practicum experience. Includes special learning objectives related to the kind of work students do after completing the program.

**HMS 204 Internship Seminar 2 3 Credits**

Continues Internship Seminar 1 with different learning objectives. Relates objectives to the work the student will do after completion of the program.

**HMS 205 Behavioral/Reality Techniques 3 Credits**

Focuses on theories of behavioral and reality approaches. Develops understanding of terms and practical applications of the behavioral and reality approaches used in working with people.

**HMS 206 Group Process and Skills 3 Credits**

Studies group dynamics, issues and behavior. Includes group functioning and leadership, guidelines on working effectively with a co-leader and practical ways of evaluating the group process.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **HMS 207 Program Planning/Policy 3 Credits**

Deals with the components of administration of human service agencies. Addresses practitioner skills needed by administrators or supervisors. Discusses social policy issues and impact on human services.

### **HMS 208 Treatment Models of Substance Abuse 3 Credits**

Describes the various treatment models used with chemically dependent clients. Discusses intervention and treatment models for chemical dependency and their role in the recovery process.

### **HMS 209 Counseling Issues 3 Credits**

Explores practice strategies for counselors of chemically dependent clients.

### **HMS 210 Co-dependency 3 Credits**

Presents definitions of co-dependency and issues related to it. Teaches skills and techniques to confront co-dependent behavior.

### **HMS 215 Juvenile Delinquency 3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the concepts, definitions and measurements of juvenile delinquency. Explores various theories which attempt to explain causes of delinquency. Looks at the role of environmental influences (peers, gangs, school, drugs, etc.) contributing to delinquency. Discusses history and philosophy of the juvenile justice system as well as ways to control and treat juvenile delinquents.

### **HMS 220 Legal Aspects 3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the legal and ethical aspects in the field of human services with implications for the human services worker. Includes liability, confidentiality and privilege, records and rights of clients, due process and equal protection in terms of staff and client, discrimination and witnessing.

### **HMS 230 Abnormal Psychology 3 Credits**

Introduces abnormal psychology to acquire skill in understanding personality, attitude and emotional disorders which require intervention.

### **HMS 240 Rehabilitation Process: Probation and Parole 3 Credits**

Provides an understanding of probation and parole as an integral part of the criminal justice system with special emphasis on current and future trends in this area. Explores the role of community corrections and its impact on the role of probation and parole in our society in view of the increase in the number of offenders.

**HMS 281-293 Special Topics in Human Services 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**HMT 100 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations 3 Credits**

Provides a study of the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) regulations which protect workers from exposure to occupational hazards. Concentrates on researching, interpreting, summarizing and applying the OSHA regulations for workers who handle hazardous materials.

**HMT 104 Hazardous Materials Health Effects 3 Credits**

Reviews research conducted to determine the systematic health effects of exposures to chemicals. Includes determination of risk factors, routes of entry of hazardous materials and their effects on target organs, acute and chronic effects and control measures.

**HMT 120 Hazard Communication Standard 3 Credits**

Provides instruction concerning the development and implementation of a hazard communication program for employees. Provides experience in conducting a chemical inventory, interpreting material safety data sheets (MSDSs), developing a written hazard communication program that complies with 29CFR 1910.1200 and conducting an effective hazard communication training program.

**HMT 200 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Regulations 3 Credits**

Provides a detailed study of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations pertaining to hazardous waste management, with an emphasis on the requirements of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, Liability Act (CERCLA) and the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA).

**HMT 201 Contingency Planning 3 Credits**

Teaches students to develop an emergency response contingency plan for a facility or community. Includes analyzing the hazards, writing and implementing the contingency plans, training employees for an emergency and evaluating the effectiveness of the contingency plan.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **HMT 203 Sampling Procedures**

**3 Credits**

Introduces students to a variety of sampling procedures used in industrial settings and for emergency response. Includes sampling and monitoring devices, industrial hygiene monitoring, water and waste stream monitoring, outside air sampling, soil sampling and radiation. Emphasizes collecting and preserving representative samples, interpreting laboratory results and complying with relevant federal regulations.

### **HMT 205 Department of Transportation (DOT) Regulations**

**3 Credits**

Provides a detailed study of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations. Introduces certain Nuclear Regulatory Commission and Environmental Protection Agency regulations pertinent to hazardous materials transportation. Includes problems and case studies in which students identify and interpret applicable DOT regulations and recommend compliance strategies. Provides practical understanding of DOT issues through interviews with local professionals in hazardous materials handling.

### **HMT 220 Hazardous Materials Recovery, Incineration and Disposal**

**3 Credits**

Explains methods of recovery, incineration and/or disposal of hazardous waste. Includes contracting with qualified disposal organizations, obtaining permits and ensuring regulatory compliance of hazardous waste.

### **HOS 101 Sanitation and First Aid**

**3 Credits**

Helps students learn basic principles of sanitation and safety in order to maintain a safe and healthy food service environment. Presents the laws and regulations related to safety, fire and sanitation and how to adhere to them in the food service operation.

### **HOS 102 Basic Foods Theory and Skills**

**3 Credits**

Students learn the fundamentals of food preparation service procedures, sanitation and safety practices in the food service business. They will use proper operation techniques for equipment. This course also provides a background and history of the hospitality industry and introduces the student to the broad spectrum of hospitality/food service organizations and career opportunities. Students will be familiarized with the organizational structure and basic functions of departments.

### **HOS 103 Soups, Stocks, and Sauces**

**3 Credits**

Concentrates on the four major stocks and the soups that are derived from them. Time will be given to help develop the necessary skills to prepare food using any one of the 14 major cooking methods.

**HOS 104 Nutrition****2 Credits**

Introduces the characteristics, functions, and food sources of the major nutrient groups and how to maximize nutrient retention in food preparation and storage. Students will be made aware of nutrient needs throughout the life cycle and to apply those principles to menu planning and food preparation.

**HOS 105 Introduction to Baking****3 Credits**

Presents fundamentals of baking science, terminology, ingredients, weights and measures, yeast goods, pies, cakes, cookies and quick breads and use and care of equipment. Emphasizes sanitation, hygienic work habits and conformity with health regulations.

**HOS 106 Pantry and Breakfast****3 Credits**

Covers the techniques and skills needed in breakfast cookery, as well as insight to the pantry department. Various methods of preparation of eggs, pancakes, waffles and cereals will be discussed. Students will receive instruction in salad preparation, salad dressings, hot and cold sandwich preparation, garnishes and appetizers.

**HOS 107 Hospitality Computer Systems****3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the information needs of lodging properties and food service establishments; addresses essential aspects of computer systems and computer based property management systems for both front office and back functions. Focuses on computer-based restaurant management systems for both service-oriented and management-oriented functions.

**HOS 108 Table Service****3 Credits**

Provides students with practical knowledge and skills of various types of service operations. The student will gain knowledge and an appreciation of the relationship between "front" and "back" of the house. Emphasis is also placed on management skills needed for bar and dining room management.

**HOS 109 Hospitality Purchasing****2 Credits**

Studies in detail major groups of food purchased by quantity buyers including fresh fruits and vegetables, dairy products, meats and seafood, processed products, beverages and non-food items. Outlines the essentials of effective F & B control while establishing systems for sale values for food and beverages.

**HOS 114 Hospitality Organization & Administration****3 Credits**

Analyzes management's functions and responsibilities in such areas as administration, organization, communications, accounting, marketing, and human relations.

\_\_\_\_\_

**3 Credits****HOS 202 Garde Manger****3 Credits**

## HOS 203 Menu, Design and Layout

**2 Credits****HOS 204 Food and Beverage Cost Control****2 Credits**

## HOS 205 Food and Beverage Cost Controls

**1 Credit****HOS 206 Fundamentals of the Catering Business**

### 3 Credits

## HOS 207 Classical Pastries and Chocolates

**1 Credit**

198



**HOS 214 Hospitality Law and Security 3 Credits**

Provides an awareness of the rights and responsibilities that the law grants to or imposes upon a hotel keeper. Illustrates the possible consequences of failure to satisfy legal obligations.

**HOS 216 Hospitality Marketing and Sales 3 Credits**

Presents a practical understanding of the operating statement and precisely where, how and why the sales effort fits into total earnings and profit. Teaches how to measure and gauge accurately the precise worth of every type of business in advance.

**HOS 221 Catering Administration 3 Credits**

Provides instruction in the fundamentals of catering, including the business of supplying food, goods and organized service for public and private functions. Includes staffing, equipment, transportation, contracting, special arrangements, beverage service and menu planning. Demonstrates techniques of setting up banquets and buffets. Requires students to plan, budget, cost, test recipes and formats, plan decor, service and entertainment for catered events.

**HOS 280 Co-op/Internship 1-6 Credits**

Requires students to work at a job site that is specifically related to their career objectives. Provides on-the-job experience while earning credit toward an associate degree.

**HOS 281-293 Special Topics in Hospitality Administration 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**HRM 107 Organization and Human Resources Development 3 Credits**

This course presents the student with opportunities to demonstrate problem solving abilities and techniques in common business and industry settings. Case histories and in-basket situations are used to train, demonstrate, and evaluate decisions common to management positions.

**HRM 203 Practicum 3 Credits**

Offers practical work experience in a commercial food service or hotel establishment in order to build specialized skills. Practicum will look at technical and management skills. An agreement must be completed by the

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

student, the establishment and the practice coordinator prior to the start of the course. Students should have a site in mind prior to registering for this course (coordinator will assist).

### **HRM 204 Food and Beverage Management 3 Credits**

Presents principles and practices of food and beverage production and service. Discusses management philosophies regarding sanitation, menu planning, cost and labor control, employee training, purchasing and merchandising of food and beverage.

### **HRM 205 Front Office 3 Credits**

A systematic approach to front office procedures, detailing the flow of business through a hotel beginning with the reservation process and ending with billing and collection procedures within the context of the overall operation of a hotel. Examines front office management, the process of handling complaints, and concerns regarding hotel safety and security.

### **HRM 206 Supervisory Housekeeping 3 Credits**

Introduces the fundamentals of housekeeping management. Emphasis is placed on employee training, record-keeping, health and safety cost control, and overall responsibilities.

### **HRM 208 Housekeeping Techniques 3 Credits**

Provides the basic tools required in institutional housekeeping. Includes instruction in accepted cleaning techniques.

### **HRM 209 Apartment Management 3 Credits**

Examines the responsibilities of landlords and tenants in apartments, townhouses, condominiums and other permanent rental properties. Includes study of small and large complexes, business and maintenance details and roles of personnel in each setting.

### **HRM 210 Hotel Supervision 3 Credits**

Offers case problems in hospitality management. Students are expected to assess realistic situations that confront modern hospitality executives.

### **HRM 211 Financial Management 3 Credits**

Applies accounting principles to the hospitality industry. Includes business principles pertaining to food and lodging, methods of recordkeeping for creditors, owners, and government and payroll control. Emphasizes tax laws specific to the industry, expense control and techniques of profitable management.

### 3 Credits

Covers all phases of property management including first impression, staffing, training, capital investments, cost analysis, rentals and renovation.

### 3 Credits

Provides comprehensive study of tourism principles, practices and philosophies. Offers practical education in the business of tourism.

### 3 Credits

Offers opportunities by means of guest lectures and group discussion to explore particular problems or topics of current interest.

### 3 Credits

Includes lectures and demonstrations in the fourteen basic forms of food preparation.

### 3 Credits

Instructs in preparing hot and cold fish, crustaceans, shellfish and mollusks. Includes baking, poaching, braising, sauteing, deep fat frying, broiling, grilling and gratin methods.

### 3 Credits

Introduces basic methods of preparation for beef, veal, pork, lamb, poultry and game. Includes sauteing, broiling, grilling, stewing, simmering, poaching, boiling and braising methods.

### 3 Credits

Focuses on meat identification as established by the National Association of Meat Purveyors. Demonstrates the cutting of carcasses into primal cuts and the breakdown of beef, lamb and pork.

**3 Credits**

Applies basic cooking methods and forms of preparing national dishes.  
Features the preparation of Swiss, French, German, English and American,  
Italian, Austrian and other fine cuisines.

### 3 Credits

Provides skill development in the preparation of bases, stocks, sauces and soups.

### 3 Credits

Provides advanced instruction in cold food preparation and presentation techniques, including charcuterie, specialty canapes, hors d'oeuvres, appetizers, pates, galantines, chaudfroids, terrines, tallow and ice carving, aspics,

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

mousses, cold sauces, vegetable carving and food decoration. Covers food materials utilization, buffet planning, layout, equipment, zoning and services. Provides a practical approach to decorating platters for industrial and classical buffets. Requires students to plan, prepare, present and serve a cold buffet.

### **HRM 224 Blown and Pulled Sugar**

**3 Credits**

Teaches fundamental techniques of sugar work which prepares culinarians to blow and pull sugar to create unique table decorations.

### **HRM 225 Server Training**

**3 Credits**

Trains professional waiters and waitresses in proper serving techniques. Emphasizes human relations and communication skills.

### **IDS 102 Introduction to Print Reading**

**3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to reading and interpreting machine shop symbols, welding blueprints and working drawings used in trades and crafts. Focuses on dimension, shape, fabrication and assembly. Applies basic mathematics to the solution of print and performance problems.

### **IDS 103 Motors and Motor Controls**

**3 Credits**

Provides a complete understanding of all types of electric motors, extending from the small shaded pole fan motors to the large three-phase motors. Includes motor theory magnetism and how it affects motor rotation. Provides in-depth study of motor starting components and protective devices for motor circuits. Includes heat dissipation from a motor, motor slippage, how motors are wired to obtain different speeds, and capacitors and how they affect a motor circuit.

### **IDS 104 Fluid Power Basics**

**3 Credits**

Introduces the student to fluid power principles and components. Teaches basic circuit design, symbols and schematic diagrams to build a foundation for career work in fluid power technology.

### **IDS 114 Introductory Welding**

**3 Credits**

Provides basic skills and fundamental knowledge in oxyacetylene and shielded metal welding for maintenance welders, auto service and body technicians, and individuals in the mining industry. Emphasizes industry welding practices and detailed study of techniques used in all weld positions. Covers brazing and flame cutting and electrode selection and uses. Emphasizes safe practices in welding, cutting and shielded metal arc.

**IDS 281-293 Special Topics in Industrial Technology 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**ILT 101 Industrial Laboratory Techniques 3 Credits**

Deals with basic skills needed in the industrial laboratory such as safety, identification, care and operation of basic laboratory equipment including pH meters, spectrophotometers, glassware and definition and preparation of reagents. Includes laboratory exercises in the use of selected equipment.

**ILT 201 Industrial Instrumentation and Techniques I 3 Credits**

Addresses theoretical aspects of industrial laboratory instrumentation, including gas and liquid chromatography (GC and LC), high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), infra-red (IR) spectrophotometry and atomic absorption (AA). Presents theories and laws that govern the way instruments operate. Includes student experimentation on various analytical instruments.

**ILT 202 Industrial Instrumentation and Techniques II 3 Credits**

Continues the theoretical study of ILT 201 by addressing industrial applications of laboratory instrumentation, including gas and liquid chromatography (GC and LC), high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), infra-red (IR) spectrophotometry and atomic absorption (AA). Presents automation techniques, including sampling, data collection and analysis. Covers the laws that govern the way instruments operate. Includes student experimentation on various analytical instruments.

**ILT 203 Environmental Monitoring 3 Credits**

Deals with aspects of environmental pollution, providing a realistic and objective view of pollution problems. Includes the role of technology in the identification of environmental pollution.

**ILT 205 Introduction to Technology 3 Credits**

Reviews disciplines comprising scientific and engineering fields of study. Covers physics, chemistry, biology, environmental science, civil, mechanical, electrical and industrial engineering. Introduces theory, principles and practices related to the work of a scientific or engineering assistant/aide. Covers safety, professional ethics and use of the scientific calculator/computer as a scientific and engineering tool.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **ILT 206 Food and Drug Analysis**

**3 Credits**

Examines the food processing industry. Includes various analytical techniques and quality control standards utilized by the food industry. Includes classification of drugs and various methods of purification. Covers instruments and procedures used to monitor the quality and quantity of the composition of a product.

### **ILT 207 Wastewater Analysis**

**2 Credits**

Deals with the chemical and biological analysis of wastewater. Major pollutants of water are determined and quantified. The wastewater treatment steps are discussed to determine ideal lab sampling locations. Various wastewater tests such as BOD's, COD's, sedimentation rates and biological examinations will be performed.

### **IMT 105 Heating and Air Conditioning**

**3 Credits**

Presents fundamentals of heating and compression systems used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning. Includes combustion process, heat flow, temperature measurement, gas laws, heating and refrigeration cycles and components used in systems. Introduces basic mechanical service procedures used in industry.

### **IMT 106 Millwright I**

**3 Credits**

Introduces the proper use of hand and power tools and measuring instruments in carpentry, blacksmithing, rigging and equipment, machinist and general shop. Includes structural steel and fabricating terms.

### **IMT 107 Preventive Maintenance**

**3 Credits**

Focuses on detecting and correcting potential trouble spots and scheduling routine inspections with check lists. Studies five essential forms of preventive maintenance: equipment record, checklist, inspection schedule, inspection report and equipment cost record.

### **IMT 108 Measurements and Calibration**

**3 Credits**

Provides instruction in the purpose, function and application of oscilloscopes and related instruments.

### **IMT 122 Electrical Wiring Fundamentals**

**3 Credits**

Covers National Electrical Code and its relationship to residential and commercial wiring. Includes mechanical installation of hardware, metering equipment, lights, switches and design. Discusses tool use and materials selection.

**IMT 201 Fluid Power Systems****3 Credits**

Introduces the student to more complex fluid power circuits. Requires students to design, analyze and troubleshoot complex circuits using schematic diagrams. Studies detailed construction of typical industrial fluid power components. Teaches students to disassemble and evaluate fluid power components in the lab.

**IMT 203 Machine Maintenance/Installation****3 Credits**

Examines procedures for the removal, repair and installation of machine components. Analyzes methods of installation, lubrication practices and maintenance procedures for industrial machinery. Presents techniques for calibration and repair of electro-mechanical devices and practice in computations pertaining to industrial machinery.

**IMT 205 Programmable Controllers I****3 Credits**

Introduces the basic theory, operation and programming of programmable controllers. Includes pilot control devices, circuit layouts, industrial schematics, relay logic, reduced voltage starters and multi-speed controllers. Covers static control systems. Demonstrates with programming examples, set-up examples and troubleshooting, as well as PLC timing, counting, arithmetic and logic.

**IMT 206 Programmable Controllers II****3 Credits**

Provides an in-depth study of programmable controllers. Emphasizes program language installation, maintenance and applications.

**IMT 207 Electrical Circuits****3 Credits**

Provides fundamentals of single- and three-phase alternating current, including parallel circuits, resistance, inductance, capacitance, switching, fusing, current requirements, transformer applications and motors and motor controls. Covers the basics of mechanical and electrical installations, emphasizes tool use and material selection, and electrical troubleshooting diagnosis and repair.

**IMT 210 Pumps****3 Credits**

Covers the construction and operation of centrifugal, reciprocating and rotary pumps and their components. Includes procedures of troubleshooting, installation and maintenance.

**INT 101 Fundamentals of Design****3 Credits**

Surveys elements and principles of interior design and color theory. Emphasizes effective and creative application and problem solving.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **INT 102 Structural Systems**

**3 Credits**

Provides interior design students with a basic knowledge of building structures, construction techniques and building materials. Introduces technical skills needed to read and draft blueprints.

### **INT 103 Environmental Design I**

**3 Credits**

Stresses the fundamentals of space analysis and functional planning based on the principles of design and user behavior as they relate to the interior environment. Introduces the mechanics of presenting the interior plan.

### **INT 104 Textiles for Interiors**

**3 Credits**

Covers textile identification and classification from fiber to finish.

### **INT 105 Design Presentations**

**3 Credits**

Presents the elements of two- and three-dimensional design concepts as related to interior representational drawings. Emphasizes interior space perception for realistic presentation to clients.

### **INT 106 Environmental Systems**

**3 Credits**

Introduces environmental systems concepts in architecture. Utilizes drafting exercises as an aid to understanding these systems.

### **INT 107 Color and Light**

**3 Credits**

Introduces color theory, including additive and subtractive systems. Covers the effects of various types of lighting on color.

### **INT 108 Environmental Design II**

**3 Credits**

Emphasizes the relationship between individuals and their surroundings. Explores the psychological concepts pertaining to the design of space.

### **INT 109 History of Interiors I**

**3 Credits**

Surveys the development of the inter-relationship of architecture, art and interior environments from antiquity through the 18th Century.

### **INT 110 History of Interiors II**

**3 Credits**

Studies the development of the interior environment from the 19th Century to the present.

### **INT 201 Materials and Methods**

**3 Credits**

Examines physical properties and characteristics of various building materials including textile products. Addresses problems in specifying, estimating and installing these materials.



**INT 202 Contract Design****3 Credits**

Introduces categories of commercial design and their specialized requirements.

**INT 203 Professional Practices****3 Credits**

Introduces business principles and practices as they relate to the interior design profession. Includes business and installation procedures, methods of charging and the steps involved in business formation.

**INT 204 Environmental Design III****3 Credits**

Explores the physiological, psychological and phenomenal aspects of color and light on interior space. Emphasizes application of appropriate materials and components selection.

**INT 205 Hotel and Restaurant Design****3 Credits**

Covers special design considerations for the hospitality industry. Includes meeting rooms, dining rooms, guest rooms, common areas and restaurant layout.

**INT 206 Custom Design in Interiors****3 Credits**

Develops original designs for furnishings, textiles and accessory pieces.

**INT 207 Design Studio I****3 Credits**

Includes laboratory experience with case studies designed to provide experience in creating a complete design selection.

**INT 208 Design Studio II****3 Credits**

Continues Design Studio I.

**INT 209 Portfolio Preparation****3 Credits**

Summarizes student achievements in the interior design department. Provides students with quality portfolio work which demonstrates the knowledge and skills needed to perform as a professional interior designer.

**INT 210 Project Management****3 Credits**

Concentrates on the selection of accessories and specific procedures for installation of various categories of materials. Emphasizes the sequence of installation procedures for a job from the signing of the contract to completion of the job.

**INT 211 Support Systems Planning****3 Credits**

Covers requirements and space planning for kitchens, baths and support systems. Includes standardization of cabinetry and fixtures, as well as expectations for the planned areas.

## **Course Descriptions**

---

### **INT 212 Historic Preservation 3 Credits**

Researches the process of establishing historic properties. Covers preservation, restoration and adaptive reuse of public and private properties.

### **INT 213 Field Study I 3 Credits**

Requires field placement or research project within student's occupational specialties, including collection and analysis of data and work experience in business and industry.

### **INT 214 Field Study II 3 Credits**

Continuation of Field Study I.

### **INT 215 Independent Study 3 Credits**

Develops projects from specialty areas which will allow design resolution, presentation and job management to be experienced by students.

### **INT 216 Computer Graphics 3 Credits**

Includes investigation of the concepts, techniques and skills required for computer graphics. Covers the use of computer-aided drafting programs for 2D and 3D drawing and database extracting.

### **INT 217 Visual Merchandising 3 Credits**

Introduces principles of display, special techniques and equipment required in display work.

### **INT 218 Health Care Design 3 Credits**

Introduces interior design of the health care environment, including consideration of health and safety codes, finishes, equipment and furnishings specific to the health care environment.

### **INT 219 Special Projects 3 Credits**

Involves a project of student's choice as determined in conference with a faculty advisor. Includes all phases of professional interior research and practices. Requires filing of a signed contract with the department chairperson prior to enrollment.

### **INT 280 Co-op/Internship 1-6 Credits**

Requires students to work at job sites that are specifically related to their career objectives. Provides on-the-job experience while earning credit toward an associate degree.

**INT 281-293 Special Topics in Interior Design 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**LEG 101 Office Management and Ethics 3 Credits**

Includes instruction on automated and manual docket and conflict control system, file organization, closed file control, research segregation, client funds handling and management tasks. Stresses internal communication skills and compliance with the rules of professional conduct.

**LEG 102 Legal Research and Writing 4 Credits**

Includes the study and use of legal research tools such as digests, loose leaf services, reporters, statutory compilations and forms books. Presents legal writing format and methodology through practical application in drafting memoranda, correspondence and selected forms. Emphasizes shepardizing and proper case citation skills.

**LEG 103 Civil Procedure 3 Credits**

Includes the study of selected Indiana trial rules and miscellaneous local rules. Presents filing requirements, calculation of deadlines and certain pretrial techniques.

**LEG 104 Torts 3 Credits**

Includes a survey of the law of comparative negligence, product liability, defamation, false arrest and other civil wrongs, including knowledge of the elements of such causes of action.

**LEG 105 Business Associations 3 Credits**

Includes the study of various business structures and the formalities required for such structures. Surveys partnership, agency and corporation law.

**LEG 106 Claims Investigation 3 Credits**

Studies witness interview techniques, preservation of evidence, organizational skills and alternative methods of gathering facts. Emphasizes professional client intake and communication skills.

**LEG 107 Contracts and Commercial Law 3 Credits**

Surveys contract law and the Uniform Commercial Code. Presents special statutes regarding state unfair trade practices, consumer deception and consumer rights.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **LEG 108 Property Law**

**3 Credits**

Includes a survey of the law of real and personal property. Gives practical exposure to title searches, loan documentation, zoning requirements, financing statements, leases and deeds.

### **LEG 109 Family Law**

**3 Credits**

Surveys the law of dissolution, custody, child support and visitations, marriage and adoption. Presents financial declaration forms, client intake, Marion County Child Support Guidelines and available social services.

### **LEG 110 Wills, Trusts and Probate**

**3 Credits**

Includes a survey of the law of estates, wills, probate and guardianship, as well as intestate succession. Presents preparation of probate and administration forms, asset inventories and valuation, certain tax forms and accounting.

### **LEG 111 Criminal Law and Procedure**

**3 Credits**

Surveys Indiana criminal statutes and selected federal criminal laws. Emphasizes investigative and administrative skills.

### **LEG 112 Bankruptcy**

**3 Credits**

Includes a survey of the Federal Bankruptcy Act. Stresses skills necessary to accumulate personal financial information, compile initial schedules, collect and organize data for first meeting of creditors, complete proofs of claim and pursue certain creditor's rights.

### **LEG 201 Appellate Procedure**

**2 Credits**

Includes an in-depth study of the Indiana Rules of Appellate Procedure, with concentration on the mechanical aspects of preparation and filing of the record on appeal and the format required for the briefs submitted.

### **LEG 202 Litigation**

**3 Credits**

Studies the Indiana Rules pertaining to actual trial. Reviews the discovery process and its tools. Presents skills such as organizing and retrieving documents, taking witness statements, and summarizing, indexing and scheduling depositions. Surveys trial notebook preparation.

### **LEG 203 Computers in the Law Office**

**3 Credits**

Includes a survey of software support available to the law practitioner, such as litigation support and estate planning support. Presents the availability and use of research databases such as Dialog, Nexis, Lexis and Westlaw.

**LEG 204    Advanced Legal Writing****3 Credits**

Develops and enhances legal writing abilities with a focus on the relationship of legal writing to the legal process and the basics of technical writing with emphasis on the theoretical and practical applications of legal communications.

**LEG 280    Co-op/Internship****1-6 Credits**

Requires students to work at a job site that is specifically related to their career objectives. Provides on-the-job experience while earning credit toward an associate degree.

**LEG 281-293    Special Topics in Paralegal****1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**LOG 101    Introduction to Materials Management****3 Credits**

Studies factors influencing the flow of materials in a manufacturing enterprise. Covers basics of production planning and control, purchasing, forecasting, inventory and distribution issues. Concludes with an overview of just-in-time theory and practices.

**LOG 102    Manufacturing****3 Credits**

Introductory manufacturing course. Focuses on basic principles, practices and functions of manufacturing management. Includes applications in the service industries, such as utilities, hospitals and government.

**LOG 103    Marketing****3 Credits**

Introductory marketing course. Focus is on basic marketing strategy for targeting markets and developing a marketing mix of product, price, distribution and promotion.

**LOG 201    Transportation Systems****3 Credits**

Provides in-depth knowledge of transportation systems and their inter-relationships with our economic, social, political and environmental systems.

**LOG 202    Physical Distribution****3 Credits**

Focuses on the major concepts and rationale for utilizing warehouse inventories to lower costs of transportation, improve customer service, avoid stockouts, improve purchasing economics and seasonal variability.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **LOG 203 Sales Service**

**3 Credits**

Designed to develop the art of selling. Sales knowledge and sales skills are applied to choices of products. Selling principles and the order processing cycle are emphasized.

### **LOG 204 Case Studies**

**3 Credits**

Uses the case study method to apply the knowledge, principles and skills acquired in student programs.

### **LOG 208 Distribution Center Management**

**3 Credits**

Studies warehousing from a depositor and operator viewpoint. Includes warehousing functions, location and specific site criteria, labor productivity, cost controls, equipment and packaging and customer service.

### **LOG 209 Export/Import I**

**3 Credits**

Studies the practical application of export and import techniques and concepts, government regulations, documentation, and financial and transportation considerations of the movement of commerce from and to the United States.

### **LOG 210 Export/Import II**

**3 Credits**

Familiarizes students with import practices, governmental regulations and carrier rate-making practices. Requires students to complete practical exercises, solve importing problems and work with the tariff schedule of the United States.

### **LOG 211 Transportation Pricing**

**3 Credits**

Provides students with skills and techniques related to transportation pricing. Includes introduction, training and practice in freight management, freight classification, tariff interpretation and selection, zip code pricing and contract and negotiations.

### **LOG 212 Freight Loss and Damage Claims**

**3 Credits**

Covers appropriate methods for claims management, damage claims prevention, legal remedies for disputed claims and transportation regulations.

### **MEA 102 First Aid and CPR**

**2 Credits**

Provides students with information necessary to recognize emergency situations, know the proper course of action with different types of emergencies and apply appropriate first aid, including CPR.

### **MEA 113 Pharmacology**

**3 Credits**

Discusses the most common medications in current use with emphasis on classifications, uses, routes of administration, dosages, interactions, incompatibilities and side effects. Emphasizes the 50 most commonly prescribed drugs

listed in *Pharmacy Times*. Addresses special precautions, legal aspects, patient education and preparation and administration of medications.

**MEA 114 Medical Assisting Laboratory Techniques 3 Credits**

Prepares student to perform various basic laboratory procedures, including preparation of patients, collecting and preparing appropriate specimens and expected norms of laboratory test results. Includes current safety and quality control standards.

**MEA 115 Medical Insurance 2 Credits**

Provides an overview of medical insurance programs and skills developed in handling insurance forms, CPT and ICD-9-CM Coding and reports as applied to the medical office.

**MEA 120 Medical Assisting Clinical Externship 3 Credits**

Provides the opportunity to discuss and perform clinical procedures under supervision, with learning experiences obtained in selected physicians' offices, clinics or hospitals.

**MEA 121 Medical Assisting Administrative Externship 3 Credits**

Provides opportunities to observe, perform and discuss various administrative competencies under supervision, with learning experiences obtained in selected physicians' offices, clinics or hospitals.

**MEA 130 Medical Office Administration 2 Credits**

Provides an understanding of the administrative duties and responsibilities pertinent to medical offices. Develops communications skills specifically directed toward a medical office and the role of the professional medical assistant as a member of the health care team. Includes instruction in medical correspondence and records, case histories of patients, filing, telephone procedures, appointment scheduling, receptionist duties and processing mail. Includes development of desirable personality traits, inter-personal relationships and attitudes within the medical office.

**MEA 131 Medical Financial Management 3 Credits**

Provides instruction in medical office financial administration, bookkeeping and materials management.

**MEA 132 Computer Concepts in Medical Office 2 Credits**

Familiarizes students with computer applications in the health care setting. Provides students with basics of operations and applications of computer

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

usages within the health care provider office. Includes simulated data entry for patient records, procedures and diagnostic codes, insurance processing and electronic transmission of claims and scheduling day-sheet transactions in accordance with the AAMA DACUM guidelines.

### **MEA 133 Medical Assisting-Clinical Theory 3 Credits**

Presents theory related to clinical aspects of the medical office. Includes theory related to vital signs, asepsis, sterilization, medication administration, EKG's, X-ray, nutrition, physical therapy and other skills needed to assist the physician in the clinical setting.

### **MEA 134 Medical Assisting - Clinical Skills Lab 2 Credits**

Allows students to become familiar with clinical duties and gain the skills needed to perform them. Includes vital signs, asepsis, sterilization, medications, EKGs, X-ray, nutrition, physical therapy and other technical skills needed to assist the physician.

### **MEA 135 Medical Typing and Transcription 3 Credits**

Develops skills and knowledge of medical dictation, machine transcription, and use of word processors and typewriters. Includes typing and transcription of medical reports, terminology and correspondence.

### **MEA 151 Pharmacy Technician I 3 Credits**

Introduces basic skills and information needed to qualify as a Pharmacy Technician in the state of Indiana.

### **MEA 152 Pharmacy Technician II 3 Credits**

Theory is applied through performance of competency levels of the technical pharmacy task including: properly preparing, documenting and processing prescriptions according to pharmacy policy and regulations; preparing intravenous and special solutions; properly preparing and maintaining records appropriate to the pharmacy, including quality control records, controlled substances (narcotic drug distribution), prescription data and records; applying basic principles of microbiology, using aseptic techniques and operating and maintaining the laminar hood. The student will employ proper communication skills (both written and verbal). Identification and adherence to check points will be emphasized. Current national and Indiana Law and administrative rules as they relate to the practice of the pharmacy technician will be presented. The importance of adherence to universal precautions will be discussed.



Addresses the administrative aspect of pharmacy technology, including professional development, professional communication, time management, record keeping, computer applications, third party payment processing, operation of business machines and utilization of reference material.

**MEA 154 Pharmacy Externship**

Provides the opportunity to discuss and perform clinical procedures under supervision, with learning experiences obtained in selected retail pharmacies and/or hospitals.

**MEA 203 Disease Conditions**

Presents the basic concepts of diseases, their courses and functional disturbances as they relate to body systems. Includes the precipitating risk factors and appropriate methods of patient education regarding various disease processes.

**MEA 209    Electrocardiograph - Basic Technique**

Presents the basic reasons for prescribing an electrocardiograph and the theory involved. The physiological principles involved are the basis for proper techniques that will be practiced by the students until they demonstrate competency with both the theory and required skills in doing a prescribed electrocardiograph.

**MEA 210 Introduction to EKG Interpretation**

Includes anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular system and recognition of basic arrhythmias. Measurement of the EKG complex will be taught with the emphasis placed upon determining heart rates and rhythms.

**MEA 211    Advanced Electrocardiograph Interpretation**

Includes anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular system, interpretation of rhythm strips and 12 lead EKG's and the cardiovascular drugs associated with arrhythmias.

## MEA 212 Phlebotomy

Presents the principles and practices of laboratory specimen collection and processing. Also covers medical terminology, infection control, patient identification, anatomy and physiology, anticoagulants, blood collection, specimen processing and interpersonal skills.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **MEA 213    Advanced Insurance Coding**

**3 Credits**

Introduces the medical office administrator codes necessary to bill insurance claims and provides experience in coding claim forms using the correct combination of codes to maximize reimbursement.

### **MEA 214    Advanced First Aid and CPR**

**3 Credits**

Provides students with information necessary to recognize emergency situations, know the proper course of action with different types of emergencies and apply appropriate first aid. Handling of victims of hazardous materials accidents will be addressed. Covers CPR, including one and two rescuer. Teaches adult, infant, and child resuscitation.

### **MEA 215    Advanced Medical Terminology**

**3 Credits**

Includes more detailed and advanced study of the derivatives of medical terms, symbols and signs. Presents an in-depth study of the correlation between medical vocabulary and the application of those terms to the anatomy and physiology of the body, related diseases, conditions and treatment.

### **MEA 216    Nutrition**

**2 Credits**

Presents the importance of a balanced diet; methods of evaluating a diet; the basic four food groups; the functions, requirements and food sources of fats, proteins, carbohydrates, vitamins, and minerals, and the deficiency diseases. Introduces meal planning, nutrition for various age groups, religious and nationality food habits, and diet therapy. Explains special diets for diabetes, diseases of the GI tract, urinary tract, blood, cardiovascular system, obesity, cancer, allergy and pregnancy.

### **MEA 217    Gerontology**

**3 Credits**

Presents a multidisciplinary study of the sociological, psychological and physiological aspects of aging. Included will be patient education and the impact that all facets of aging have on the total person.

### **MEA 221    Seminar 1**

**1 Credit**

Discusses topics of current interest in the medical assisting profession. Attention is given to special interest projects for students in the Medical Assistant program. Field trips, guest speakers, audio-visual activities and seminars may be utilized.

### **MEA 222    Seminar 2**

**2 Credits**

Discusses topics of current interest in the medical assisting profession. Attention is given to special interest projects for students in the Medical Assistant program. Field trips, guest speakers, audio-visual activities and seminars may be utilized.

**MEA 223 Seminar 3****3 Credits**

Discusses topics of current interest in the medical assisting profession. Attention is given to special interest projects for students in the Medical Assistant program. Field trips, guest speakers, audio-visual activities and seminars may be utilized.

**MEA 224 Hospital Coding****3 Credits**

Designed to build on the comprehensive coding skills acquired through prerequisite course MEA 213. Introduces additional instruction in diagnostic related groups (DRG's) and medical record extraction. Provides discussion, observation and performance opportunities in related insurance coding competencies. Both classroom and clinical sites are utilized to provide realistic experiences under supervision. External sites include physicians' offices, clinics and hospitals.

**MEA 225 Insurance Coding Externship****3 Credits**

Provides opportunities to observe, perform and discuss various insurance related competencies under supervision, with learning experience obtained in selected physicians' offices, clinics or hospitals.

**MEA 226 Medical Assisting - Advanced Clinical Procedures****3 Credits**

Advances the knowledge and skills enabling the student to assist in clinical management in the medical and surgical specialties. Addresses health services in the community which are directed toward prevention of disease and maintenance and restoration of health.

**MEA 227 Advanced Administrative Procedures****3 Credits**

Provides an in-depth study of various influences on office functions concerning organization and management of a physician's office. Includes government and professional sources for consultation.

**MEA 228 Ophthalmic Dispensing****3 Credits**

Includes the study of frame types and parts, facial measurements for fitting, functional and cosmetic aspects of frame selection and frame alignment, adjusting and repair. Contact lenses, types, care, insertion and removal methods, modifications, polishing, and patient evaluation and education are also covered.

**MEA 229 Ophthalmic Procedures****3 Credits**

Includes techniques and theory used in optometric/ophthalmic practice. Included are case histories, visual acuity, refractive errors, retinoscopy, tonometry, color vision, eye movements, binocular vision, accommodation, convergence and divergence, visual axis deviation and pupil observation. Also

### Course Descriptions

included are hypertension and measurement of blood pressure, diabetes, ocular pathology and pharmacology, biomicroscopy, vision screening, blindness and partial sight, low vision aides and vision therapy.

**MEA 230 Structure and Function of the Eye 2 Credits**

Familiarizes the student with the structure and function of the human eye. Pathological conditions will also be covered.

**MEA 231 Basic Optics 3 Credits**

Acquaints the student with basic optical principles. Fundamental properties of lenses and mirrors and how they relate to the correction of visual problems will be discussed. Types of optical defects commonly associated with vision will be covered. The student will be introduced to optometric instrumentation, fundamental soft lens formulas and visual field screening.

**MEA 232 Clinical Optometric/Ophthalmic Practicum 2 Credits**

This "hands on" field experience allows the student to put into practice, under supervision, skills and knowledge obtained in class and labs.

**MEA 233 Health Unit Coordinator 5 Credits**

Prepares students to provide reception and clerical support to the nursing unit to facilitate the delivery of nursing care. Students will gain skills in communication methods, problem solving, transcription processes, classification of orders and appropriate documentation procedures.

**MEA 234 Phlebotomy Externship 3 Credits**

Provides the opportunity to discuss and perform phlebotomy procedures under supervision with learning experiences obtained in selected laboratories, physicians' offices, clinics or hospitals.

**MEA 235    Advanced Transcription** **3 Credits**

Improves accuracy and speed of the medical transcriptionist utilizing various formats for medical transcription.

**MEA 281-293 Special Topics in Medical Assistant Technology 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**MEA 299 CMA Comprehensive Review 3 Credits**

Reviews the entire medical assisting program in preparation for the CMA registry examination. Administration, clinical and general information is covered. Testing procedures are addressed. Emphasis will be placed on job readiness and placement. The course will give continuing education units for graduate CMA's in order to fulfill their certification renewal requirements.

**MKT 101 Principles of Marketing 3 Credits**

Introduces the marketing role in society and how it affects the marketing strategy. Emphasizes the marketing mix, product planning and the effects of the demographic dimension on the consumer market.

**MKT 102 Principles of Selling 3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the selling process. Includes the psychology of selling and develops skills through a series of selling situations.

**MKT 104 Advertising 3 Credits**

Focuses on advertising as the key element in the promotion of goods and services in the marketplace. Includes advertising media and media selection, advertising copy strategy, advertising regulations and organization of advertising functions.

**MKT 110 Consumer Behavior 3 Credits**

Study of the basic principles of consumer behavior which offers insight into the buyer-seller relationship. Application of theories from psychology, social psychology, and economics are examined. Course examines concepts that have implications for marketing management decisions.

**MKT 201 Introduction to Market Research 3 Credits**

Presents basic research methods entailing procedures, questionnaire design, data analysis and effectively communicating research results.

**MKT 202 Logistics/Purchasing Control 3 Credits**

Introduces students to the framework of logistics, the logistics environment, customer services and materials management. Introduces material resources planning (MRP) and just-in-time (JIT) principles.

**MKT 204 Marketing Management 3 Credits**

Focuses on the analysis, implementation and control of marketing strategy. Emphasizes the major decisions management faces in its effort to harmonize the objectives and resources of the organization with the needs and opportunities of the marketplace.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **MKT 205 Principles of Insurance 3 Credits**

Introduces the risks faced by business firms, including property, liability and personal losses, and how they are handled. Presents insurance contracts and their uses. Includes an overview of life insurance, health and pension insurance, public policy, government regulations and social insurance.

### **MKT 206 Sales Management 3 Credits**

Studies the role of the sales manager emphasizing the leadership function. Focuses on building a sales team, judging sales performance, managing territories, sales recruiting and interviewing, training and development and managing the field sales office. Includes sales support and liaison, property, liability and operations.

### **MKT 207 Public Relations 3 Credits**

Provides broad coverage of the public relations field and acquaints students with the role of effective internal and external public relations in business and industry. Examines the goals and benefits of public relations, the tools of the public relations practitioner and the principles and trends of the field.

### **MKT 219 Field Study/Cooperative Education 3 Credits**

Provides students the opportunity to work at a job site that is specifically related to their career objectives. Provides field experience within the framework of actual work experience in marketing.

### **MKT 220 Real Estate Sales 3 Credits**

Provides instruction in accordance with the guidelines established by the Indiana Real Estate Commission. Includes property descriptions, marketing real estate, licensing, financing, contract, zoning, closing procedures and property management.

### **MKT 221 Real Estate Broker 3 Credits**

Provides instruction in accordance with the guidelines established by the Indiana Real Estate Commission. Includes property management, appraisal, investment, closing the real estate transaction and other topics.

### **MLT 101 Fundamentals of Laboratory Technician 3 Credits**

Introduces elementary skills required in the medical laboratory. Covers laboratory math, quality control, pipetting skills, veinipuncture techniques and microscope skills.

### **MLT 102 Routine Analysis Techniques 3 Credits**

Studies principles, practices and clinical laboratory techniques associated with routine analysis of urine and other body fluids.

**MLT 196 Introduction to Patient Care and Phlebotomy 3 Credits**

Introduces the health care delivery system. Provides instruction in specimen collection techniques, infection control and safety, and teaches applications of communications concepts and stress management.

**MLT 197 Clinical Phlebotomy Experience 3 Credits**

Covers the practice and demonstration of clinical applications of phlebotomy in the clinical setting.

**MLT 198 Clinical Phlebotomy Discussion 1 Credit**

Develops the professional socialization process necessary to function in a health care setting and reviews routine and special phlebotomy procedures in light of phlebotomist-patient interaction.

**MLT 201 Immunology Techniques 3 Credits**

Provides students with an understanding of principles of the human immunologic system and experience in routine testing.

**MLT 202 Immunochemistry Techniques 3 Credits**

Instructs students in practice and procedures used in blood banking in the clinical laboratory.

**MLT 203 Instrumentation 2 Credits**

Includes instrumentation theory and practice as applied to electronic equipment and automated systems in the medical laboratory.

**MLT 204 Microbiology Techniques 4 Credits**

Instructs students in principles of bacteriology, including gram negative and positive bacilli and cocci, fastidious organisms and an overview of anaerobic and acid-fast bacteria. Includes instruction in the basic laboratory techniques in clinical bacteriology.

**MLT 205 Hematology Techniques I 3 Credits**

Presents theory of blood formation and function and routine hematologic procedures with emphasis on differentiation of normal from commonly encountered abnormal blood cells. Includes basic theory of hemostasis and associated routine coagulation procedures. Presents clinicopathologic correlations.

**MLT 206 Hematology Techniques II 3 Credits**

Continues the study of principles and procedures in hematology and hemostasis. Introduces procedures beyond those routinely performed.

## **Course Descriptions**

---

Continues cell differentiation with emphasis on early and less commonly encountered abnormal cells and associated special stains. Includes clinicopathologic correlations.

### **MLT 207 Chemistry Techniques I**

**3 Credits**

Presents principles, procedures and clinicopathologic correlations in routine chemical analysis of the blood and other body fluids. Provides laboratory experiences in basic methods selected to develop routine analytical abilities and to promote the ability to recognize sources of error.

### **MLT 208 Chemistry Techniques II**

**3 Credits**

Continues the study of principles, procedures and clinicopathologic correlations in the chemical analysis of blood and other body fluids. Introduces procedures beyond those routinely performed in the clinical chemistry laboratory, including clinicopathologic correlations.

### **MLT 209 Routine Analysis Applications**

**1 Credit**

Studies clinical applications of routine urine analysis in the hospital laboratory including physical, chemical and microscopic examination of urine.

### **MLT 210 Hematology Applications**

**1 Credit**

Studies and practices the principles and techniques of hematology in the hospital laboratory.

### **MLT 211 Microbiology Applications**

**4 Credits**

Studies applications and clinical practices of microbiology found in the hospital laboratory.

### **MLT 212 Immunology Applications**

**1 Credit**

Studies and practices the clinical application of serology in the hospital laboratory.

### **MLT 213 Immunohematology Applications**

**3 Credits**

Studies and practices the principles and procedures used in blood banking in the hospital laboratory.

### **MLT 214 Chemistry Application**

**4 Credits**

Studies and practices the analytical aspects of clinical chemistry in the hospital laboratory.

### **MLT 215 Parasitology and Mycology**

**1 Credit**

Provides study in the isolation, identification, life cycles and disease processes of pathogenic fungi and parasites.



**MLT 216 Elementary Organic and Biochemistry 3 Credits**

Studies the chemistry of carbon-containing compounds and the biochemistry of lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, nucleic and enzymes. Includes related laboratory procedures.

**MLT 217 Advanced Chemistry Technology 1 Credit**

Presents principles and techniques of chemistry procedures beyond routine clinical chemistry testing, such as toxicology, endocrinology and inborn errors of metabolism.

**MLT 218 Clinical Pathology 3 Credits**

Examines various disease conditions, diagnosis, etiologies, clinical symptoms and related laboratory findings.

**MLT 280 Co-op/Internship 1-6 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to work at a job site that is specifically related to their career objectives. Provides on-the-job experience while earning credit toward an associate degree.

**MTT 101 Introduction to Machining 3 Credits**

Instructs students in shop safety, industrial terminology, tools and machine tooling, measurement and layout. Includes laboratory exercises to begin project completion of turning, milling and grinding applications.

**MTT 102 Turning Processes I 3 Credits**

Instructs students in shop safety and industrial terminology and provides laboratory experience toward project completion on the conventional lathe.

**MTT 103 Milling Processes I 3 Credits**

Instructs students in shop safety and industrial terminology and provides laboratory experience towards project completion on the vertical and/or horizontal milling machine.

**MTT 104 Machinery Handbook 3 Credits**

Explores the intent and use of the machinery handbook. Applies principles and concepts in the machinery handbook to projects in the industry.

**MTT 106 Advanced Print Interpretation 3 Credits**

Applies mathematics in solving engineering and design-related problems in the areas of die design, fabrication, assembly, special machinery, die casting and molds. Emphasizes GDT tolerancing.

## **Course Descriptions**

---

### **MTT 110 Turning and Milling Processes 3 Credits**

Provides shop safety, industrial terminology and laboratory experiences on conventional lathe and milling machines.

### **MTT 202 Turning Processes II 3 Credits**

Instructs students in shop safety and industrial terminology. Provides adlathe.

### **MTT 203 Milling Processes II 3 Credits**

Covers shop safety, industrial terminology and provides advanced laboratory experience towards project completion on the vertical and/or horizontal milling machine.

### **MTT 204 Abrasive Processes I 3 Credits**

Provides shop safety, industrial terminology and laboratory experiences on abrasive processing machines. Includes superabrasives technology processes.

### **MTT 205 Abrasive Processes II 3 Credits**

Emphasizes shop safety, industrial terminology and provides advanced laboratory experience towards project completion on a variety of abrasive processing machines.

### **MTT 206 Tooling Design I 3 Credits**

Introduces concepts of tooling design, assembly, and standards of fabrication. Emphasizes jig and fixture design/components, application and operational characteristics.

### **MTT 207 Tooling Design II 3 Credits**

Covers concept of tooling design, assembly, and standards of fabrication. Emphasizes blanking, piercing, and progressive type dies, design/components including application and operational characteristics.

### **MTT 208 CNC Programming I 3 Credits**

Introduces two and three axis CNC machining. Develops the theory of programming in the classroom with application of the program accomplished on industry type machines. Studies terminology of coordinates, cutter paths, angle cutting, and linear and circular interpolation.

### **MTT 209 CNC Programming II 3 Credits**

Expands on MTT 208, providing further study in computer-aided numerical control programming. Focuses on canned cycles, loops, macros, thread cycles, drilling and pocket milling cycles.

**MTT 210 Interactive CNC 3 Credits**

Continues CNC Programming II. Introduces advanced applications of computer-assisted part programming and simulation, language codes set-up and operation, troubleshooting and problem solving in a CNC turning center and CNC matching center. Includes related mathematical skills.

**MTT 211 Advanced Programming Techniques 3 Credits**

Includes the application of advanced CNC programming techniques to industrial machining. Uses down loading and up loading techniques through advanced projects.

**MTT 220 CAD/CAM I 3 Credits**

Covers the development of various machine routines. Introduces computer-assisted machining as it relates to automated milling and machining centers. Emphasizes proper programming techniques, control familiarity, file data and machining functions.

**MIT 221 CAD/CAM II 3 Credits**

Covers the development of 3D shapes and the codes necessary to produce parts. Requires students to design a new product or modify an existing design. Includes creating surface curves. Focuses on creating toolpaths for complex 3D surfaces.

**MIT 222 CAD/CAM III 3 Credits**

Covers the development of geometry and codes necessary for machining an actual part. Introduces computer-assisted machining as it relates to automated lathes and turning centers. Emphasizes proper programming techniques, control familiarity, file data and machining functions.

**NUR 101 Fundamental Nursing Concepts 4 Credits**

Introduces the role of the associate degree nurse and the facts, concepts and principles underlying the nursing process. Emphasizes physical and psychosocial assessment. Identifies the components of the program philosophy, conceptual framework and terminal objectives.

**NUR 102 Fundamental Nursing Concepts Practicum 4 Credits**

Introduces associate degree nursing students to practices of the nursing process in campus and clinical laboratory settings. Develops assessment skills and initiates analyzing, planning, implementing and evaluating therapeutic measures through simulated and actual client care.

**NUR 103 Life Cycle Nursing I 4 Credits**

Identifies the role of the associate degree nurse in assisting people in meeting their needs from the child-bearing process through adolescence. Uses the

## **Course Descriptions**

---

nursing process to develop the assessment, analysis, planning, implementation and evaluation of therapeutic measures that promote, maintain and/or restore health.

### **NUR 104 Life Cycle Nursing I Practicum 4 Credits**

Provides campus and clinical laboratory experience to function in the role of the associate degree nursing student in providing care to clients during the child-bearing process through adolescence. Uses the nursing process to promote, maintain and/or restore health while providing quality nursing care.

### **NUR 105 NLN Mobility Profile I Book 1 5 Credits**

Evaluates previous learning and experience to facilitate educational mobility.

### **NUR 106 Transition to Associate Degree Nursing 5 Credits**

Socializes practical nurses into the role of associate degree nurses. Identifies the role of associate degree nurses in assisting people in meeting their needs from the child-bearing process through adolescence. Uses the nursing process to promote, maintain and/or restore health.

### **NUR 107 Transition to Associate Degree Nursing Practicum 3 Credits**

Provides campus and clinical laboratory experience to function as associate degree nursing students in providing care to clients from the child-bearing process through adolescence. Uses the nursing process to provide quality nursing care.

### **NUR 199 Comprehensive Competency Skill Review 3 Credits**

Includes demonstration of specific procedures by faculty or other personnel, student laboratory practice, return demonstration of the specific skill by students and viewing audio visual aids pertinent to the clinical setting.

### **NUR 201 Life Cycle Nursing II 5 Credits**

Examines the role of the associate degree nurse in prioritizing human responses which interfere with basic needs contributing to physical and psychosocial illness. Uses the nursing process to promote, maintain and/or restore health in young to middle-aged clients.

### **NUR 202 Life Cycle Nursing II Practicum 5 Credits**

Provides clinical experience to demonstrate the role of the associate degree nursing student in providing care to clients in the young to middle-aged adult period. Bases nursing skills on identified scientific facts, concepts and principles. Emphasizes decision making and appropriate therapeutic communication.

**NUR 203 Life Cycle Nursing III****5 Credits**

Examines the role of the associate degree nurse in management and advanced communication concepts which are explored for groups of clients with multiple health care needs. Uses the nursing process to promote, maintain and/or restore health in older adult clients.

**NUR 204 Life Cycle Nursing III Practicum****5 Credits**

Provides clinical opportunity for demonstration and evaluation of personal effectiveness in fulfilling the role of the associate degree nursing student in assisting older adults in meeting their physical and psychosocial health needs. Provides opportunity to utilize the nursing process incorporating management and advanced communication techniques.

**NUR 205 Issues in Nursing****2 Credits**

Examines issues and nursing responsibility to meet changing patient needs. Integrates historic aspects, current developments, future trends, improvements in nursing practice, legal/ethical considerations and personal/professional growth.

**NUR 211 Life Cycle Nursing I****5 Credits**

Socializes practical nurses into the role of associate degree nurses. Identifies the role of associate degree nurses in assisting people in meeting their needs from the child-bearing process through the preschool years. Utilizes the nursing process to promote, maintain and/or restore health

**NUR 212 Life Cycle Nursing II****5 Credits**

Examines the role of associate degree nurses in prioritizing human responses which interfere with basic needs contributing to physical and psychosocial illness. Uses the nursing process to promote, maintain and/or restore health from preschool through early adulthood.

**NUR 213 Life Cycle Nursing I Practicum****5 Credits**

Provides students with campus and clinical laboratory experience to function as associate degree nursing students in providing care to clients from the child-bearing process through early adulthood. Uses the nursing process to provide quality nursing care.

**NUR 221 Life Cycle Nursing III****4 Credits**

Examines the role of associate degree nurses in prioritizing human responses which interfere with basic needs contributing to physical and psychosocial illness. Uses the nursing process to promote, maintain and/or restore health during the middle adulthood period.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **NUR 222 Life Cycle Nursing IV 4 Credits**

Examines the role of associate degree nurses in management and advanced communication concepts. Uses the nursing process to promote, maintain and/or restore health in older adults.

### **NUR 223 Life Cycle Nursing II Practicum 5 Credits**

Provides students with clinical opportunity for demonstration and evaluation of personal effectiveness in fulfilling the role of associate degree nursing students. Utilizes the nursing process incorporating management and advanced communication techniques.

### **OTA 101 Basics of Occupational Therapy 3 Credits**

Introduces and examines concepts basic to the study of occupational therapy assistant.

### **OTA 102 Occupational Therapy Art and Craft Techniques 3 Credits**

Presents art, design and minor crafts used in occupational therapy treatment.

### **OTA 103 Community Practicum 1 Credit**

Provides opportunity for students to relate to community agencies and health disciplines.

### **OTA 104 Applied Kinesiology 2 Credits**

Analyzes human motion with emphasis on the range of motion and muscle strength related to occupational performance.

### **OTA 105 Therapeutic Group Activities 3 Credits**

Analyzes and demonstrates a variety of group activities used in occupational therapy treatment.

### **OTA 201 Clinical Observation 1 Credit**

Presents an overview of occupational therapy programs in a variety of facilities with emphasis on observational and note-writing skills and therapeutic use of self. Requires attendance at a weekly seminar.

### **OTA 202 Disabling Psychiatric Conditions in Occupational Therapy 2 Credits**

Reviews psychiatric disorders and the occupational therapy treatment for each as practiced by the occupational therapy assistant. Includes discussion of the clinical team approach, legal issues, nomenclature, clinical descriptions and etiology.

**OTA 203 Independent Living Skills 3 Credits**

Provides supervised learning experiences in therapeutic treatment of daily physical and emotional living skills, work performance and play/leisure skills.

**OTA 204 Occupational Therapy Techniques I 1 Credit**

Provides supervised learning experience using woodworking as a therapeutic modality.

**OTA 205 Medical Care I 3 Credits**

Provides an interdisciplinary approach to the study of selected disease processes and conditions in all age groups. Includes a survey of the medical or surgical management of these conditions.

**OTA 206 Therapeutic Activities 3 Credits**

Provides supervised learning experiences in fiber crafts and ceramics.

**OTA 207 Fieldwork Level I 1 Credit**

Provides clinical observation and practice of occupational therapy skills and theory presented in previous and current courses in the curriculum. Requires attendance at a weekly seminar.

**OTA 208 Occupational Therapy Assistant Theory I 2 Credits**

Introduces the psychiatric occupational therapy process and the role of the occupational therapy assistant in assessment and treatment.

**OTA 209 Occupational Therapy Assistant Theory II 3 Credits**

Presents assistant-level theory for management of clinical physical dysfunction cases referred to occupational therapy. Includes initial screening, evaluation, planning and implementation of programs for patients/clients.

**OTA 210 Therapeutic Adaptations 3 Credits**

Provides supervised learning experiences in orthotics, prosthetics and assistive, adaptive equipment.

**OTA 211 Clinical Management 2 Credits**

Presents basic theory, techniques and skills necessary for management of an occupational therapy clinic. Emphasizes the impact of management on a clinical occupational therapist assistant position.

**OTA 212 Medical Care II 3 Credits**

Provides an interdisciplinary approach to the study of selected disease processes and conditions in all age groups. Surveys the medical or surgical management of these conditions.

**2 Credits**

## & Experience in Occupational Therapy 1

Provides supervised clinical experience.

## OTA 214 Fieldwork Level 2-B

**2 Credits**

## & Experience in Occupational Therapy 2

Provides supervised clinical experience.

**PAR 102   Emergency Medical Technician—Basic Training   7.5 Credits**

Requires laboratory practice and clinical observation in a hospital emergency room, nursing home and ambulance. Covers theories, techniques and operational aspects of pre-hospital emergency care within the scope and responsibility of the emergency medical technician (EMT). Prepares students for the state certification examination.

## PAR 106 Pre-hospital Environment

### 1.5 Credits

Introduces the legal, moral and ethical responsibilities of the health care professional. Provides an overview of the emergency medical services system and its components and relationships. Introduces potential medical liability and medical liability protection. Provides awareness of concepts of rescue and preparation for response to a scene/incident. Provides an overview of stress, reactions to stress, anxiety, paramedic job stress and dealing with death and dying.

## PAR 111 Preparatory

## 5.5 Credits

Introduces medical abbreviations, terminology, prefixes and suffixes and the use of a medical dictionary. Introduces general patient assessment and initial management, including scene survey, primary survey, resuscitation, secondary survey, history, definitive field management and re-evaluation. Emphasizes airway management, including airway anatomy and physiology, assessment, management, ventilation and suction. Provides an understanding of pathophysiology of shock and the care of shock or lack of oxygenation victims. Provides an overview of pharmacology, including drug information, action of drugs, weights and measurements and the administration and techniques for drug administration.

**PAR 202    Trauma**

**4 Credits**

Overviews kinematics, primary survey, resuscitation, secondary survey and management, monitoring and transporting trauma victims. Defines parameters and discusses anatomy and physiology as related to burn injuries, present pathophysiology related to specific sources of burn injuries and present



patient-related detail assessment and specific management of burns. Provides opportunities to practice and perform patient assessment, IV techniques and endotracheal intubation in emergency and operating rooms.

**PAR 206 Medical****16.5 Credits**

Overviews anatomy, physiology and patient assessment. Emphasizes pathophysiology, respiratory disorders management, pharmacologic intervention and dysrhythmias recognition as they relate to cardiac care and the central nervous system. Discusses normal anatomy and physiology as related to the endocrine system and diabetes mellitus. Discusses the anatomy and physiology of the abdomen, genitourinary system and reproductive system, discusses anatomy and physiology as related to anaphylaxis. Discusses the etiology and treatment of toxicological emergencies. Emphasizes EMT-paramedic safety as related to infectious diseases. Covers the etiology and management of emergencies that result from exposure to the external environment. Emphasizes care of geriatric patients and pediatric patients with special consideration of the processes and problems specific to these two age groups. Introduces advanced cardiac life support techniques.

**PAR 211 Obstetrics/Gynecology Neonatal****3.5 Credits**

Discusses the etiology and treatment of gynecologic emergencies, the normal and abnormal events in pregnancy and childbirth and the care of the neonate.

**PAR 216 Behavioral Emergencies****7.5 Credits**

Discusses factors that may alter the emotional status of the ill or injured, communication techniques in managing an emotionally disturbed patient, removing bystanders from the scene, factors that increase the risk of suicide and behavior modifications. Describes the techniques useful in managing crisis situations in dealing with EMT-paramedic stress, in confronting an uncontrollable armed patient and restraining the patient. Discusses restraining or transporting a patient forcibly and communicating significant findings to the resource hospital. Participates in a field internship which provides on the job experience in all phases of pre-hospital advanced life support.

**PHO 104 Basic Photography****3 Credits**

Covers basic black and white photographic theory and technique. Includes basic black and white darkroom processes and physics of light and filters. Studies camera and lenses, characteristics of films and papers, and the chemistry of emulsions, exposure and development.

**PHO 106 Studio Practices****3 Credits**

Introduces studio work in black and white photography using continuous light sources. Covers basic set-up techniques and lighting methods for a variety of

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

subject matter. Includes practice with photo flood lamps and quartz lamps, both floods and spot, and a variety of equipment used to modify light.

### **PHO 107 Intermediate Photography 3 Credits**

Develops advanced camera skills with medium and large format view cameras. Covers techniques for photographing in a variety of picture taking situations. Includes special darkroom techniques and processes. Emphasizes good composition and the use of photography as a communications tool.

### **PHO 109 Studio Lighting Techniques 3 Credits**

Covers techniques for multiple lighting set-ups, studio electronic flash, location lighting, special effects and large sets.

### **PHO 110 History of Photography 3 Credits**

Surveys technological, aesthetic, social and political changes that the medium of photography has undergone. Studies and recreates nineteenth century processes. Includes visits to historical archives to view prints.

### **PHO 201 Principles of Color Photography 3 Credits**

Develops camera and laboratory skills needed for color negative and color positive processes through work with state-of-the-art equipment and techniques. Encompasses color psychology and aesthetics as well as the physics and chemistry of color photography.

### **PHO 202 Advanced Process and Techniques 3 Credits**

Covers specialized techniques used by commercial photography labs such as masking internegatives, use of print film, litho film, production techniques and retouching.

### **PHO 203 Professional Portraiture 3 Credits**

Explores approaches and methods in traditional and alternative portraiture in studio and on-location photography. Emphasizes creative approaches to commercial portraiture.

### **PHO 204 Commercial Photography Techniques I 3 Credits**

Introduces studio and lab techniques used in advertising and industrial photography. Emphasizes creative problem solving and business communications.

### **PHO 205 Commercial Photography Techniques II 3 Credits**

Explores special techniques used in advertising and industrial photography such as those used in on-location product photos, products with models, food illustrations and multi-image slide presentations.

**PHO 206 Special Projects 1 3 Credits**

Accommodates student interest in specific areas of their field or in areas where there is a need to strengthen skills. Requires performance and completed work to be portfolio quality and reflect applicability to the main areas of design, production and/or illustration.

**PHO 207 Special Projects II 3 Credits**

Provides specific experiences in selected areas. Requires instructor approval prior to project work.

**PHO 208 Independent Study 1 3 Credits**

Provides students with opportunities to design a project for specific areas. Requires students to develop a plan to show what the project outcome/results will be. Restricts work to the program area and must be portfolio quality.

**PHO 209 Independent Study 2 3 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to develop skills in specific areas of a visual communications program or to elect a course from the college curriculum which supports a career in their chosen program. Requires program chairperson approval to elect non-program course work. Requires instructor approval for program projects.

**PHO 214 Journalistic and Editorial Photography 3 Credits**

Gives students the opportunity to photograph events and human interest features to gain experience in contributions to various publications. Emphasizes establishing visual relationships in the photo essay.

**PHO 215 Advanced Portraiture 3 Credits**

Further exploration of advanced approaches to portraiture. Emphasis is on creativity and quality.

**PHO 216 Advanced Processes and Production Techniques 3 Credits**

Introduces specialized lab techniques in traditional and digital formats. Works with contemporary experimental darkroom techniques. Covers issues in prepress production as they relate to the photographer. Teaches halftone and color separation techniques as well as the use of typography with photographs.

**PHO 217 Fashion Photography 3 Credits**

Introduces the field of fashion photography with emphasis on commercial application.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **PHO 218 Fine Art Photography 3 Credits**

Examines current issues in non-commercial photography. Explores attitudes of photographers and critics on a wide range of topics through directed reading, class discussion and gallery visits.

### **PHO 220 Sensitometry 3 Credits**

Estimates response of photographic materials to radiant energy, including methods of exposing, processing, measurement and data evaluation.

### **PHO 222 Electronic Photography 3 Credits**

Examines the area of still video photography and various electronic darkroom software packages. Includes editing processes, manipulating images in black-and-white and color and working with various output devices.

### **PMT 101 Introduction to Plastics 3 Credits**

Introduces plastic processing industries, techniques and commonly used polymers.

### **PMT 106 Introduction to Polymer Science 3 Credits**

Introduces structure, properties and processing characteristics of plastic polymers and additives.

### **PMT 107 Injection Molding 3 Credits**

Expands student knowledge of the injection molding process, components and industry.

### **PMT 108 Extrusion Processes 3 Credits**

Introduces the extrusion process, equipment and industrial applications.

### **PMT 201 Advanced Injection Molding 3 Credits**

Covers the procedures and techniques necessary to fully utilize the capabilities of modern injection molding equipment to properly process thermoplastic materials.

### **PMT 202 Advanced Extrusion 3 Credits**

Covers the procedures and techniques necessary to fully utilize the capabilities of modern extrusion equipment to properly process thermoplastic materials.

### **PMT 206 Plastics Material Testing 3 Credits**

Covers state-of-the-art chemical, physical and mechanical testing. Includes ASTM, UL, SAE and other agency criteria now used in engineering design data bases.

**PMT 208 Computer Applications in Plastics 3 Credits**

Introduces the computer products and services available to aid in the design and manufacturing of plastic products.

**PMT 209 Manufacturing of Plastics Products 3 Credits**

Discusses the economic, organizational and quality control strategies employed for efficient production of plastics. Introduces the major secondary finishing, decorating and joining techniques. Develops an understanding of the practical considerations of manufacturing operations.

**PNU 101 Foundations of Nursing 4 Credits**

Presents the goals and the role of the licensed practical nurse on the health care team. Covers concept of the nursing process as practiced within the wellness/illness continuum. Includes basic nursing care, and data collection and recording.

**PNU 102 Therapeutic Measures 3 Credits**

Focuses on preventive, therapeutic and rehabilitative nursing interventions requiring advanced skills and knowledge. Integrates the nursing process and the role of the practical nurse.

**PNU 103 Holistic Approach to Health 2 Credits**

Introduces the holistic approach to practical nursing. Includes holistic aspects of care, the wellness/illness continuum and therapeutic relationships.

**PNU 104 Nutrition 2 Credits**

Covers basic principles of nutrition and diet therapy in wellness and illness for various age groups. Considers socio-economic, ethnic and religious factors related to diet. Emphasizes the role of the practical nurse in assisting patients in meeting nutrition needs.

**PNU 105 Introduction to Clinical Nursing 3 Credits**

Provides students with opportunities to implement basic nursing skills in the clinical setting. Emphasizes the hygienic and comfort needs of the adult patient and focuses on developing basic assessment skills utilizing the nursing process. Stresses concise, accurate documentation of assessment and care.

**PNU 106 Anatomy and Physiology for Practical Nursing 5 Credits**

Presents structure and function of the human body. Examines the physical and chemical factors enabling humans to interact and maintain internal balance. Integrates fundamental wellness/illness relationships.

\_\_\_\_\_

### 3 Credits

Utilizes the nursing process in understanding the pathophysiology and nursing care of patients with cardiovascular/ventilation needs. Emphasizes developing the nurse as a communicator and care giver with a holistic approach.

### 3 Credits

Utilizes the nursing process in understanding the pathophysiology of hormonal imbalances and urinary elimination needs. Emphasizes developing the nurse as a communicator and care giver with a holistic approach, identifying community supports for patients and developing patient awareness of healthful lifestyles.

### 3 Credits

Utilizes the nursing process in understanding the pathophysiology of digestion, elimination, mobility and sensorimotor needs. Develops the nurse as a communicator and care giver with a holistic approach. Covers patient psychosocial needs and opportunities for support through community agencies.

**2 Credits**

Introduces the concept of meeting biopsychosocial needs through drug administration within the preventive, therapeutic and rehabilitative environment. Defines practical nurse responsibilities in medication administration. Assesses patient wellness/illness status.

**2 Credits**

Surveys common pharmacologic agents. Develops drug therapy as one aspect of preventive, therapeutic and rehabilitative care of patients.

### 3 Credits

Correlates medical surgical content and nursing practice. Includes decision making within the practical nurse role. Emphasizes the holistic aspects of individuals along the wellness/illness continuum.

**2 Credits**

Correlated theory to the holistic care of the adult. Implements the nursing process in preventative, rehabilitative and therapeutic care. Identifies the role of the Practical Nurse providing care within the environment at an advanced level.

**1 Credit**

Covers organizational patterns and the role of the licensed practical nurse in the health care delivery system. Emphasizes continuing education as a means

for maintaining competencies. Includes ethical, legal and historical aspects to develop awareness of privileges, obligations and responsibilities of the practical nurse.

**PNU 115 Gerontology 3 Credits**

Focuses on the normal aging process along the wellness/illness continuum in later life. Surveys trends in preventive, rehabilitative and therapeutic care.

**PNU 116 Geriatric Clinical Nursing 3 Credits**

Correlates gerontologic content with holistic care of the older adult. Implements nursing process within the role of the practical nurse to prevent illness or to maintain, promote and restore health.

**PNU 117 Maternal/Child Nursing 3 Credits**

Examines conditions and selected interventions based on the nursing process in providing preventive, rehabilitative and therapeutic care for the mother and child. Identifies the role of the licensed practical nurse in providing holistic care within a dynamic environment.

**PNU 118 Maternal/Child Clinical Nursing 3 Credits**

Correlates maternal/child content with holistic care of the mother and child. Emphasizes the normal maternity cycle and normal growth and development of the child within the wellness/illness continuum.

**PNU 281-293 Special Topics in Practical Nursing 1-5 Credits**

Provides the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact the chief academic officer for more information.

**PST 120 First Responder 4 Credits**

Provides students with information necessary to recognize emergency situations, know the proper course of action with different types of emergencies and apply appropriate first aid. Addresses handling of victims of hazardous materials accidents. Covers CPR, including one and two rescuer, and adult, infant and child resuscitation.

**PST 121 Industrial Safety and Loss Prevention 3 Credits**

Introduces occupational safety and health standards and codes with emphasis on applications of codes to typical work situations and MSDS requirements. Includes emergency first aid, safety protection, eye protection and chemicals handling. Covers employer and employee rights as well as violations, citations, penalties, variances, appeals and record keeping.

**PST 220 Incident Management Systems 3 Credits**

Emphasizes the command and control of major department operations at an advanced level, linking operations and safety. Areas of study include incident management systems, pre-incident, size-up, command systems, sectoring functions, staging, safety officer, command post, communications, news media, and computer aided resources. Utilizes simulated incidents requiring the applications of appropriate solutions.

**PST 221 Design and Planning for Prevention and Protection 3 Credits**

Focuses on the needs and uses of the computer in public safety. Includes computer-aided dispatch, advanced levels of cameo, I-Chiefs, computer-aided design of equipment, generation of incident reports, application of computers for the budgetary process, computer-aided resource and materials, maintenance, test records of vehicles and the GIS program.

**PST 222 Industrial Loss Prevention 3 Credits**

Provides the student with a comprehensive study of the Code of Federal Regulations 29-1910. Covers the General Industry Standards Subparts A to Subparts R. Includes the responsibility of a safety department within industry and the emphasis placed on the Code of Federal Regulations. Emphasizes the need for proper record keeping and reporting to the Indiana Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Focuses on safety and the steps needed to administer a quality program.

**PST 281-293 Special Topics in Public Safety 1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**QSC 101 Quality Control Concepts and Techniques I 3 Credits**

Covers current quality control concepts and techniques in industry with emphasis on modern manufacturing requirements.

**QSC 102 Statistical Process Control 3 Credits**

Studies the fundamental tools of statistical process control which are used in industry to reduce costs and increase productivity at a predictable quality level. Emphasizes principles and techniques of statistical process control to ensure that prevention instead of detection of problems is practiced. Includes basic statistical and probability theory, sampling techniques, process control charts, the nature of variation, histograms and attribute and variable charts.



Builds on the basic principles of QSC 102 with advanced techniques by industry to ensure economic production of goods based on defect prevention rather than defect detection. Covers the various decisions to modify, change or adjust processes based on statistical evidence. Stresses interpretation of statistical data and distinguishing between common and special causes of problems. Emphasizes appropriate use of control charts, trend analysis, assessing process and machine capability, evaluating the measurement process, using computers, and automated data collection systems and implementation techniques.

Continues QSC 101. Acquaints students with quality control systems. Emphasizes the systems approach to quality, establishing the quality system and applying total quality control in the company.

Covers techniques of linear and angular measurement and applications for industrial processes and quality control.

Teaches the philosophy of total quality management. Focuses on improving processes and reducing variation in systems. Covers management's role in improving aspects of manufacturing and service organizations to achieve quality improvement.

Stresses the management concept relating to employee attitudes, motivation and job satisfaction, as well as philosophies, styles of leadership, and team building as they relate to quality objectives.

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

Covers seven units. Introduces radiology and prepares students for entry into a clinical setting.

Presents individual and group characteristics needed to produce the ideal radiograph. Includes knowledge of interchangeability of mAs, kVp, film/

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

screen combinations, distance and grids. Covers factors and considerations needed for pediatric techniques, calibration, heat unit calculation and technique chart construction.

### **RAD 103 Radiographic Positioning I 3 Credits**

Correlates positioning, terminology, techniques and film critique with the examinations of chest, abdomen, upper extremity, upper/lower GI tracts and urinary tract.

### **RAD 104 X-Ray Clinical Education I 5 Credits**

Follows category 2 of the competency lab model, which tests proficiency of skills from categories 1 and 2. Includes supervised clinical experience.

### **RAD 105 Radiographic Positioning II 3 Credits**

Correlates all previous material related to anatomy and positioning, covers the areas of lower extremities, spine and thorax, and advances knowledge in ethics and quality assurance.

### **RAD 106 X-Ray Clinical Education II 5 Credits**

Includes supervised clinical experience, utilizes category 2 of the competency model, tests proficiency of skills from categories 1 and 2.

### **RAD 107 Radiation Physics 3 Credits**

Introduces physics as utilized in the production of X-rays. Includes laws of physics pertaining to atomic structure, chemical properties and reactions and electrical circuitry. Covers equipment and methods of generation and measurement of electricity.

### **RAD 108 Radiographic Quality Assurance 2 Credits**

Presents theories and practices pertaining to the establishment of department exposure standards. Includes equipment tests for reliability, problem solving, reject analysis and cost containment. Provides hands-on experience in processor monitoring, record keeping and radiographic quality control tests.

### **RAD 109 Imaging Techniques 2 Credits**

Covers theories, principles and demonstrations of current imaging modalities.

### **RAD 110 Technical Math for Health Occupations 3 Credits**

Provides basic instruction in technical mathematics for students in health occupations. Includes review of arithmetic, basic concepts of algebra, graphing, geometry and logarithms.

**RAD 201 Radiographic Positioning III 3 Credits**

This course correlates positioning terminology and techniques, film critique, with exams of Category 2 of the competency model, testing skills from Category I and II.

**RAD 202 X-Ray Clinical Education III 8 Credits**

Introduces Category 3 of the Competency Model, proficiency testing over Categories 1 and 2 and testing over Category 3.

**RAD 203 X-Ray Clinical Education IV 8 Credits**

Introduces Category 4 of the Competency Model in lab proficiency testing of skills from Categories 1, 2, 3 and proficiency in Category 4.

**RAD 204 X-Ray Clinical Education V 8 Credits**

Includes final competency testing for students who have not completed clinicals 1-4. Continues maintenance over all categories. Includes experienced clinical.

**RAD 205 Pathology for Radiologic Technology 2 Credits**

Examines basic concepts concerning disease, its causes and the resulting changes as viewed radiographically. Emphasizes needed technical changes to produce optimal radiographs from correlations to patient symptoms.

**RAD 206 Radiobiology and Radiation Protection 3 Credits**

Covers theories and principles of the effects of ionizing radiation upon living tissues. Includes dosages, measurements, DNA structure and function and cellular radio sensitivity.

**RAD 208 Principles of Radiographic Exposure II and Quality Assurance 2 Credits**

Continues Principles of Radiographic Exposure I. Explains photo timing and its relationship to manual techniques. Associates kVp and mAs with the quality and quantity of radiation. Covers standard darkroom procedure, automatic processing and quality assurance.

**RAD 209 Radiographic Positioning IV 2 Credits**

Covers all positions involving radiographic examinations.

**RAD 288 Pharmacology and Routes of Administration for Radiologic Technologists 3 Credits**

Surveys common pharmacologic agents, including emergency drugs, contrast media, measurements, dosages, actions, contra-indications, allergic reactions and routes of administration.

**RAD 299 General Exam Review**

**3 Credits**

Reviews content of program, emphasizing anatomy, physics, exposure principles, positioning and radiation safety. Simulated Registry exams prepare the student for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist Examination.

**RES 101 Respiratory Care Science 1**

**3 Credits**

Presents a history of respiratory care, principles/practices of oxygen administration, equipment cleaning and sterilization techniques, and gas analyzers. Includes patient care needs, asepsis, body mechanics, physical assessment, isolation techniques, medical terminology and medical records. Emphasizes safety. Presents basic principles of physics as applied in respiratory care.

**RES 102 Respiratory Care Science 2**

**3 Credits**

Presents principles and practices of oxygen administration, gas blenders, humidity and aerosol therapies and environmental therapy. Introduces manual resuscitators, maintenance of artificial airways, hyperinflation and addresses selected aspects of ethical practice.

**RES 103 Respiratory Care Science 3**

**3 Credits**

Studies medicinal aerosol therapy and respiratory pharmacology, hyperinflation therapies, pulmonary rehabilitation and home care. Introduces basic bedside pulmonary function testing. Presents aspects of ethical and legal respiratory practices.

**RES 104 Critical Care I**

**3 Credits**

Introduces respiratory care of critically ill patients. Studies arterial blood gas collection, analysis and interpretation, and basic medical laboratory data. Introduces concepts and techniques of critical respiratory care of adults and pediatrics, including establishment and maintenance of artificial airways. Studies adult and pediatric mechanical ventilators and related cardio-pulmonary monitoring equipment.

**RES 105 Cardiopulmonary Physiology**

**3 Credits**

Studies the cardiopulmonary system including ventilation, perfusion and gas exchange; introduces arterial blood gases, acid base regulation and physiologic monitoring.

**RES 106 Clinical Medicine**

**3 Credits**

Introduces etiology, symptomatology, diagnosis, therapeutics and prognosis of selected pulmonary diseases.

**RES 108 Clinical Practicum 1****3 Credits**

Introduces the student to the hospital environment. Exposes students to various hospitals and respiratory care departments, patient charts, patient identification and communication within the hospital. Provides supervised experience in oxygen therapy, hyperinflation therapy, humidity/aerosol therapy and charting.

**RES 109 Clinical Practicum 2****3 Credits**

Provides supervised experience in selected therapeutic modalities. Includes an introduction to chest physiotherapy, medicinal aerosol therapy, intermittent positive pressure breathing and ultrasonic therapy. Requires continuing certification in CPR.

**RES 110 Clinical Practicum 3****3 Credits**

Provides additional supervised experience in selected therapeutic modalities. Includes an introduction to basic cardiopulmonary testing and mechanical ventilation. Requires certification in CPR.

**RES 111 Clinical Practicum 4****3 Credits**

Provides additional supervised experience in selected therapeutic modalities. Includes advanced patient assessment, clinical experience in adult critical care, arterial blood gas analysis and airway care. Requires continuing certification in CPR.

**RES 112 Clinical Practicum 5****3 Credits**

Provides additional supervised experience in selected therapeutic modalities. Includes advanced patient assessment, clinical experience in adult critical care, arterial blood gas analysis and airway care. Requires continuing certification in CPR.

**RES 201 Respiratory Care Science 5****3 Credits**

Includes in-depth approaches to the respiratory care management of critically ill neonatal, pediatric and adult patients. Emphasizes techniques of patient evaluation, monitoring, transportation and management.

**RES 202 Respiratory Care Science 6****3 Credits**

Covers advanced techniques of mechanical ventilation of neonatal, pediatric and adult patients. Includes advanced techniques of patient assessment through pulmonary function testing and other selected assessment techniques.

**RES 203 Pathophysiology and Monitoring 3 Credits**

Includes etiology, symptomatology, diagnosis, therapeutics and prognosis of disease conditions related to respiratory care, including relationships of body systems. Covers various equipment, techniques of data collection, interpretation and evaluation of data used in monitoring the cardiopulmonary system.

**RES 205 Clinical Practicum 6 3 Credits**

Provides additional supervised experience in selected therapeutic modalities. Includes advanced cardiopulmonary diagnostic techniques, application of invasive and non-invasive monitoring of the cardiopulmonary system and experience in respiratory care departmental management and quality assurance roles. Also includes advanced clinical experience in adult, pediatric and neonatal critical care. Continuing certification in CPR is required.

**RES 210 Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics 3 Credits**

Presents in-depth approaches to the respiratory care management of critically ill neonatal, pediatric and adult patients. Emphasizes techniques of patient evaluation, cardiopulmonary monitoring, transportation and management. Includes advanced techniques of patient assessment through pulmonary function testing and other selected assessment techniques.

**RES 211 Critical Care II 3 Credits**

Presents advanced techniques of mechanical ventilation of the neonatal, pediatric and adult patient.

**RES 215 Clinical Medicine II 3 Credits**

Studies etiology, symptomatology, diagnosis, therapeutics and prognosis of disease conditions related to respiratory care and the relationships of body systems.

**RVT 101 Introduction to RV Service/Customer Relations 2 Credits**

Covers the use of basic hand tools and equipment used in the repair of recreational vehicles. Discusses service and safety practices, technician liability, applicable laws, service documentation and manuals. Examines RV classifications, industrial codes and standards. Covers techniques, insights and pertinent knowledge needed to foster positive relationships with customers, as well as situations and remedies for dealing with dissatisfied customers.

**RVT 102 Electrical Concepts 3 Credits**

Acquaints students with fundamentals of AC/DC electricity and circuitry related to troubleshooting and repair of recreational vehicles. Studies the use of test equipment and identification of component symbols and applies them to actual RV systems and appliances.

**RVT 103 Fluid Power, Heat and Mechanical Systems 4 Credits**

Provides an overview of pneumatic and hydraulic power generation, controls and actuation devices found in recreational vehicles. Includes an introduction of the basic principles of gears, levers, pulleys and their application to simple machines. Studies the effects and application of heat on solids, liquids and gases.

**RVT 104 LP Gas 2 Credits**

Addresses LP gas fundamentals, properties and safety as used in troubleshooting and repair of RV systems within industry and governmental codes and standards. Encompasses the use of test equipment and identification of component symbols and applies them to actual RV systems and appliances.

**RVT 105 RV Electrical Systems Service 5 Credits**

Provides necessary skills and knowledge to troubleshoot, repair and/or replace AC/DC circuitry, components and auxiliary systems in recreational vehicles.

**RVT 106 RV Braking, Suspension and Towing Systems 3 Credits**

Covers the operation, troubleshooting, repair and/or replacement of electric brakes, suspension and towing systems in all types of recreational vehicles. Studies actual RV systems and appliances. Includes appropriate mathematical formulae.

**RVT 107 RV Air Conditioning and Absorption Refrigeration Service 4 Credits**

Acquaints students with absorption refrigeration principles, troubleshooting and repair utilizing actual RV systems and appliances. Studies inspection, maintenance and replacement techniques.

**RVT 108 RV Accessory, Furnace, Water Heater 3 Credits**

Covers theory of operation, diagnosis and troubleshooting techniques and procedures for repair and/or replacement of heating systems and various after-market accessories.

**RVT 109 Water Systems and Water Heating 2 Credits**

Covers theory of operation, diagnosis and troubleshooting of water systems and water heaters.

**RVT 110 Interior Coach 3 Credits**

Deals with installation, troubleshooting, repair and/or replacement of interior cabinetry, furniture, hardware, paneling, ceilings, flooring, floor coverings, upholstery, soft goods, doors and other interior components. Demonstrates and applies basic skills related to working with wood, plastics and fabrics.

**RVT 111 Exterior Coach 4 Credits**

Details structural characteristics of various types of recreational vehicles. Provides skills and knowledge necessary to repair, recover and reseal exterior sidewalls and roofs. Demonstrates and applies techniques for locating and repairing water and air leaks, windows, basic body repair, touch-up and painting.

**RVT 112 Pre-Delivery and Preventive Maintenance 2 Credits**

Provides techniques and procedures to ensure proper pre-delivery preparation for new units. Covers inspection, periodic checks and adjustments, and fluid, filter and belt replacements. Utilizes actual vehicles and components.

**RVT 201 Metal Processing and Metallurgy 2 Credits**

Covers applications of welding and the study of metals utilized in the RV service industry. Discusses and applies the use of sheet metal tools, layout, cutting, forming and fastening.

**RVT 204 Internship 7 Credits**

Provides in-shop, hands-on study within the RV service community. Requires students to perform all phases of RV service and repair under the supervision of a qualified technician or service manager.

**SPC 103 Employee Participation Techniques & Quality Improvements 3 Credits**

Provides an overview of the development of an employee involvement program such as circle, team, group and other concepts. Includes problem-solving techniques of brainstorming, cause and effect diagrams, data gathering, check sheets, Pareto analysis, central location, frequency distribution and histograms. Covers the role of management and employees in the process and their relationship to participative management.

**SPC 104 Introduction to Non-Destructive Testing 2 Credits**

Acquaints students with the principles and various types of non-destructive examination methods, their advantages, limitations and applications.

**SPC 105 Non-Destructive Testing Applications I 2 Credits**

Presents an overview of the relationship of non-destructive testing to the total quality function. Includes advantages and limitations of various test methods.

**SPC 106 Non-Destructive Testing Applications II 2 Credits**

Covers theoretical and practical aspects of non-destructive testing in radiography, eddy current testing, acoustic emission and leak testing.



### 3 Credits

Presents principles and techniques of modern quality control engineering with attention to management, engineering, economic and production factors. Emphasizes the assurance of quality at the hardware, processing and system levels.

## 2 Credits

Includes the basic principles of metallurgy and the properties of materials in the section of parts and manufacturing processes. Explores the ways in which the strength and hardness of metals can be altered by heating and cooling. Examines ceramics, composites, polymers and other exotic metals.

### 3 Credits

Presents current theory and applications of quality engineering for assurance and verification of product quality at the hardware, processing and system levels. Emphasizes statistical analysis, laboratory experiments, and tests and case problem-solving applications.

### 3 Credits

Introduces the development and principles of reliability engineering. Establishes the mathematical and physical bases of reliability and applies the basic elements of reliability data analysis. Surveys concepts basic to modern reliability requirements with emphasis on practical applications in manufacturing processes and production operations.

### 3 Credits

Studies reliability techniques and applications designed to obtain or improve reliability analysis.

### 3 Credits

Study of the factors responsible for the failure of components or structures, which may be motivated by either sound engineering practice or by legal considerations. Covers the proper application of failure analysis techniques to provide valuable feedback to design problems and materials limitations.

### 3 Credits

Deals with the science of measurement for obtaining accurate and reliable data using computerized statistical process control and mechanical metrology. Includes selection of various instruments for specific applications.

## **Course Descriptions**

---

### **SPC 203 Codes, Specifications and Procedures Interpretations 3 Credits**

Explores the different types of codes, specifications and procedures used in modern industry and provides opportunity for use and interpretation. Blue-print reading is included.

### **SPC 204 Statistical Concepts and Techniques 3 Credits**

Presents various topics pertaining to statistical applications of quality control including frequency distribution, probability theory and application, and sampling techniques.

### **SPC 205 Nondestructive Testing 3 Credits**

Presents an overview of the relationship of nondestructive testing to the total quality function. Attention is given to the advantages and limitations of various test methods.

### **SPC 206 Mechanical Metrology 3 Credits**

Provides instruction and laboratory experiments in the use of mechanical testing and measurement equipment for quality control.

### **SPC 207 Electrical Metrology 3 Credits**

Offers instruction and laboratory experiment in the use of electrical testing and measurement equipment for quality control.

### **SUP 102 Techniques of Supervision I 3 Credits**

Introduces basic employee development with emphasis on the responsibilities of a newly-appointed supervisor. Emphasizes organizational structure, motivation, delegation of authority, interviews, orientation and induction of new employees, employee performance evaluations and dealing with employee conflict.

### **SUP 103 Industrial Safety I 3 Credits**

Covers the day-to-day responsibilities of management and supervision toward attaining an accident-free organization. Emphasizes first aid, fire prevention and control, safety procedures in starting and stopping machines, accident investigations and other preventive measures. Covers methods of advertising good safety practices and rules of plant protection in relation to safety and OSHA.

### **SUP 104 Techniques of Supervision II 3 Credits**

Develops skills for effective supervision of employees by utilizing analysis of cases, group discussion, in-basket exercises and role-playing. Includes

This course emphasizes production planning concepts and inventory control techniques and applications. Areas of concentration include the production function, design and development of products/services, inventory management and quality control.

Introduces development and principles of reliability engineering. Establishes mathematical and physical bases of reliability and applies basic elements of reliability data analysis. Surveys concepts basic to modern reliability requirements with emphasis on practical applications in manufacturing processes and production operations.

**Provides instruction and laboratory experiments in the use of mechanical testing and measurement equipment for quality control.**

Identifies approaches to effective leadership and discovers an appropriate personal leadership style. Explores specific qualities and skills needed for conference leadership (organizing, facilitating, controlling, summarizing, speaking and problem defining and solving).

Examines industrial applications of time and motion studies in establishing rates.

Applied stresses and quality controls pertaining to the handling and storing of industrial materials. Gives attention to shelf life of materials, weight and mass configuration and specifications of vendors' materials.

Applies quantitative and qualitative skills to case study problems in management. Presents solutions which demand planning, leadership and financial analysis.

## ***Course Descriptions***

---

### **SUP 211 Labor Relations**

**3 Credits**

Examines labor laws and practices pertaining to industrial relations. Covers development and application of laws, mediation, conciliation, collective bargaining, arbitration and handling of grievances.

### **SUP 212 Manufacturing Organ I**

**3 Credits**

Presents the organization of a typical manufacturing operation with attention to functional components and their interrelationships. Reviews organizational principles as they apply to the operation and examines the duties and responsibilities of the first-line supervisor. Develops the basic tools of managerial decision-making and applies them to typical case problems.

### **SUP 213 Manufacturing Organ II**

**3 Credits**

Explores quality control, research, development, marketing, production, inventory control, personnel and maintenance functions. Involves forms of ownership, analysis of financial data, capital investment and budgeting.

### **SUP 214 Industrial Safety II**

**3 Credits**

Establishes procedures following an accident. Covers the preparation and maintenance of accident records, severity rates, workers' compensation and insurance claims. Shows how effective safety programs are managed in compliance with the law and contractual agreements.

### **SUP 215 Purchase and Inventory Control**

**3 Credits**

Discusses a practical approach to procurement of materials with regard to price, quality, quantity. Examines the purchasing department's place in the organizational structure. Defines responsibility of the purchasing department and its relationship to other departments, legal aspects, ethics and standards as they relate to procurement.

### **SUP 216 Traffic and Transportation Management I**

**3 Credits**

Covers transportation systems, federal regulations, freight classification, rates, tariffs and claims.

### **SUP 224 Operations Management**

**3 Credits**

Studies the efficient production of goods and services that will satisfy the wants and needs of identified customer groups. Focuses on the acquisition of the factors of production, efficient use of those factors and distribution of the output of the production process. Includes discussion of the need for quality and its measurement.

### **SUR 101 Surgical Techniques**

**3 Credits**

Introduces principles of sterile techniques and the operative care of the surgical patient. Includes the roles of scrubbing and circulating duties.

**SUR 102 Surgical Procedures 1****3 Credits**

Provides orientation to the role of a surgical technologist. Introduces the surgical facility, aseptic technique and basic surgical procedures with review of total patient care, including pre-operative care, diagnostic test and immediate post-operative care.

**SUR 103 Fundamentals of Surgical Technology****6 Credits**

Demonstrates and supervises practice of general surgical procedures. Correlates theory to clinical by requiring students to actively participate as members of the surgical team. Includes laboratory and clinical experiences.

**SUR 104 Surgical Procedures 2****6 Credits**

Studies advanced surgical procedures in relation to the total physiological aspects of surgical intervention. Includes a knowledge of the involved anatomy, existing pathology, surgical hazards encountered, the surgical procedure and a review of total patient care.

**SUR 105 Clinical Applications 1****9 Credits**

Correlates basic principles and theories of advanced surgical procedures to clinical performance in affiliating hospitals. Includes knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary for successful implementation of safe patient care in an operating room.

**SUR 106 Surgical Procedures 3****3 Credits**

Studies specialized surgical procedures. Includes a knowledge of the involved anatomy, existing pathology, surgical hazards encountered, the surgical procedure and a review of total patient care.

**SUR 107 Clinical Applications II****8 Credits**

Correlates principles and theories of specialized surgical procedures to the clinical performance in affiliating hospitals. Includes the knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary for successful implementation of safe patient care in an operating room.

**TEC 101 Manufacturing Processes****3 Credits**

Provides a basic survey of manufacturing processes, tools and equipment used by modern industry to convert bars, forgings, castings, plates and sheet materials into finished products. Includes basic mechanics of materials removal and forming, metrology, quality control and safety of operations. Introduces non-traditional manufacturing techniques.

**TEC 102 Technical Graphics**

**3 Credits**

Strengthens basic drafting skills to a proficient technician level. Includes orthographics projections with auxiliary views, dimensioning, sectioning and introductory tolerancing. Studies isometric and oblique views of parts.

**TEC 104 Computer Fundamentals for Technology**

**3 Credits**

Provides an introduction to microcomputer hardware, applications and software. Emphasizes computer literacy, disk operating systems (DOS), computer programming and industrial orientation. Surveys commonly used microcomputer applications.

**TEC 106 Hazardous Materials and Control**

**3 Credits**

Introduces hazardous materials, managing hazardous material incidents, explosive and gas emergencies, shipping containers, cylinder safety devices, responding to flammable and combustible liquids, oxidizers, poisons and corrosive and radioactive emergencies. Emphasizes chemical identification, marking, storage, shipping and handling hazardous substances. Uses basic monitoring instruments for hazardous areas to protect workers and first responders. Covers protective clothing and equipment. Emphasizes safety.

**TEC 113 Basic Electricity**

**3 Credits**

Studies electrical laws and principles pertaining to DC and AC circuits. Includes current, voltage, resistance, power, inductance, capacitance and transformers. Stresses the use of standard electrical tests, electrical equipment and troubleshooting procedures. Emphasizes safety procedures and practices.

**VID 101 Audio/Video Systems Theory**

**3 Credits**

The theory and practices of electronic systems as related to audio and video recording and playback systems. Students will learn about amplification, modulation, equalization and signal processing.

**VID 102 Media Technology**

**3 Credits**

Provides hands-on experiences in set-up, maintenance and utilization of AV equipment such as film projection systems, overhead projectors, audio and video playback and recording systems and 35mm projection systems.

**VID 104 Studio I**

**3 Credits**

Provides knowledge and studio practices necessary to successfully perform sound recording, editing and narration. Includes skill development in selecting microphones for specific use and basic audio mixing.

**VID 105 Video Production I**

**3 Credits**

Covers video recording systems, systems design and videography for post-production editing. Includes studio lighting, hidden miking, audio dubbing,

titling and supportive production procedures such as inter-connecting equipment, operating video cameras and proper video recorder operation.

**VID 106 Production Planning**

**3 Credits**

Focuses on knowledge and skills needed to prepare objectives, audience analysis, and overall planning for video and audio productions. Develops visual flow and continuity, and applies principles of visual design to video storyboards. Includes coordinating audio cues to visual action.

**VID 107 Video Production II**

**3 Credits**

Includes remote video shoot planning such as location scouting and site preparation. Includes projects in lighting, miking, camera and recorder setup, and on-location directing.

**VID 109 Studio II**

**3 Credits**

Covers theory and application of multiple track audio recording. Includes hands-on studio practice in electronic reverberation, parametric equalization and audio special effects. Focuses on timing, pacing and stereo imaging in mixdown.

**VID 110 Studio III**

**3 Credits**

Covers techniques and procedures in electronic video tape editing. Includes assemble and insert editing, audio dubbing, lip sync and microprocessor controlled editing. Covers rollback and time code editing systems with emphasis on the advantages and processes of each system as related to audio and video signal.

**VID 202 Video Production III**

**3 Credits**

Combines all aspects of video production for a comprehensive program including budgeting, procedures for staff assignments and techniques of client relations. Includes generation of computer graphics, real-time animation and electronic image enhancement.

**VID 204 Special Projects I**

**3 Credits**

Accommodates student interest in specific interest areas. Requires performance and completed work to be portfolio quality and reflect applicability to the main areas of student program.

**VID 205 Special Projects II**

**3 Credits**

Provides specific experience in selected areas, which may be combined or concentrated. Recommends completion of at least two projects. Requires instructor approval for additional projects.

**VID 206 Independent Study I**

**3 Credits**

Provides the opportunity to design a project for a specific program area. Includes development of project plan and expected outcomes. Restricts work to student program area and must be portfolio quality.

**VID 207 Independent Study II**

**3 Credits**

Provides opportunity to develop skills in specific areas of a visual communications program or to elect a course from the college curriculum which is supportive of a career in a chosen program. Includes computer programming, marketing, advertising and an externship or supervision with approval from program chairperson. Requires instructor approval for program projects.

**VID 280 Co-op/Internship**

**1-6 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to work at a job site that is specifically related to their career objectives. Provides on-the-job experience while earning credit toward an associate degree.

**VID 281-293 Special Topics in Video Technology**

**1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**VIS 101 Fundamentals of Design**

**3 Credits**

Investigates design theory and color dynamics as applied to organizing the visual field. Provides experiences in applying design theory.

**VIS 102 Fundamental of Imaging**

**3 Credits**

Introduces students to a full range of image input technology including conventional 35mm photography, still video capture, video camcorder and computer scanners.

**VIS 103 Introduction to Multi-Media**

**3 Credits**

Explores various software programs involved in creating multi-media presentations, digital movies, digital animation and analog video output.

**VIS 115 Computer Graphics**

**3 Credits**

Introduces students to the computer's use in graphic design. Focuses on basic computer terminology and use, mastering fundamental skills and developing efficient working styles. Develops skills by creating publications with page layout software.



**VIS 201 Electronic Imaging****3 Credits**

Examines the area of still video photography and various electronic darkroom software packages. Provides experience with the electronic darkroom environment including editing processes, manipulation of images in black and white and color, and working with various output devices. Discusses four-color separations and pre-press procedures.

**VIS 202 Color Prepress****3 Credits**

Examines the technical specifications, translation issues, various output options and trouble shooting of graphic files for high end printing processes. Studies and compares the roles of the electronic production artists of service bureaus and of printing technologies.

**VIS 205 Business Practices for Visual Artists****3 Credits**

Examines legal and business issues affecting the professional visual artist. Examines copyright and work for hire, marketing and self-promotion, estimating and pricing, insurance and liability and the computer's role in managing a business.

**VIS 206 Interdisciplinary Studies****3 Credits**

Offers students opportunities to complete selected projects while working in a team environment with students of other disciplines. Situations encountered closely simulate those found in industry.

**VIS 207 Portfolio Preparation****3 Credits**

Focuses on student's final preparation for the job interview. Finalizes project work demonstrating acquired knowledge and skills, along with resume and cover letter, for presentation to prospective employers. Provides students with the opportunity to use one credit for field study.

**VIS 281-293 Special Topics in Visual Communications Technology****1-5 Credits**

Provides students with the opportunity to experience seminars, workshops and other instructional activities on topics of interest that reinforce the concepts presented in their program area. Contact chief academic officer for more information.

**WLD 100 Welding Processes****3 Credits**

Provides general study of oxy-fuel, shielded metal arc, gas tungsten arc, gas metal arc, submerged arc, plasma arc, resistance, flash and upset, friction, electron beam and laser welding processes. Covers equipment, techniques, electrodes, fuel gases and/or shielding gases, weld joint design, advantages and limitations, process applications, process variables and operational costs.

## **Course Descriptions**

---

### **WLD 101 Gas Welding I 3 Credits**

Introduces basic oxy-acetylene brazing. Involves detailed study of the techniques of making welds in flat positions. Includes gas brazing. Provides additional background essential to a qualified welder.

### **WLD 103 Arc Welding I 3 Credits**

Covers the welding of ferrous metals and alloys utilizing metallic manual arc welding methods. Includes procedures in joint design using "T" joint, lap joint and butt joint designs. Covers single pass and multi-pass techniques. Emphasizes safety hazards and safe practices in arc welding.

### **WLD 105 Welding Equipment and Electrical Maintenance 3 Credits**

Focuses on the design of oxy-fuel welding and cutting equipment and electric arc welding and cutting equipment. Enables students to perform troubleshooting on the equipment and apply proper maintenance. Examines relationships of voltage, current and resistance on electrical circuits with emphasis on the production of heat from the flow of electric current through resistance.

### **WLD 107 Welding Troubleshooting 3 Credits**

Covers evaluation of weldments, welding procedures and tolerances, and joint design and alignment.

### **WLD 108 Shielded Metal Arc Welding I 3 Credits**

Provides students with knowledge of shielded metal arc welding operations and equipment. Provides extensive practice time to produce the skills to make satisfactory welds with this process. Emphasizes safety hazards and safety practices in arc welding.

### **WLD 109 Oxy-Acetylene Gas Welding and Cutting 3 Credits**

Offers basic instruction in oxy-acetylene welding with emphasis on welding techniques in flat, horizontal, vertical and overhead positions. Includes brazing and flame cutting. Focuses on safety hazards and safe practices in oxy-acetylene welding and cutting.

### **WLD 110 Welding Fabrication I 3 Credits**

Provides opportunities for practice in hands-on fabrication of welded products. Includes basic equipment used in fabrication.

### **WLD 115 Shop Practices I 3 Credits**

Provides use of shop to practice various types of welding to improve operator skill.

**WLD 116 Shop Practices II****3 Credits**

Continues open use of shop to practice various types of welding to improve operator skills.

**WLD 117 Shop Practices III****3 Credits**

Continues open use of shop to practice various types of welding to improve operator skills.

**WLD 120 Metallurgy Fundamentals****3 Credits**

Studies properties and uses of ferrous and nonferrous metals and alloys, production of iron and steel, composition and properties of plain carbon steel and alloying elements, selection of tools, case hardening and destructive and nondestructive testing. Includes fundamentals of heat treatment and reactions occurring in metals subjected to various heat treatment methods and techniques.

**WLD 201 Special Welding Processes****3 Credits**

Welding practice with various welding processes and techniques using advanced welding methods, machines and equipment. Presents advanced arc welding with emphasis on use and orientation of submerged arc welding equipment.

**WLD 202 Arc Welding II****3 Credits**

Offers instruction in electrode selections, weld techniques, power supplies and current characteristics in preparation for test.

**WLD 203 Pipe Welding I****3 Credits**

Provides for extensive practice in the preparation and welding of pipe in the 2G & 5G position. Includes preparation, methods of welding, electrodes and filler wires.

**WLD 204 Pipe Welding II****3 Credits**

Provides extensive training in the preparation and welding of pipe in the 5G and 6G position. Includes information on preparation, method of welding and electrodes and filler wires used.

**WLD 205 Welding Codes, Specifications and Estimating****3 Credits**

Provides students with different types of welding codes and testing operations. Covers procedures, specifications and information about filler materials, positions, post-heat and pre-heat treatment, backing strips, preparations of parent metals, cleaning and defects. Includes AWS and ASME code.

**WLD 206    Shielded Metal Arc Welding II**

**3 Credits**

Covers SMAW welding equipment and products used to produce groove type butt welds. Provides extensive practice to develop the skills to achieve satisfactory welds of this type. Safety hazards and safe practices in arc welding are emphasized.

**WLD 207    Gas Metal Arc (MIG) Welding**

**3 Credits**

Considers various gas metal arc welding (GMAW) processes including microwire, flux-core, innershield and submerged arc with emphasis on metal inert gas welding. Includes techniques of welding in all positions on various thicknesses of metal.

**WLD 208    Gas Tungsten Arc (TIG) Welding**

**3 Credits**

Provides students with thorough knowledge of the gas tungsten arc welding process. Includes detailed study of the techniques of making welds in all positions using the GTAW applications. Lectures and discussions provide additional background information essential to a qualified GTAW welder.

**WLD 209    Welding Certification**

**3 Credits**

Prepares the student for certification in shielded arc, TIG, and MIG welding through study of the qualifications, procedures and equipment standards. Includes a survey of qualifying agencies, associations and societies.

**WLD 210    Welding Fabrication II**

**3 Credits**

This course provides for practice in hands-on fabrication and the use of related equipment will be taught.

## **Accreditations and Memberships**

Ivy Tech State College is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Other accrediting agencies and affiliates are listed below by regions. The college is a member of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers, the American Association of Community Colleges, the Association of Community College Trustees, and the National Association of College and University Business Officers.

<b>Region</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Program Area</b>
1	The American Culinary Federation Educational Institute	Culinary Arts
	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	Joint Review Committee for Respiratory Therapy Education	Respiratory Care
	Accreditation Review Committee for the Surgical Technologist	Surgical Technology
	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Practical Nursing
	National League for Nursing	Practical Nursing
	Indiana State Board of Health	Nurse Aide
2	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Services	Medical Laboratory Technician Phlebotomy

## ***Accreditations and Memberships***

<b>Region</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Program Area</b>
	Indiana State Board of Health	Nurse Aide Qualified Medication Aide
	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Practical Nursing Associate in Science in Nursing
	Dietary Managers Association	Dietary Manager
	National League for Nursing	Associate in Science in Nursing
	Indiana State Emergency Management Agency	Emergency Medical Technician, Ambu- lance
3	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	Joint Review Committee for Respiratory Therapy Education	Respiratory Care
	National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences	Medical Assistant
	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Practical Nursing
	Indiana State Board of Health	Nurse Aide Director of Activities/ Extended Care Social Services/Long Term Care
	Dietary Managers Association	Dietary Manager
	The American Culinary Federation Educational Institute	Culinary Arts

<b>Region</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Program Area</b>
	National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence/National Automotive Technicians' Education Foundation	Automotive Technology
4	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Associate in Science in Nursing Practical Nursing
	National League for Nursing	Associate in Science in Nursing
	Indiana State Board of Health	Qualified Medication Aide Nurse Aide
	American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation	Dental Assistant
	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	Accrediting Review Committee for the Surgical Technologist	Surgical Technology
	Joint Review Committee for Respiratory Therapy Education	Respiratory Care
	Dietary Managers' Association	Dietary Manager
	National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence/National Automotive Technicians' Education Foundation	Automotive Technology
	Association for Collegiate Business Schools and Programs	Accounting Technology Administrative Office Technology Business Administration

**Accreditations and Memberships**

<b>Region</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Program Area</b>
4	Association for Collegiate Business School and Programs	Computer Information Systems
5	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	Indiana State Board of Health	Qualified Medication Aide
	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Practical Nursing
	American Design Drafting Association	Design Technology
	National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence/National Automotive Technicians' Education Foundation	Automotive Technology
6	Indiana State Emergency Management Agency	Emergency Medical Technician, Ambulance/Advance
	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Practical Nursing
	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	Indiana State Board of Health	Nurse Aide Qualified Medication Aide



<b>Region</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Program Area</b>
6	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	Indiana State Board of Health	Nurse Aide Qualified Medication Aide
	National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence/National Automotive Technicians' Education Foundation	Automotive Technology
7	National Association of Industrial Technology	Industrial Technology
	Federal Aviation Administration	Aircraft Maintenance Technology
	Indiana State Board of Health	Nurse Aide Social Services/ Long Term Care Activity Director/ Long Term Care Qualified Medication Aide
	Indiana State Emergency Management Agency	Emergency Medical Technician
	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Practical Nursing
	National League for Nursing	Practical Nursing
	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant

<b>Region</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Program Area</b>
7	National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences	Medical Laboratory Technician
	Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology	Radiologic Technology
	National Association of Industrial Technology	Automotive Technology Manufacturing Technology Design Technology Electronics Technology Industrial Technology Quality Science
	National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence/National Automotive Technicians' Education Foundation	Automotive Technology
	Inner-Industry Council of Auto Repair	Automotive Technology
8	The American Culinary Federation Educational Institute	Culinary Arts
	Chef de Cuisine Association of Indiana, Inc.	Culinary Arts
	American Design Drafting Association	Design Technology
	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	Accrediting Review Committee for the Surgical Technologist	Surgical Technology
	Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology	Radiologic Technology

<b>Region</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Program Area</b>
8	Joint Review Committee for Respiratory Therapy Education	Respiratory Care
	Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs	Accounting Technology Administrative Office Technology Computer Information Systems Business Administration Hospitality Administration Paralegal
	Council for Standards in Human Services Education	Human Services
	National Association of Industrial Technology	Manufacturing Technology Automotive Technology Design Technology Electronics Technology
	National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence/National Automotive Technicians' Education Foundation	Automotive Technology
	National League for Nursing	Associate in Science in Nursing
	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Associate in Science in Nursing Practical Nursing
	Indiana State Board of Health	Nurse Aide Qualified Medication Aide Social Service/ Long Term Care
9	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Associate in Science in Nursing Practical Nursing

## *Accreditations and Memberships*

<b>Region</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Program Area</b>
9	National League for Nursing	Associate in Science in Nursing
	National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence/National Automotive Technicians' Education Foundation	Automotive Technology
	Indiana State Board of Health	Nurse Aide
	Dietary Managers Association	Dietary Manager
	Indiana State Emergency Management Agency	Emergency Medical Technician, Ambulance
	Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs	Accounting Administrative Office Technology Business Administration Computer Information Systems Hospitality Administration
10	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Practical Nursing Associate in Science in Nursing
	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	Indiana State Board of Health	Qualified Medication Aide Certified Nursing Assistant Home Health Aide

<b>Region</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Program Area</b>
10	National League for Nursing	Practical Nursing Associate in Science in Nursing
	Association of Surgical Technologists	Surgical Technology
11	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Practical Nursing Associate in Science in Nursing
	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	Indiana State Emergency Management Agency	Emergency Medical Technician, Basic and Advanced
	CPNP Agency	Practical Nursing
	CADP Agency	Associate in Science in Nursing
12	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant
	Accrediting Review Committee for the Surgical Technologist	Surgical Technology
	Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs	Accounting Technology Administrative Office Technology Business Administration

**Accreditations and Memberships**

---

---

<b>Region</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Program Area</b>
12	Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs	Computer Information Systems
	National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence/National Automotive Technicians' Education Foundation	Automotive Technology
13	Indiana State Board of Nursing	Practical Nursing
	Indiana State Board of Health	Nurse Aide Qualified Medication Aide
	Indiana State Emergency Management Agency	Emergency Medical Technician, Ambulance
	National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence	Automotive Technology
	The American Medical Association Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation:	
	American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment	Medical Assistant

## State Board of Trustees

**Casper J. Alessi, Jr.**  
Chairman  
Indianapolis

**William R. Gutzwiller**  
Vice Chairman  
Batesville

**Dennis L. Huber**  
Secretary  
Corydon

**Joseph T. Bumbleburg**  
Lafayette

**Julie M. Howard**  
Kokomo

**Patrick H. Cahill**  
Terre Haute

**Francis H. Lueken, Jr.**  
Ferdinand

**Pauline V. Carter**  
Richmond

**Edward P. Merchant**  
Marion

**Timothy J. Collins**  
Crown Point

**Albert H. Schumaker II**  
Columbus

**Robert G. Dunderman**  
Fort Wayne

**Thomas E. Taylor**  
South Bend

## College Officers

**Gerald I. Lamkin**  
President

**Darnell Cole**  
Vice President/Chancellor

**Charles W. Harris**  
Vice President  
Development Operations

**Carl F. Lutz**  
Vice President/Chancellor

**William D. Kramer**  
Vice President  
Planning and Education

**Jon L. Rupright**  
Vice President/Chancellor

**Sam E. Borden**  
Vice President/Chancellor

**William F. Morris**  
Vice President  
Administration

**Meredith L. Carter**  
Vice President/Chancellor

**Thomas H. Taylor**  
Vice President  
Finance and Treasurer

**Homer B. Smith**  
Vice President/Chancellor

# Index

- Accounting, 42
- Accreditations and Memberships, 259
- Administrative Office Technology, 44
- Admissions, 2
  - Degree Objective, 3
  - Limited Admissions Enrollment, 3
  - Non-Degree Objective, 2
  - Procedures and Support Documents-Degree Objective, 4
- Advanced Standing, 4
- Aircraft Maintenance Technology, 81
  - Avionics Specialty, 82
  - Powerplant Specialty, 82
- Apprenticeship Technology, 39
- ASSET Assessment, 2
- Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree Programs, 36
- Associate in Science (AS) Degree Programs, 36
- Attendance, 20
- Automotive Technology, 82
  - Automotive Body Repair Specialty, 83
  - Automotive Service Specialty, 83
  - Technical Certificates, 84
- Avionics Technology, 84
- Basic Skills Advancement Classes, 124
  - Language Arts, 124
  - Mathematics, 125
  - Life and Physical Sciences, 125
- Basic Skills Advancement Program Services, 3
- Business Administration, 46
  - Logistics Management Specialty, 47
  - Management Specialty, 47
  - Marketing Specialty, 47
  - Quality Management Specialty, 47
  - Supervision Specialty, 47
  - Technical Certificates, 48
- Business and Industry Training, vii
  - Programs, 37
- Business Division, 42
- Calendar, xii
- Campuses, ix
- Campus Security Information, 34
- Career Counseling, 22
- Career Development Certificates, 37
- Central Offices, xii
- Child Development, 58
  - Technical Certificate, 59
- College Bookstore, 23
- College Officers, 269
- College Orientation, 125
- Computer Information Systems, 49
  - Programming Specialty, 51
  - Microcomputer Specialty, 51
  - Technical Certificates, 51
- Construction Technology, 85
  - Architectural Specialty, 86
  - Cabinetry Specialty, 86
  - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Specialty, 87
  - Residential and Light Carpentry Specialty, 87
  - Surveying Specialty, 87
  - Technical Certificates, 87
- Course Descriptions, 127
- Crime Prevention Program, 35
- Dental Assistant, 60
- Dependency Provision, 16
- Design Technology, 88
  - Architecture Specialty, 89
  - Civil Specialty, 90
  - Computer-Aided Drafting Design and Manufacturing Specialty, 90
  - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Specialty, 90
  - Mechanical Specialty, 90
  - Technical Certificates, 90
- Disclaimer, xii
- Drop and Add, 7
- Due Process, 29
- Electronics Technology, 92
  - Automation Controls Specialty, 93
  - Automotive Specialty, 93
  - Avionic Systems Specialty, 94
  - Biomedical Specialty, 94
  - Communications Specialty, 94
  - Computer Repair Specialty, 94
  - Electronics Specialty, 94
  - Industrial Specialty, 94
  - Instrumentation Specialty, 95
  - Laser/Electro-Optics Specialty, 95
  - Microwave Systems Specialty, 95
  - Technical Certificates, 95
- Emergency Closing of Campuses, 26
- Employment and Loans, 10
  - College Work Study Program, 11
  - Summer Work Study Program, 11
  - Stafford Loans, 11
  - Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students, 11
  - Selected Reserve Educational Assistance Program, 12
  - Child of Disabled Veteran Benefits, 12
  - Police and Fire Fighters Orphans and Spouses Benefits, 12



- Vocational Rehabilitation, 12
- Job Training Partnership Act, 12
- Trade Readjustment Act, 13
- Employer Funded Education, 13
- Union Training Funds, 13
- Veterans' Benefits, 13
- English as a Second Language (ESL), 3
- English as a Second Language Courses, 123
  - Enrollment, 3
- Entering the College, 2
- Equal Opportunity Policy, xii
- Fees, 7
  - Additional Expenses, 8
  - Payment of Fees, 8
  - Refund Policy, 8
- Financial Aid, 8, 13
  - Financial Aid Appeals, 14
  - Hoosier Scholar Program, 9
  - Higher Education Award Program, 9
  - Scholarships, 10
  - Pell Grants, 10
  - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, 10
  - Grant Programs, 10
- GED certificate, 2
- GED preparation, 2
- General Education Course Descriptions, 119
  - Communications, 119
  - Social Sciences, 119
  - Humanities, 120
  - Mathematics, 121
  - Life and Physical Sciences, 122
- General Technical Studies Certificate Program, 118
- General Technical Studies Degree, 38, 118
- Grading, 16
  - Status Codes, 17
  - I-Incomplete, 17
  - AU-Audit, 18
  - NW-No-Show Withdrawal, 18
  - W-Withdrawal, 18
  - S-Satisfactory, 18
  - U-Unsatisfactory, 18
  - V-Verified Competency, 19
- Credit Hours, 19
- Credit Hours/Load, 19
- Enrollment Status, 19
- Quality Points, 19
- Grade Point Average, 20
- Improving a Grade, 20
- Dean's List, 20
- Grade Reports, 20
- Standards of Progress, 21
- Graduation, 21
- Hospitality Administration, 52
  - Baking and Pastry Arts Specialty, 53
  - Catering Administration Specialty, 54
  - Culinary Arts Specialty, 54
  - Hotel and Restaurant Administration Specialty, 54
  - Technical Certificates, 55
- Hours of Operation, 35
- Housing, 25
- Human Services, 61
  - Criminal Justice Specialty, 62
  - Generalist Specialty, 62
  - Gerontology Specialty, 63
  - Mental Health Specialty, 63
  - Substance Abuse Specialty, 63
  - Technical Certificate, 63
- Indiana Partnership for Statewide Education, 38
- Industrial Technology, 95
  - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Specialty, 97
  - Industrial Maintenance Specialty, 97
  - Machine Tool Specialty, 97
  - Welding Specialty, 97
  - Technical Certificates, 98
- Instructional Programs, 35
  - Associate in Applied Science Degree Programs, 36
  - Associate in Science (AS) Degree Programs, 36
  - General Technical Studies Degree, 38
  - Technical Certificate (TC) Programs, 37
- Insurance, 26
- Interior Design, 111
- International Students, 5
- Ivy Tech Foundation, xi
- Library, 23
- Manufacturing Technology, 99
  - Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing Specialty, 100
  - Computer Integrated Manufacturing Specialty, 101
  - Computer Numerical Control Specialty, 101
  - Plastics Specialty, 101
  - Quality Assurance Specialty, 101
  - Welding Specialty, 101
  - Technical Certificates, 102
- Medical Assistant, 64
  - Technical Certificates, 65-67
- Medical Laboratory Technician, 67
- Mission and Goals, vii, viii
- Non-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Policy, xii
- Nursing, Associate in Science, 69
- Nursing, Practical, 72
- Occupational Therapy Assistant, 73
- Organizations and Activities, 23

- Orientation, 6
- Paralegal, 55
- Paramedic Science, 74
- Parking, 25
- Physically Challenged Students, 5
- Placement, 22
- President, i
- Profile, vii
- Program Initiatives, 38
- Public Safety Technology, 103
  - Environmental Care Specialty, 104
  - Fire Science Specialty, 104
  - Hazardous Materials Specialty, 105
  - Public Administration Specialty, 105
  - Technical Certificates, 105
- Quality Science, 105
  - Industrial Laboratory Specialty, 106
  - Quality Management Specialty, 107
  - Technical Certificates, 107
- Radiologic Technology, 75
- Readmission, 3
- Recreational Vehicle Service
  - Technology, 108
  - Technical Certificates, 109
- Registration, 6
- Reinstatement, 33
- Reporting a Crime, 34
- Respiratory Care, 76
  - Technical Certificate, 78
- Security, 34
- State Board of Trustees, 269
- Student Conduct, 27
- Student Organizations, 23
  - Student Senate, 24
  - Phi Theta Kappa, 25
  - Intramural Sports, 25
  - Class Organizations, 25
  - Clubs, 25
  - Social Activities, 26
  - Professional and Trade Societies, 26
- Student Records, 14
  - Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 14
  - Dependency Provision, 16
- Student Right to Know, 33
- Student Rights and Responsibilities, 26
  - College Rules, 27
  - Violations, 29
  - Due Process Procedures, 29
  - Student Status Committee, 31
  - Disciplinary Action, 31
  - Student Grievance Policy, 32
  - Support Services, 22
- Students Services Policy and Procedures
  - Manual, 15
- Surgical Technology, 78
- Tech Prep, 4, 39
- Technical Certificate (TC) Programs, 37
- Test-Out Procedures, 6
- Transferring to the College, 4
- Transferring to Other Colleges, 5
- Video Technology, 113
- Visual Communications, 114
  - Graphic Design Specialty, 115
  - Graphic Media Production Specialty, 115
  - Photography Specialty, 116
- Withdrawal, 7













**IVYTECH**  
**State College**

One West 26th Street  
P.O. Box 1763  
Indianapolis, IN 46206  
Phone (317) 921-4800

Ivy Tech State College is an accredited,  
equal opportunity/affirmative action institution.